This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

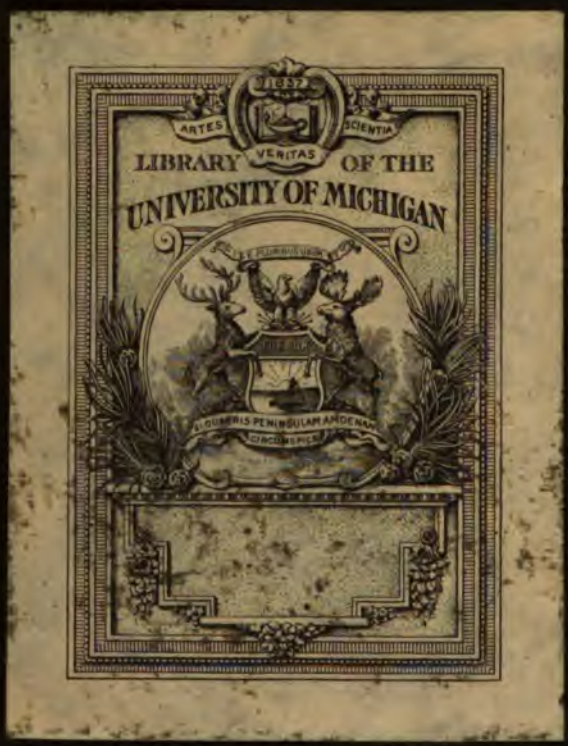
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

1837
ARTES VERITAS SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE


1837
ARTES
VERITAS
SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

hel

E
267
.H86
A3

GENERAL SIR WILLIAM HOWE'S

ORDERLY BOOK 1775-1776

WITH PRÉCIS OF CORRESPONDENCE; MILITARY RETURNS; AND HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.

5

GENERAL SIR WILLIAM HOWE'S ORDERLY BOOK

53-670

AT CHARLESTOWN, BOSTON AND HALIFAX

JUNE 17 1775 TO 1776 26 MAY

TO WHICH IS ADDED

THE OFFICIAL ABRIDGMENT OF GENERAL HOWE'S CORRESPONDENCE

WITH THE ENGLISH GOVERNMENT DURING THE SIEGE

OF BOSTON, AND SOME MILITARY RETURNS

AND NOW FIRST PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS

WITH AN HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

By EDWARD EVERETT HALE

THE WHOLE COLLECTED AND EDITED BY

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN STEVENS

LONDON: BENJAMIN FRANKLIN STEVENS

4 TRAFALGAR SQUARE, CHARING CROSS

1890.

INTRODUCTION.

THIS curious Orderly Book, which presents every detail of the administration and discipline of the English Army in the siege of Boston, has been happily preserved for the use of Historians, among the American manuscripts in the Library of the Royal Institution, in London.

The existence of this original Manuscript was known to Dr. Jared Sparks and to Mr. Bancroft, who referred to it, and made use of it in some few details. What they have taken from it, has been enough to shew how curious is the light which it throws on one of the most interesting periods of American history. While it existed only in manuscript, however, it was practically useless. Mr. B. F. Stevens, therefore, so soon as he examined it, requested and obtained the permission of the Managers of the Royal Institution to have a careful and complete copy of it made under the supervision of Mr. Benjamin Vincent, their very efficient, talented, and courteous Librarian, by his able assistant Mr. Henry Young, and this copy is now printed.

Strictly the book is Gen[l] Howe's Orderly Book, begun on the day of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Into this book, in the regular line of daily duty, are copied, for the information of Howe's separate command at Charlestown, the general orders of his superior in rank, General Gage. On the 10th of October, 1775, however, the chief command passed from Gage to Howe. After that period, this book

contains the originals of Howe's general orders to the whole English Army in Boston.

General Clinton having been appointed to take command of the post at Charlestown, the special orders of that garrison no longer appear in this volume.

It has been thought best to preserve the spelling and punctuation, even when evidently incorrect. The accurate student will be glad to know that what he has under his eye has not been changed in any manner from the original. The proof-sheets, indeed, have been carefully corrected from the original manuscript in the Library of the Royal Institution.

General Sir William Howe, whose orders to the soldiers in his command make up the greater part of this book, was the son of the second Viscount Howe. The family was an English family of distinction in Somerset, Wilts, and Dorset for several generations.

The great great grandfather of Sir William Howe was John Grubham Howe, of the county of Notts, one of two brothers who were both knighted by Charles II., in "due recompense for their respective services."

John Grubham Howe married Annabella, the youngest of three illegitimate daughters of Emanuel Scrope, Earl of Sunderland. The lady was afterwards legitimatised by Act of Parliament, and became Lady Annabella Howe. Her husband's family became possessed of the portion of the Scrope Estate situated in Notts. Sir John Grubham Howe left four sons. The second, John, was the ancestor of the Lords Chedworth, a title now extinct.

Scrope the oldest son, was the grandfather of Gen. Sir William Howe, the author of these general orders.

A fourth son, Emanuel, married Ruperta, the natural daughter of Prince Rupert, third son of Frederic, called King of Bohemia, by Elizabeth, daughter of James I. EMANUEL HOWE was a general in the English Army, and was Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover, afterwards George I., "and from this circumstance" says Sir John Barrow, writing in 1838, "probably originated that intimacy with the Royal House of Hanover, which subsists to the present day."

It is interesting here to observe, that so far as Sir William Howe's incompetency in America led to the independence of the United States, this intimacy cost the House of Hanover quite as much as it was worth.

SCROPE HOWE, oldest son of Sir John Grubham Howe, and older brother of Gen. EMANUEL HOWE, joined King William III. at his landing, and in 1701 was made Baron Clenawley and Viscount Howe; he married Anne, the daughter of John Earl of Rutland, and Juliana, daughter of William Lord Alington, by whom he had two sons and several daughters.

Of these sons, EMANUEL SCROPE succeeded him as 2nd Viscount. He married Sophia Charlotte Mary Kielmansegge. She was the daughter to the wife of Baron Kielmansegge, Master of the Horse to George I., when Elector of Hanover, this lady being Sophia Charlotte, daughter of Count Platen. She was the mistress of George I., and was created by him Countess of Darlington.

While the wife of Emanuel Scrope is called Sophia Charlotte Kielmansegge, it is understood on all hands that she was the natural daughter of George the First. It is in this way that her son George Augustus, Lord Howe, was named by the Hanoverian Royal names. And, as late as 1837, just before the

death of King William IV., he said to Sir John Barrow,—who was engaged in writing the life of Lord Howe, the Admiral, brother of our General Sir William Howe,—that "the Admiral was a great favourite with his father (George III.) and indeed a sort of connexion of the family." In fact, Mademoiselle Kielmansegge, his mother, was half-sister of George III.; he was cousin to Frederic, the Prince of Wales, and second cousin of George III. Sir William Howe held the same relationship to the King. But I do not recollect any allusion to this relationship in the American writers of their time.

In many passages of Admiral Lord Howe's life, he received marks of confidential favour, which are best accounted for by his cousinship to George II. and George III. Thus at the beginning of the career of the young Duke of York, who died in 1767, he was entrusted, for his naval education, to Howe's personal care.

William Howe was born on the 10th of August, 1729. Three years after, his father, the 2nd Viscount, was named Governor of Barbadoes. He arrived in that Colony in 1733, and died there 29 March, 1735. His titles were inherited by his oldest son George Augustus, born in 1724. This is the Lord Howe who was killed in Abercrombie's unfortunate attack on Ticonderoga, July 5-6, 1758, and in whose memory the province of Massachusetts erected a monument in Westminster Abbey.* The titles passed, at

* The inscription is "The province of Massachusetts Bay, in New England, by an Order of the Great and General Court, bearing date February 1, 1759, caused this Monument to be erected to the memory of George, Lord Viscount Howe, Brigadier General of his Majesty's Forces in America, who was slain July 6, 1758, on the march of Ticonderoga, in the thirty-fourth year of his age; in testimony of the sense they had of his services and military virtues, and of the affection their officers and soldiers bore to his command." The monument represents "the Genius of the Province of Massachusetts Bay in a mournful posture lamenting the fall of the hero, and the family arms, ornamented with military trophies."

the death of Lord George, to his brother Richard, the celebrated Admiral, who was made Earl Howe as a reward for his great victory over the French fleet. Horace Walpole says of him: "He was undaunted as a rock, and as silent, the characteristics of his whole race." Perhaps Walpole means to include the Georges. On his death in 1799, the English titles became extinct, but the Irish titles were inherited by his brother William, the General Howe of our Revolution, and the author of our military orders.* A writer of the time, quoted by Sir John Barrow, says: "The two brothers had in common the sullen family gloom. In one thing they differed, Sir William Howe hated business and never did any. Lord Howe (the Admiral) loved business, dwelt upon it, and never could leave or end it. Their uniform character through life has been, and is to this day, haughty, morose, hard-hearted, and inflexible."

William Howe was perhaps at Barbadoes with his father when a child. But I have found no mention of this early American experience. When a boy, he was sent to Eton, and early in life he entered the English army, as a cornet in the Duke of Cumberland's dragoons. An anecdote, not well authenticated, makes him compare the slaughter at Bunker Hill with that at Fontenoy and at Minden, as if he had been an eye witness of all these battles. It is certain that he was not at Minden. But he was in his sixteenth year when the Battle of Fontenoy was fought, and it is just possible that he may have joined his regiment before that fatal day.

His name first appears in history, under the command of Wolfe, in the attack on Quebec. In the celebrated surprise by which the heights of

* The present Earldom of Howe is a new creation, or re-creation, made in 1821,—and the first Earl was the son of Admiral Howe's daughter.

Abraham were mounted at night Howe led the way, in command of the Light infantry and the Highlanders. The contemporary account says that "the Light Infantry under Col. Howe, laying hold of stumps and boughs of trees, pulled themselves up, dislodged the guard and cleared the path." He and his Light Infantry were the first English troops engaged on the plains of Abraham, and he took without difficulty a four-gun battery. When Wolfe's line of battle was complete, the Light Infantry under Howe protected the rear and the left. The report says afterwards, that "Col. Howe, with the Light Infantry, covered the left wing in such a manner as entirely to frustrate the attempts of the enemy's Indians and Canadians upon the flank." "He sallied out frequently on the flanks of the enemy, and often drove them into heaps."

After the peace, in 1764, Howe obtained the command of the Fourth Regiment of Foot. In 1772 he became a Major General, and when, early in 1775, the Home Government determined to reinforce Gen. Gage, who was in command at Boston, Howe was sent out with them. He was, at this time, Colonel of the Welsh Fusiliers. The volume in the reader's hands shews the disposition which he made of his immediate command on the morning of the battle of Bunker Hill. In an address which he made to his own men on the English right, before advancing, he said, "I shall not desire you to go a step further than where I myself go at your head." He kept his word. It was his detachment which three times made that terrible movement against the American left, in which one company of the 52nd Regiment had every man killed or wounded. Every officer of Howe's personal staff was killed or wounded: and it was said that his own white silk stockings were red with the blood which they wiped from the tall grass, on

which the dying men had fallen. He bore a charmed life himself, and sustained no injury.

Gen. Gage was recalled, really in disgrace, after the battle, and Howe succeeded to the command. The very valuable and curious *Précis* of the correspondence between him and the Home Government, which Mr. Stevens has added to this volume, resumes very thoroughly Howe's view of the position of affairs, and the details given in the Orderly Book itself, leave almost nothing to be asked for the history of the "Siege of Boston." The Orderly Book and the *Précis* are indeed his biography for the year between the battle of Bunker Hill and the embarkation of the army at Halifax for the attack on New York.

The reader will observe that as early as October 9, 1775, Howe proposed twenty battalions for New York (see page 303), or twenty thousand men. The Home Government more than answered that appeal; they reinforced him so largely that when he entered New York Harbour in 1776, he had under him an army of 31,625 men, the largest and finest force which any English General commanded in America. His use of this force seems to have been soldierly and wise, and at the time it brought him unmingled felicitation at home. Before winter came, he was able to send home the news of the capture of New York, and that he had taken post in that city. The next year he moved the army to Philadelphia, and won the battle, which seemed so critical, of Brandywine. At home this success was recognised with enthusiasm and he was made a Knight of the Bath.

But side by side with the narratives of his successes, came those of Burgoyne's defeats. The contemporary criticism of England threw upon Howe, as well as upon the Government, the responsibility of Burgoyne's surrender at Saratoga. Why was not Gen.

Howe co-operating with his unfortunate subordinate? "A junction between Howe and Burgoyne was the object," says a writer, perhaps Edmund Burke, in the Annual Register of 1778. "It might reasonably have been imagined that the northern army should advance to the southward or the southern army to the northward. But the minister despatches one army from New York still farther south, and sends the other to follow it from Canada in the same direction. So that if they both continued their course till doomsday it would be impossible for them to meet."

Lord North, himself, at the head of the ministry, fell in with the charges which were made against Howe. He said on the 17th of February, 1778, when moving his scheme of conciliation, that without condemning the generals, or calling their conduct into account, he had been disappointed. "Sir William Howe had been, in the late actions, and in the whole course of the campaign, not only in the goodness of troops, and in all manner of supplies, but in point of numbers too, much superior to the American army which opposed him in the field."

To such criticism, Howe owed his recall, and, on the 8th of May, Sir Henry Clinton arrived in Philadelphia to take his place. The contemporary account says this was greatly to the regret of the officers and soldiers. It is certain that the whole army seemed to unite with enthusiasm in that most extraordinary fête the "*Mischianza*," which expressed, in a "variety of entertainments" the respect and admiration in which the army held him. Thomas Paine gives this account of the *Mischianza*. "Gen. Howe bounces off with his bombs and burning hearts, set upon the pillars of the triumphal arch, which at the proper time of the show, burst out in a shower of squibs and crackers, and other fireworks, to the de-

lectable amazement of Miss Craig, Miss Chew, Miss Redman, and all the other Misses, dressed out as the fair damsels of the Blended Rose and of the Burning Mountain, for this farce of Knight Errantry." The officer, whose letter was published at the time in the Annual Register 1778, p. 264, said "Not even the pleasure of conversing with my friend can secure me from the general dejection I see around me, or remove the share I must take in the universal regret and disappointment which his approaching departure hath spread throughout the whole army. We see him taken from us at a time when we most stand in need of so skilful and popular a commander; when the experience of three years, and the knowledge he hath acquired of the country and people, have added to the confidence we always placed in his conduct and abilities. You know he was ever a favourite with the military; but the affection and attachment which all ranks of officers in this army bear him can only be known by those who have at this time seen them in their effects. I do not believe there is upon record an instance of a Commander in Chief having so universally endeared himself to those under his command; or of one who received such signal and flattering proofs of their love. That our sentiments might be the more universally and unequivocally known, it was resolved amongst us, that we should give him as splendid an entertainment as the shortness of the time, and our present situation, would allow us." And the same letter on page 270 of the Annual Register closed with saying "I have seen him receive a more flattering testimony of the love and attachment of his army, than all the pomp and splendor of the *Mischianza* could convey to him. I have seen the most gallant of our officers, and those whom I least suspected of giving

such instances of their affection, shed tears while they bade him farewell. The gallant and affectionate General of the Hessians, Knyphausen, was so moved, that he could not finish a compliment he began to pay him in his own name and that of his Officers who attended him. Sir Henry Clinton attended him to the wharf, where Lord Howe received him into his barge, and they are both gone down to Billingsport. On my return, I saw nothing but dejected countenances."

On the other hand, the opinion left on record by Maj. Wemyss of the same army in his MS. notes, is this, "Lieut. Gen. Sir Wm Howe succeeded General Gage with the good opinion of the army, but it was soon discovered that however fit to command a corps of grenadiers, he was altogether unequal to the duties of Commander-in-chief, of which his misconduct on almost all occasions, particularly at the beginning of the war at Long Island, White Plains and Trenton are undoubted proofs. His manners were sullen and ungracious, with a dislike to business, and a propensity to pleasure. His staff officers were in general below mediocrity, with some of whom, and a few field officers he passed most of his time in private conviviality."

After his recall he was subjected to very careful examination in the inquiry made into the conduct of the war for three years, an inquiry which furnishes some of the most interesting materials for his history. He was never afterwards employed in military service abroad; but at home he received a series of lucrative and important appointments. He succeeded Lord Amherst as Lieut. Gen. of the Ordnance in 1782. He became Colonel of the 19th Dragoons in 1786. In 1795 he was appointed Governor of Berwick, and in 1805 was removed from that command to the

more important Station of Governor of Plymouth, which post he held till his death. After his return from America he represented Nottingham in several Parliaments. His family had long had interests in that neighbourhood. But I find no notice of his taking any important part in Parliamentary business excepting in the inquiry as to the conduct of the war, when he himself moved for papers on that subject to be laid before Parliament. He died on the 12th of July, 1814, in his 85th year, after a most painful sickness.

The Orderly Book, which has so fortunately been preserved, enables us to follow the history of the Siege or Blockade of Boston, as the Commanding officer in that city saw the changes from day to day. Howe arrived in the 'Cerberus' man of war, in company with Clinton and Burgoyne, with large reinforcements, on the 24th of May, 1775. Gen. Gage was the Commander in Chief, and at the same time the political governor of the Province, but he had been shut up in Boston, since the 20th of April, and his authority went no farther than the town. Burgoyne always carried the title of "General Elbow-room," after saying, as they arrived in the harbour, "We'll soon give the General Elbow room."

The new commanders, with their larger force, at once proposed to take and fortify the hills of Charlestown, and Dorchester Neck, hills now historical as Bunker Hill and Dorchester Heights. This purpose of the English was quickly made known to Gen. Ward, the American commander, and it was to meet it at once, that he ordered Prescott on the night of the 16th of June to take possession of the hill in Charlestown. The battle of Bunker Hill followed. Howe was directed to lead the attack, and his Orderly Book begins with his dispositions for that service.

The reader will observe that his head-quarters were, for a time, established on Bunker Hill itself. After the morning entry of June 20th, where the orders are given by Gen. Pigot in Howe's absence, Gen. Gage's Boston orders are copied into the same book, and for a considerable period, both series are preserved here. So soon as Howe takes the whole command the General orders are his. The reader, therefore, has in this book, side by side, the general orders given to the whole garrison of Boston, and those given to the particular force at Charlestown on Bunker Hill. The Boston orders cover, of course, the wider ground, and are noted as "General orders," while the Charlestown orders are "General Howe's orders," or simply "Morning orders." Up till the 10th of October, when Gage was superseded by Howe, the General orders are from General Gage's office.* On the 29th of September, Clinton, whose rank was next to Howe's, takes the command of the force at Charlestown. The book generally speaks of the Heights at Charlestown, and not of Bunker Hill.

The full compilation known as Force's American Archives and other similar reviews of the history of the Siege enable the reader to follow the orders in this volume with almost certain light. There can be no piece of American History of which the detail has been more carefully studied, and the present publication, which has long been awaited by students of history, may be fairly said to complete all that was needed for a full understanding of the fortunes of Boston and indeed of the new born nation, in this critical year.

* The 'Cerberus,' with Howe's commission arrived on the 26th of September. Howe acknowledges it by a letter to the Earl of Dartmouth on the 5th of October. But the public announcement is only made on the 10th. Washington knew of the change as early as the 5th. He mentions it in a letter of that day.

The reader who traces here the progress of scurvy in the English army, and who notices the unfavourable conditions of the hospital, will understand why Howe made no active movement during the hot summer of 1775 and the autumn of the same year. Such severity of discipline as appears in the entries on page 46, shews how low was the tone of the army, and how poor the standard by which it had been recruited. Burgoyne's letters have given similar intimations.

The letters abridged in the *Précis* at the end of this volume shew that no serious plans of invasion from Boston were proposed after Bunker Hill. Yet the English public were sometimes entertained by fictitious accounts of such invasions, and there were moments when Washington seems to have expected one. On his journey towards Boston in July, he took it for granted that Gage would move out immediately.

He himself lost no occasion to press his enemy. Congress was constantly suggesting an attack. Washington called several Councils of War (the most important were on the 11th of September, the 18th of October, and the 22nd of December) to consider plans, all of which till that of March voted that the time had not come. On the 26th of August he advanced his works, in the way which he describes in a letter to Lee, August 29, 1775, "On Saturday night last we took possession of a hill, advanced of our lines, and within point blank shot of the enemy on Charlestown Neck. We worked incessantly the whole night twelve hundred men, and before morning got an intrenchment in such forwardness as to bid defiance to their cannon. About nine o'clock on Sunday they began a heavy cannonade, which continued through the day, without any injury to our work, and with the loss of

four men only, two of whom were killed through their own folly."

This movement is referred to in Howe's general order of Aug. 28th.

Had Howe known how ill-supplied with powder was his enemy through the summer, he would have been less inactive.

A return made by Gen. Gage in July shows that the strength of his army on paper was then 13,500 men. But from this must be deducted the large number of wounded men he had in hospital after Lexington and Bunker Hill. There, alone, were one thousand and eight men. There were also the scurvy sick and others depleting this force, and Washington made probably a somewhat exaggerated estimate of its efficiency when he rated it at eleven thousand five hundred fighting men on the 18th of July. By returning invalids to England, and by some southern expeditions it was reduced to 7,759 men on the 18th of October, of whom 1,724 were not fit for duty.—See page 322. This number grew less and less till January, and even on March 5th, after some reinforcements, when Howe sent Percy with a detachment to storm the works which Ward and Thomas had built and occupied on Dorchester Heights, he had but 6,646 men fit for duty. There is no reason for wonder, that, with so small a force, he shrank from an encounter to which only defeat was possible.

On one occasion, Washington had such reason to expect an attack that he asked the Provincial Congress for a reinforcement of militia, which they ordered. Within two days, on better information, he withdrew the order. This may have been due to his knowledge that Howe had taken command in Gage's place, it may be that with Gage's fall, Washington's information was not so accurate. Gage's enemies

intimated that information slipped out through his incompetent staff and handsome American wife. The orders of Howe, through October, contain many traces of his anxiety and eagerness to maintain careful watch on the outposts.

The only aggressive movement alluded to in the General Orders, is the attack on Phipps's Farm on the 5th of November. On page 131 the reader will find the thanks expressed to the Light Infantry. The following is the account given of this movement by Capt. Nathan Hale, who was at Winter Hill at the time.

"Thursday, 9th, 1 O'cl. P.M. An alarm. The enemy landed at Lechmere's Point to take off cattle. Our works were immediately all mann'd, and a detachment sent to receive them, who were obliged, it being high water, to wade through water nearly waist high. While the enemy were landing, we gave them a constant cannonade from Prospect Hill. Our party having got on to the point, marched in two columns, one on each side of the hill, with a view to surround the enemy, but upon the first appearance of them, they made their boats as fast as possible. While our men were marching on to the point, they were exposed to a hot fire from a ship in the bay, and a floating Battery, also after they had passed the hill. A few shot were fired from Bunker's Hill. The damage on our side is of one Rifleman taken, and 3 men wounded, one badly, and it is thought 10 or more carried off. The Rifleman taken was drunk in a tent, in which he and the one who carried the worst wound were placed to take care of the Cattle, Horses, &c. and give notice in case the enemy should make an attempt upon them. The tent they were in was taken. What the loss was on the enemy's side we cannot yet determine."

Howe's army went into Winter quarters on the 12th of December. The reader will notice the full directions for this change of life at that date and at the 13th. It is on the 12th that the large part of the garrison, held on Bunker Hill till that time, is withdrawn.

Col. Knowlton's spirited attack on the English outposts at Charlestown, which broke up so suddenly the performance of Gen. Burgoyne's play, "The Blockade of Boston," took place on the 8th of January. The allusions in the orders of the 9th and 10th refer to this affair. Howe's anxiety as to the behaviour of sentinels shows itself again in the general order of the 21st of January.

On the 15th of that month he is obliged to inform Lord George Germain that he has put the troops on short allowance, even of salt provisions. The destitution of Boston was becoming so severe that the civilians left in the town, not seven thousand in number, were obliged in the month of February to make a generous charitable contribution for the benefit of the poor of their own number. The original subscription paper has lately been found, and is in the possession of Judge Mellen Chamberlain, of the Boston Public Library. The subscribers appointed Dr. Caner, Mr. Paddock, Mr. Gue, Mr. Gay and Mr. Snelling a committee to distribute their alms; subscribing "from a charitable disposition to relieve our fellow creatures from those distresses which are incident to a long blockade wherein the widow and orphan, the aged and infirm soonest and most severely feel the effects of scarcity." The subscription was £144.

The *Précis* of Correspondence, copied from Volume 290 of the American Series in the Public Record Office in London, has been added to the Orderly

Book by Mr. Stevens, because it gives the connected History of the Siege, in the confidential statement made by the Commander-in-Chief to his employers at the time, and shews the reader also, what were their plans, and what dispositions of theirs he had to rely upon. Many of the separate letters have been before published, but this *Précis*, which was prepared by an English official at the end of the Campaign, now appears in print for the first time. It is impossible to read it without sympathy for the Commander.

EDWARD E. HALE.

ORDERLY BOOK

SIR WM HOWE

CAMP AT CHARLESTOWN

1775.

General Morning Orders.
Saturday, June 17th 1775.

The Companys of the 35th and 49th that are arrived, to Land as soon as the Transports can get to the Wharf, and to Encamp on the Ground mark'd out for them on the Common.

Captain Handfield is appointed to Act as assistant to the Deputy Quarter Masr General & is to be Obey'd as such.

The 10 Eldest Companys of Grenadiers and the 10 Eldest Companys of Light Infantry (Exclusive of those of the Regts lately landed) the 5th and 38th Regiments to parade at Half after 11 o'clock, with their Arms, Ammunition, Blanketts and the provisions Order'd to book'd this Morning, They will March by Files to the long wharf. The 43d and 52d Regiments with the remaining Companys of Light Infantry and Grenadiers to parade at the same time with the same directions and March to the North Battery. The 47th Regiment

and 1st Battallion of Marines will also March as above directed to the North Battery after the rest are Embark'd, and be ready to Embark there when Order'd.

The rest of the Troops will be kept in readiness to March at a Moments Warning.

1 Subaltern, 1 Serjt 1 Corpl 1 Drummer and 20 private to be left by each Corps for the Security of their respective Encampments.

Any Man who shall quit his rank on any pretence, or shall dare to Plunder or Pillage will be Executed without Mercy.

The Pioneers of the Army to parade Immediately and March to the South Battery where they will Obey such Orders as they will receive from Lieutt Colo Cleveland.

The Light Dragoons mounted to be sent Immediately to the Lines where they will attend and Obey the Orders of the Officer Commanding there.

Two more to be sent in like manner to Head Quarters.

Signals for the Boats in *Divisions* moving to the attack on the Rebell's Entrench'd on the Heights of Charlestown.

June 17th 1775 (vizt)

Blue Flag	To Advance
Yellow Do.	To lay on Oars
Red Do.	To Land

Heights of Charlestown June 18th at 9 oclock in the morning.

Genl Howe's Orders

The Troops will Encamp as soon as the Equipage can be brought up.

Tents and provisions may be expected when the Tide Admits of Transporting them to this side.

The Corps to take the Duty at the Entrenchmt

near Charlestown Neck Alternately, The whole (those on the last mention'd Duty Excepted) to furnish One third of their Numbers for work, with Officers and Non-Commiss^{d} Officers in proportion and be relieved every four Hours.

The party's for work to carry their Arms & Lodge them securely while on that Duty.

Genl Howe expects that all Officers will Exert themselves to prevent the Men from Straggling Quitting their Companys or platoons, and on pain of Death no Man to be Guilty of the Shamefull and Infamous practice of pillaging and pilfering in the Deserted Houses.

When Men are sent for Water, not less than Twelve wth a Non Commiss^{d} Officer to be sent on that Duty.

The 47th Reg^{t} to Continue at the post they now Occupy.

The Soldiers are by no means to Cutt down Trees unless Order'd.

Genl Howe hopes the Troops will in every Instance shew an Attention to Discipline & regularity on this Ground equal to the Bravery and Intrepidity he with the greatest satisfaction Observ'd they Display'd so remarkably yesterday. He takes this Opportunity of expressing his publick Testimony of the Gallantry and good Conduct of the Officers under his Command during the Action, to which he in great Measure Ascribes the success of the Day. He Considers particularly in the Light, the Distinguished Efforts of the General's Clinton and Pigot.

The Corps of Light Infantry will relieve the Grenadiers at the advanced Intrenchment this Evening at Seven.

When the 52^{d} Reg^{t} Encamp an Officer and Twenty Men of that Corps will remain at the post they now Occupy.

As soon as the Ground is mark'd out for the Encampment, the several Corps will Immed^{ly} make Necessary Houses.

Heights of Charlestown. Sunday 18th June 1775.
Parole *Gage.* C. S. *Clinton.*
Field Officer for the Picquets this Night
Lt Colonel Patterson.

He will receive Orders from Genl Howe for Arrangeing and Posting the Picquets, They will Mount at Gunfiring in the Evening, Return to their Encampments at 4 in the Morning & remain Accoutred the whole Day—The above Duty will be furnish'd for this Evening as follows (vizt)

Cap^{ns}	Sub^{s}	Serj^{ts}	Corp^{ls}	Drum^{rs}	Priv^{ts}
4	8	8	8		200

The reports of Guards and Picquets to be made to Brig^{r} Genl Pigott.

Heights of Charlestown Morning Orders at 7 o'Clock Monday June 19th 1775.

The Camp Guards to be reduced as low as possible and not to Exceed a Serj^{t} Corp^{l} & 9 Privates from each Corps.

No person to be Admitted into Camp (Except Officers of the Navy and Army) unless furnish'd with Passes granted by the Commander in Chief's Orders, or those that are Immediately Employ'd in His Majesty's Service, all others who attempt to pass the Centry's, or are seen lurking about the Camp, are to be Stopt and Carry'd to Genl How's quarters.

Lieut^{t} Marr and Ensign Buchannon of the 37th Reg^{t} and Ensign Callaghan of 63^{d} are to attend Genl Howe till further Orders.

Heights of Charlestown Monday June 19th 1775.

Parole *Bourgoyne.* C. S. *Pigot.*

Field Officer for the Picquets this Night Major Short.

For tomorrow Night Major Bruce.

Adjutant and Quarter Master this day from the Corps of Light Infantry. For to morrow from the Grenadiers.

Major Mitchell of the 5th Regt of Foot is appointed to Command the Grenadrs till further Orders.

The Officers Commanding Corps will Direct their Mens Arms and Ammunition to be strictly Examin'd, the former to be immediately Clean'd and put in the best Order, and the State of both to be reported in Writing as soon as possible.

The greatest attention and care must be taken to keep the Camp and Environs Clean and free from putrefaction, the different Corps having prepar'd Necessary Houses, the Quarter Masters will have them Cover'd with fresh Earth every Morning, and Constant Care must be taken that the Men frequent them only, The Quar Master on Duty is Directed to prepare Necessary Houses also Contigious to all advanced or Detach'd Guards for the use of those on Duty who cannot have Access to their Regimental Ones.

All Centries on Camp Duties to have their Bayonets fix'd Those advanced towards the Enemy are not wantonly to throw away their Ammunition, nor to Fire unless Fired at, and they are strictly Directed to be observant and watchfull of the Appearance of any Men approachg their Posts from the Country, when unarmed & Coming Inoffensively towards them and that they have reason to suppose their Intention is to Surrender themselves, The Officer Commanding at the advanc'd Posts are to receive and protect such people unanoy'd & Order them to be immediately Conducted by a Non Commissd Officer to Head Quarters.

The Centry's on Duty from the 47th Regt Quarter'd at the Entrance into Town as well as those at the Redoubt lately Storm'd by the Troops are to allow no persons with^t proper passes to Come beyond their Posts, and on their perceiving any persons that are not Drest in Uniforms Stragling, and of Suspicious Appearance, to prevent any Sinister Views, such persons are to be immediately secur'd and sent Prisoners to Head Quarters.

Fresh and wholesome Water being an Object of Importance to the Health of the Troops it is most strictly Enjoyn'd, that none of the Men *On pain of punishment* disturb the Water or abuse the Tackle of any of the Wells in the Neighbourhood of the Camp.

Genl Howe desires the Order of Yesterday may be punctually Obey'd directing one third of the Men off Duty (with Commiss^d and non Commiss^d Officers in proportion) employ'd at the works Carrying on, and to be relieved every four Hours. The Genl expects the Men will perform the labour requir'd of them with Chearfulness and Alacrity. The work at the Lines and Redoubts will be suspended from Eight this Evening 'till to morrow Afternoon at 4, This Interval is allow'd to give time for putting the Arms and Necessarys in proper Order, And it is expected that every *Necessary* Duty will *thereafter* be perform'd with^t Hesitation or Interruption.

The Guard of an Officer & 20 Men of the 52^d advanced at the Breast work upon the Causeway of Charlestown leading towards *the Neck* will be taken this Evening by an Officer and Twenty Detach'd from the Trenches. The field Officer Commanding there will always see this Guard posted and give the Officer such Orders as have been Directed for advanced Guards.

The Guard of a Serjeant and Twelve Order'd to

Mount at the Redoubt in the rear of the Camp will also be reliev'd this Evening by a Detachment of the same Number from the Guard at the Lines.

These Guards being Detach'd from the Field Officer at the Lines will report to him.

The Gen[l] Parade to be in the front of the first Line of the Encampment Extending from the right to the road on the left of the 5th Reg[t].

The Duty of the Lines will be done by Picquets untill further Orders.

These Picquets will mount at 7 and the Outlaying Picquets at Gun firing every Evening.

The Orderly Hour will be at Eleven in the Forenoon.

In Case of Alarm the Corps will Immediately Strike their Tents and form in the Front of their respective Encampments,

L[t] Co[l] Walcott will Command at the Lines this, and L[t] Co[l] Gunning to morrow Evening.

Heights of Charlestown
After Order 4 °Clock Monday Afternoon
June 19th 1775

All the Surgeons and Mates of the Different Corps Encamp'd here to return to Boston this Evening, Except the Surgeons of the 63[d] Reg[t] and 2[d] Battallion Marines, The Mates of the 38th & 1st Battallion Marines.

The Exigence arising from the state of the sick and wounded in the Gen[l] Hospital in Consequence of the Action of the 17th makes this Arrangement Necessary.

The Officers Commanding the Men at the works are requested to Divide themselves proportionably Extending from right to left of the Spaces Occupy'd by the Men at work; that they may by the presence

and Encouragement of their Officers Exert themselves as much as possible.

The provision Guard of a Serjeant, Corpo^{l} and 6 Private to be furnish'd Alternately by the Different Corps of the Line. The 5th Reg^{t} will take it this Evening, it will be reliev'd the same time the other Guards are.

A Return of the Kill'd wounded & Missing in the Different Corps in the late Action of the 17th to be given in as soon as possible. The Officers to be mentioned Nominally in these Returns.

Major Bruce takes the Picquets this Evening in place of Major Short taken Ill.

Heights of Charlestown June 20th Tuesday
Morning Orders at 7 by Brig^{r} Genl Pigot.
(In Genl Howe's Absence)

The different Corps will Immediately prepare Cooking places, Lieut^{t} Sutherland will show the Qua^{r}master's the Ground Allotted for that purpose.

The Broken fences or other useless Wood laying Scatter'd in different parts of the Camp to be Collected in One Spot in either front or rear of the Several Corps.

A Working Party of a Serjeant, Corp^{l} and 20 Private to parade immediately with^{t} Arms, The Serjeant will March his Party to the Stormed Redoubt which is to be Clear'd of Rubbish, and a Shade Erected for Sheltering the Guard plac'd there.

General Morning Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 18th June at 10 °Clock.

The Men belonging to the different Corps that have come into Town with wounded Soldiers, or for other purposes will Immediately prepare to Return, they will Parade at Two °'Clock on the Common, and

be March'd to the Boats at Winnysimmitt Ferry by a Carefull Serjeant who will Conduct them over the Water to their respective Corps.

Each Corps to send the Names of these Men to the Major of Brigade of the day as soon as possible.

Parties from the different Corps to be immediately sent to the North Battery and Winnysimitt Ferry to pick up their wounded and carry them to the Genl Hospital. The Paliasses left in the Grenad^{r} Lt Inf^{y} 5th 38th and 52^{d} Encampments to be Collected in one spot and Deliver'd to the Deputy Quarter Mas^{r} Genl when sent for.

Morning General Orders Boston 19th June

A Return of the Wounded and Dead of each Reg^{t} in the General Hosp^{l} and Reg^{l} Hospitals to be given in as soon as possible to the Deputy Adjut^{t} Genl.

All arms and accoutrem^{ts} or anything else belonging to the Troops found on the field of Battle or in any other place to be sent to the Main Guard where they will be Assorted and remain 'till further Orders.

General Orders Head Quarters
Boston 19th June 1775.

The Commander in Chief Returns his most gratefull thanks to Major Genl Howe for the Extraord^{ry} Exertion of His Military Ability's on the 17th Ins^{t}. He returns his thanks also to Major Genl Clinton and Brigad^{r} Genl Pigott for the Share they took in the success of the day as well as to Lieut^{t} Colonels Nesbitt, Abercromby, Gunning and Clarke, Majors Butler, Williams, Bruce, Tupper, Spendlove, Smelt and Mitchell, and the rest of the Officers and Soldiers who by remarkable Efforts of Courage and Gallantry Overcame every Disadvantage and Drove the Rebells

from their Redoubt and Strongholds on the Heights of Charlestown and gain'd a compleat Victory.

General Morn^{g} Orders 9 °Clock
Head Quarters Boston 20th June 1775.

A Return of the Volunteers to be sent immediately to the Dep^{y} Adjut^{t} Genl.

Two Women from each Corps to be sent to the Genl Hospital as soon as possible and four per Company to go to the Troops on the Charlestown side, the latter will be order'd to assemble on the Market Place at 2 °Clock. A List of those Women to be given to a Serjeant who will attend to Conduct them to the Ferry, see them in the Boats and will be answerable that no more go than the Number Order'd.

Heights of Charlestown June 20th 1775
Brig^{r} Genl Pigott's Orders.
(in Genl Howe's absence)

Parole *Howe.* C Sign *Percy.*

Field Officer for the Picquet's this Night Major Tupper.
For the Lines to morrow Night Major Mitchell.
For the Picquet's to morrow Night Major Sill.
Adjut^{t} and Qua^{r} Mas^{r} from 5th Reg^{t}.

The numbers for Guard and other Duty's as Order'd Yesterday.

The 38th Reg^{t} furnishes the provision Guard, and the 5th, the Centinels for the General Officers.

Genl Orders Head Quarters
Boston 20th June 1775.

The Barracks of the 5th Reg^{t} is allotted for the Women of the 35th 49th and 63^{d} Reg^{ts}. The Quarter Masters of those Corps to meet the Barrack Master at the above ment^{d} Barracks this Afternoon at 5 °Clock and receive their Different Rooms.

Gen[l] Howe's Orders, Camp on the Heights of Charlestown. Wednesday Morn[g] at 6 °Clock 21st June 1775.

The Corps who have wounded Men in the Hosp[l] at Boston to send (& furnish) them wth necessarys (particularly Clean Linnen) as soon as possible.

The Men's Tents being Floor'd wth Boards will much Contribute to preserve Health, as many Boards therefore as can be Collected to be brought to the front of the Encampment, and afterw[ds] proportion[y] distributed for that purpose.

No Soldier belonging to the Corps Encamp'd here to be absent from his Company after Gun firing, and no Officer or Soldier to go to Boston unless there is an Absolute Necessity, and then to return as soon as possible.

All the posts and rails that already are, or hereafter can be Collected are to be Carry'd to the Rebells Redoubt and piled up there.

The people employ'd in Mowing and making Hay for the publick Service adjacent to the Encampment are not to be Molested, and as the Commander in Chief has Order'd Forage for the Officers of the Army it is expected they will use every Endeavour to prevent the Men or Women of their sev[l] Corps from wasteing or destroying it, The Carts sent for the Forraging Service are not to be taken from it for any other Purpose with[t] the General's Orders.

If any Men or Women are detected selling or giving Rum to the Soldiers the former will be severely Punish'd, the Latter Dismiss'd with Infamy from Camp and the Soldiers found Intoxicated will have no further Allowance of Rum served out to them.

All working parties for the future to parade with[t] Arms.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Wednesday 21st June 1775
Parole *Boston* C. S. *Cambridge.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For Picquet Lt Colo Patterson.
For the Lines Major Bruce
Adjut^t & Quarter Mas^r from 38th Reg^t.

The 43d furnishes the provision Guard; and the 38th the Centrys for the Genl Officers this Evening.

The party's on fatigue to Cease working from 12 to 2 afternoon.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Thursday 22d June 1775.
Brigadier Genl Pigott's Orders
(During Genl Howe's Absence)
Parole *York* C. Sign *Halifax.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For Picquet Lt Colo Walcott
For the Lines Major Tupper
Adjut^t and Qua^r Mas^r from 43d Reg^t.

The 52d Reg^t furnish the Provision Guard and the 43d the Centry's for the Genl Officers this Evening.

The non-Commiss^d Officers and Soldiers are not to be permitted going to Boston with^t passes sign'd by the Commanding Officers of their Respective Corps unless attending on Officers.

The Genl is sorry he is obliged to repeat the Order given on the 19th Ins^t respecting an Examinat^n and report of Arms & Ammunition, such Corps who have not attended to that Order he expects will Immediately Comply with it.

The Arms, Accoutrements or necessary's in possession of any of the Troops that do not belong to them are immediately to be return'd to the proper Owners or sent together with all unserviceable arms

to the Main Guard at Boston agreeable to the Gen[l] Orders from Head Quarters June 19th.

It is found also necessary to repeat the Order of the 19th for Cleaning the Streets, front & rear, of the different Encampments of all Hutts, Rubbish, & Filth. The Quarter Masters of the several Corps are immediately to attend to this Order.

The Command[g] Officers will be answerable the Number of Women with their respective Corps do's not Exceed four ℔ Company agreeable to the General Orders of the 20th that those be the best behaved and bring or keep no Children with them. If any Women are found in Camp Contrary to this Order they will be dismiss'd and sent Prisoners to Boston with Positive Directions not to be permitted to return from thence to this Camp

L[t] Baker of the 5th Reg[t] is appointed to do the Duty of a Major of Brigade *to this Corps of Troops*, and Lieut[t] Marr of the 47th Reg[t] to act in *The Deputy Quarter Masr. Genl's Department* 'till fur[r] Orders & they are to be Obey'd as such.

General Orders Dated Head Quarters at Boston
21st June 1775.

As all Reg[ts] were once compleated with Arms to the Establishm[t] those who make Demands to Compleat them to their Effectives, are at the same time to Acco[t] for the Deficiencies & how they have happen'd.

The Officers of the Army are acquainted that a Vessell will sail about Friday next for England, All Letters to be sent to the Secretary's Office.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
22[d] June 1775 Thursday 10 °Clock at Night.
Gen[l] Howe's Orders.

The Dorothy and Catherine Transport and the

Brilliant will be off Charlestown Ferry to morrow Morning at 6 °Clock to receive the baggage & Camp Equipage of the 63d Regt on board, The Britannia and Eagle Transports will be there at the same time to receive the Baggage and Camp Equipage of the 2d Battn Marines, which will be put on Board, and the Troops to Embark at 5 in the Afternoon.

Boats will attend for that purpose.

The Men will carry with them the Provisions issued out to them.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 22d June 1775.

All persons belonging to, or followers of the Army are forbid to sell Spirituous Liquors, Excepting at the Regimental Canteen, One, & only one of them to be allow'd to each Regt subject to the Regulation of the Officer Commanding the Regt And as the Appointment of a Sutler depends upon the Commanding Officers of Corps it is expected that Hence forward they will be Answerable for the Sobriety of the Soldiers under their Command. All other Sources of Spirituous Liquors but that of the Canteen being Effectually stopt up from the Non-Commission'd Officers & Soldiers by the Proclamation.

As some of the Regts have gone out wittt Provisions, to prevent the like Accident the different Corps are always to have two days Provisions ready Cook'd.

The Regt of Lt Dragoons to take the Guard on Beacon-Hill 'till furr Orders Consisting of a Serjt 2 Corporalls and 9 Private to Mount this Evening.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Friday 23d June 1775.
Parole *London* C. S. *Dublin*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.

For Picquet Lt Col^{o} Gunning.
For the Lines Lt Col^{o} Clarke.
Adjut^{t} & Quar^{r} Master from the 52^{d} Reg^{t}

A Guard of a Serj^{t} Corp^{l} and Twelve will be posted this Evening on the first Eminence on this Side the Beach where the Troops landed on the day of the Action, The Serj^{t} will receive Orders on the General Parade, The Guard at the Storm'd Redoubt will for the future Consist only of a Corp^{l} and Six. These two Guards in the rear of the Camp will (as well as that over the provision) be furnish'd alternately by the Corps of the Line, The former will be given this Evening by the Light Infantry, and the latter by 1st Batt^{n} Marines, The Centrys for the Genl Officers by the 52^{d} Reg^{t}

To prevent Irregularity in parading the different Party's for work, An Orderly Drum will be Directed by the Quarter Master for the day, to beat the pioneers March at 4 in the Morning & at every Succeeding relief, This will be a signal for the whole to Assemble.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Friday Evening at Nine June 23^{d} 1775.

The Men and Officers of the 1st Batt^{n} of Marines now on Duty to be relieved to morrow Morning at 4, that Corps will strike Tents & be in readiness to March as soon as the Artill^{y} Waggons receive their Baggage and Camp Equipage. They will Embark at 11 on board of Transports that will lay off Charlestown Ferry where Boats will attend for that purpose.

The whole Line will turn out with Arms and Accoutrements to morrow Morning at 6 The Corps in the front of their respective Encampments.

Lieut^{t} Col^{o} Walcott field Officer of the Picquets

will also take Charge of the Troops in the Lines and relieve Major Tupper to morrow Morning at four.

The Corps of Light Infantry relieve the party of Marines on Guard over the Provisions.

Genl Orders dated Head Quarters
Boston 23^{d} June 1775.

As Arms and Accoutrements have been Collected at the Main Guard and assorted, The different Corps to send as soon as possible and take away their own.

The Regiments to give in Returns of their Sick & Wounded in the Regimental Hospitall's to the Comm^{ry} Genl as soon as possible. Each Reg^{t} to send a Carefull Serjeant to the Reg^{l} Hos^{l} to Examine into the Men's Necessary's and see that they are provided wth Clean Linnen.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Saturday June 24th 1775.
Parole *Abercromby* C. S. *Pitcairn.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Major Bruce.
For the Picquets Major Mitchell.

Adjutant and Quarter Master from 1st Batt^{n} Marines which Corps Re-incamps on their former Ground.

The out Lying Picquets to be reduced to 100 Men wth Commiss^{d} and Non-Commis^{d} Officers in proportion to be Equally Divided and posted in the two advanced Redoubts. The Field Officer Commands but does not lye out wth these Picquets.

Captn Brown of the 52^{d} Reg^{t} is appointed an Assist^{t} Engineer, Captn McCan of the Royal Welch Fuzileers having been also Order'd to Act in that

Department these Officers are not to do any other Duty *in the Line* till fur^{r} Orders.

The Guards in the rear of the Camp & over the Provisions, tog^{r} wth the Centry's for the Genl Officers to be furnish'd this Evening by the Corps of Grenadiers.

There will be no work to morrow and the Officers & Men off Duty will attend Divine Service at Eleven forenoon, it will be perform'd in the front of the Center Redoubt.

Camp on the Heights of Charles.
Saturday 25th June 1775.
Parole *Hervey* C. S. *Lecrass.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Lt Col^{o} Walcott
For the Picquets Lt Col^{o} Gunning.
Adjut^{t} & Quar^{r} Master from the Corps of Lt Infantry.

The 47th Reg^{t} will this Evening *& in future* furnish the Guard of 1 Serj^{t} 1 Corp^{l} & 12 in the rear of the Encampment (the other Detach'd Guards at the *Stormed* Redoubt and over the provisions) tog^{r} wth the Centry's for the Genl Officers to be furnish'd by the 5th Reg^{t}

The Picquets to Consist as before of 200 Men, Officers in Proportion, one half only of that Number to lay out and posted as Order'd yesterday.

The partys for work Consisting of the same proportion (before Order'd) to parade at 4 to morrow Morning. The Qua^{r} Mas^{r} of the day to be attentive & regular in Giving the Signal and seeing every relief for that Duty March off.

The Troop for the future to beat at 8 in the Morning, other Camp Duties at the Accustomed Hours.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown,
Monday 26th June 1775 at 4 in the Morning.

A Guard of 1 Subal^n 1 Serj^t and 15 Private to be paraded immediately and posted at Charlestown Ferry, the Officer will place Centry's & take such Measures as will Effectually prevent Irregularities happening there—and that no person be permitted unless those on Duty to Come to this Camp from Boston (Officers & their Servants excepted) with^t a pass granted by Order of the Commander in Chief. And no Non-Commiss^d Officer or Soldier to be Ferryed over from this *to the Boston Side* with^t Authentick passes from publick Officers or those Commanding Corps.

The above Duty to be furnish'd this Morning by the 5th Reg^t.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown,
26th June 1775.

Parole *Shrewsbury* C. S. *Hertford.*

Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Major Bruce.
For the Picquets Major Tupper.

Adjut^t and Q^r Master from the Corps of Grenadiers.

The Guard in the rear of the Encampm^t from the 47th Reg^t mounted at Gun-firing may retire to the Cantoonment *of that Corps* after Reveille beating in the Morning.

As it will be Salutary and may be an Essential means of preserving health among the Troops it is strongly recommended the Commanding Officers wou'd Cause their Men to Bathe in the Salt Water Mornings and Evenings when the Tide admitts. Attention must be had the Men do not Continue long in the Water (nor those who are unacquainted with Swimming) risk any Accident happening by going beyond their Depth.

The Men's Tents to be struck every fair Day, The Quarter Masters will inspect they are Clean'd & the Rubbish removed.

The 38th Regt will this Evening furnish the Centrys for the General Officers and the Guards at Charlestown Ferry, at the Storm'd Redoubt & over the Provisions.

Genl Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
26th June, 1775.

An Officer to be sent every Day at Guard Mounting to Charlestown fferry. He will call on the Deputy Adjt General this Evening to Receive his Orders.

It being reported that some of the wounded Men in the Genl Hospl have not Change of Linnen parlarly the Grenadrs, The Commr in Chief Orders that they are Immediately provided therewith.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Tuesday June 27th 1775.
Parole *Percy* C. S. *Alnwick*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Lt Colo Gunning.
For Picquet Lt Colo Clark
Adjutt and Qr Mr from 5th Regt

The Detach'd Guards (already mention'd in former Orders) and Centrys for the Genl Officers to be furnish'd this Evening by the 43d and to morrow Evening by the 52d Regt The Order of yesterday Directing the Men to Bathe Mornings and Evenings *only* & not to continue long in the Water, is not properly attended to, they are altogether to deferr this Exercise when the Tide only admits of it in the Heat of the Day.

The preservation of the few Houses left in Charlestown (as much as possible) unimpair'd being

an Important Object, any of the Soldiers Detected in future in attempting *Shamefully* to Purloin any part of these Buildings will assuredly be punish'd most severely, The Gen[l] Considers such Instances of Devastation and Irregularity a Disgrace to Discipline.

To prevent any unnecessary waste of ammunition the Men relieved from Duty's are not to draw their Muskett Shot Daily, this only to be done in Wett or Damp Weather when the Cartridge may be suppos'd damaged and unfit for real Service.

The Order of the 18th Ins[t] directing one third of the Men off Duty with Officers in proportion being Employ'd at the works carrying on, & relieved every four Hours is either Misunderstood, or not attended to, The Gen[l] expects more regularity, and attention to Orders, the Quarter Master for the day must see the party's for work paraded every relief, those at work are not to leave it 'till the preceding partys arrive, and the directing Engineer distributes them to their different Stations. It is also Expected the Officers Commanding the working party's will be attentive their Men are Diligent while Employ'd.

The reliefs to be regular and Incessant every 4 Hours from 4 in the Morning 'till 8 at Night.

Head Quarters Boston 25th June 1775.

The following promotions are made by the Commander in Chief 'till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

4th Reg[t] (Hodgsons) 18 *June* 1775.

L[t] Benj[n] Fish to be Qua[r] Mas[r] & Ens[n].

Mat[w] Halcott from 38th Reg[t] to be L[t] Vice Rooke preferr'd

5th Reg[t] (Percy's) 25th *June* 1775.

Capt[n] L[t] John Smith to be Capt[n] Vice Downes Dead of his Wounds.

Lt Benjn Baker to be Captn Lieut^{t} Vice Smith preferr'd.

Ensign Joshua Paul Minchin to be Lieu^{t} Vice Baker preferr'd.

Pat^{k} England Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Minchin Preferr'd.

14th (Keppel's) 18th *June* 1775.

Ensign Geo. Brown to be Lieut^{t} Vice Bruere Kill'd.

Ja^{s} Grant Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Brown preferr'd.

22^{d} (Gage's) 24th *June* 1775.

Major John Campbell to be Lt Col. Vice Abercromby Dead of his wounds.

Major Christ^{r} French serving as Captn to be Major Vice Campbell preferr'd.

Captn Lt Robt Simpson to be Captn Vice French Preferr'd.

Lt Edwd Handfield to be Captn Lt Vice Simpson preferr'd.

Lt Robt Lindsay serving as Ensign to be Lt Vice Handfield preferr'd.

Richd Porter Volunteer to be Ens^{n} Vice Lindsay preferr'd.

35th (Campbell's) 29th *April* 1775.

Ens^{n} Art^{r} Ross to be Lieut^{t} Vice Pringle dec^{d}.

John Madan Volunteer to be Ensign, Vice Ross preferr'd.

18th *June* 1775.

Ens^{n} James Lamb to be Lieut^{t} Vice Baird Kill'd.

Danl Shaw Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Lamb preferr'd.

38th (Blayney's) 18th *June* 1775.

Ensign John Serjeant to be Lieut^{t} Vice Dutton Kill'd.

James Darcus Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Sarjent preferr'd.

Edward Cornwallis Moncrief Volunteer to be Ensign, Vice Halcott preferr'd.

47th (Carlton's) 18th *June* 1775.

Ensign James Poe to be Lieut^t Vice Gould Kill'd.

Thos Bunbury Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Poe preferr'd.

Ensign Henry Baldwin to be Lieut^t Vice Hilliard Kill'd.

Joseph Dowling Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Baldwin preferr'd.

52^d (Claverings) 18th *June* 1775.

Captn Fra^s Richmond Humphrys to be Major Vice Williams Kill'd.

Captn Lieut^t Andrew Neilson to be Captn Vice Humphry's preferr'd.

Lt And^w McIlwaine to be Cap^n Lt Vice Neilson preferr'd.

Ensign Thos Randall to be Lieu^t Vice McIlwaine preferr'd.

Robt John Harrison Volunteer to be Ens^n Vice Randal preferr'd.

Lieut^t Henry Crawford to be Captn Vice Addison Kill'd.

Ens^n Martin Hunter to be Lieut^t Vice Crawford Preferr'd.

David Vans Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Hunter preferrd.

Lieut^t John Thompson to be Captn Vice Davidson Kill'd.

Ens^n Honble Wm Chetwynd to be Lieu^t Vice Thompson preferr'd.

Art^r Brooks Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Chetwynd preferr'd.

Lieut^t Henry Rooke from 4th Reg^t to be Captn Vice Smyth Kill'd.

Ensign John Fuge to be Lieut^{t} Vice Higgins Dead of his Wounds.

Adjut^{t} Æneas McKay to be Ensign Vice Fuge Preferr'd.

63^{d} (Grant's) 18th *June* 1775.

Ensign John Roberts to be Lieut^{t} Vice Dalrymple Kill'd.

Ja^{s} Drury Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Roberts preferr'd.

65th (Urmston's) 18th *June* 1775.

Lt Jonas Watson to be Captain Vice Hudson Kill'd.

Ens^{n} John Bailie to be Lieu^{t}, Vice Watson preferr'd.

Joseph Hardy Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Bailie preferr'd.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 27th June 1775.

The Surgeons of the Reg^{l} Hospitals are desir'd to give Lists to the Commissary Genl of all such Men who were wounded on the 17th Ins^{t} & who require Wine and Oatmeal, and the Men will receive a Certain proportion of these Species in Lieu of other provisions. These Lists to be Sign'd by the Officers Commanding Corps. The Quar^{r} Masters of Corps to apply to the Commiss^{ry} Genl to Morrow Morning who will deliver a proportion of Vinegar to each Corps to be served out twice a Week, a pint to each Mess every time.

The Genl requests the Officers Command^{g} Corps will Order a Carefull sober Woman to be sent to the Genl Hosp^{l} to take care of their Wounded Men who are greatly suffering for want of proper Attendance.

Two more Women from each Corps to be sent as soon as possible to the Genl Hospital.

Lieut^{t} John McKinnon of 47th Reg^{t} is appt^{d} Quar^{r} Mas^{r} to the Corps of Grenadiers.

amp on the Heights of Charlestown
Wednesday June 28th 1775.
Parole *Berwick.* C. S. *Newcastle.*
Field Officers for Duty at the Lines to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Major Tupper
The Picquets Major Mitchell
Adjut^{t} and Qua^{r} Mas^{r} from 38th Reg^{t}

The 1st Batt^{n} Marines will furnish the Out Guards and Centrys, the Field Officer of the Picquets will daily visit the Hospitalls and report.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 28th June 1775.

The Reg^{ts} are again acquainted that there are still a number of Arms and accoutrements in the Main Guard and are Directed to send for them as soon as possible.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Tuesday 29th June 1775.
Parole *Carlisle* Cou^{r} Sign *Mespeth*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow.
At the Lines Lt Col^{o} Clarke
For Picquets Major Humphrys
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from 43^{d} Reg^{t}

The Corps of Lt Infantry furnish the Out Guards & Centrys, &c.

The Officers Commanding Corps are desired to inspect the Situation of their Men wth respect to Blanketts, to furnish and Replace such as are lost or unprovided Immediately.

The Men's Leggings are also to be sent for and to be wore on Duty, & a proportion of Watchcoats sufficient *in severe weather* to Shelter the Men on Guards and out lying Picquets.

To secure Alertness in the Centinell's and Guards in front and rear of the Encampm^{t}, The Field Officers & Captains of the Camp Picquets will *during the Night* Alternately visit them, The former a little before day Break, and he will announce to the Capt^{ns} the Hours he thinks proper they shou'd go *their* rounds.

The Men of the Different Corps Encamp'd & Cantoon'd *on this side* who are reported sick & unable to do their Duty, are previously to be examined by the Surgeons & Mates *attending* before their Reception into the Hospital Establish'd here. This to be done in the Morning between 8 & 9 °Clock when those who are Objects for the Hospital will be Distinguished, and such who are found to have only Slight Complaints can remain in Camp, and are to be Conducted every Morning from 6 to 8 (by an Orderly Corp^{l}) to the Hosp^{l} where their wounds may be Dress'd, or proper Medicines administred to them, & Excepting such as meet wth Accidents or are suddenly taken Ill, it is expected all application at the Hosp^{l} will be Confin'd to the before ment^{d} Hours, The Commanding Officers of Corps will send the Men wth Venereal Complaints to the Genl Hosp^{l} Immedly.

The Men admitted to the Hosp^{l} here are to be on a Similar footing with those in the *General* Hosp^{l} and are to receive no pay or Provisions from their Corps while they Continue there.

The respective Companys of the Corps Encamp'd here to provide Brooms for Sweeping & keeping their Streets Clean.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Friday June 30th 1775
Parole *Plymouth.* C.S. *Cornwall*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Major Mitchell
For Picquets Lt Col Walcott.
Adjut^t and Qr Mr from 52d Regt
The Corps of Grenadrs furnish the out Guards &c.

The Orders respecting Arms belonging to different Corps (Deposited at the Main Guard in Boston) being sent for is still unComplyed with. As soon as the Corps *on this Side* have received the Arms that do and return'd those that do not belong to them, An Exact State of both Arms and Accoutrements from each Corps to be then given in as soon as possible.

Some of the Quarr Masrs have been Inattentive to the Orders for throwing the fresh Earth every Morning on the Necessary Houses, Genl Howe desires the Officer Commanding Corps Will take Steps to render it unnecessary for him to repeat Orders.

A Woman from each Corps to be sent immediately to assist in Cleaning the Hospital in Charlestown and attending upon the Sick, they will receive Directions from Mr Morrison who is appointed to superintend it.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 29th June 1775.

The Barrack Masr is to Collect all the Timber and fire Wood at Charlestown, and to lodge it for the use of Government, No other person is allow'd to take any Timber and fire Wood from Charlestown.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Saturday July 1st 1775.
Parole *Exeter* C.S. *Taunton.*

Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Major Humphrys.
For Picquets Major Bruce.
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} M^{r} from 1st Batt^{n} Marines.
The 5th Reg^{t} furnish the Out Guards &c.

The Corps to give in Weekly returns every Monday Morning.

The Officers first or next for Duty not to quit Camp to prevent which their Tour of Duty must be announced in Reg^{l} Orders.

The Women Order'd yesterday from the different Corps to assist at the Hospital did not attend, If the Neglect is theirs they are to be Dismiss'd from Camp, The Quarter Master's to see the Orders Immediately Comply'd with.

Serg^{t} Griffin of 38th Reg^{t} to attend at the Genl Hospital in Charlestown 'till fur^{r} Orders.

The Corps furnish no Men for Work to morrow All the Officers and Men off Duty to attend Divine Service at Eleven *before noon* in front of the Encampment.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Sunday 2^{d} July 1775.
Parole *S^{t}. Ives* C.S. *Lizard*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Lt Co^{l} Walcott
For Picquets Lt Col^{o} Gunning

Adjut^{t} and Quarter Master from the Corps of Lt Infantry.

The 38th Reg^{t} furnishes the Out Guards &c.

All issuings of Rum to happen before Noon. The utmost Care must be taken it is properly mixed wth Water which is to be done in the presence of a Commission'd Officer.

The Corps to begin receiving it alternately. The

Commanding Officers of Corps to see their Men's Arms and Accoutrem^{ts} put in proper Order and any Deficiencys replaced Immediately.

To prevent Irregularity or Inattention *in future* at the Genl Hosp^{l} *on this side* Each Corps will send an exact list to Mr Morrison (directing there) both of their Patients in the Hospital and Convalescents Order'd to Attend, and to be Conducted thither every Morning agreeable to the Order of the 29th June for that purpose.

On the firing of 3 Cannon on the *Stormed* Redoubt, the whole Corps of Troops Encamp'd and Quarter'd here will turn out with Arms and Accoutrements, and form in the front of their respective Encampments and Cantoonments.

The Order of the 19th of June with regard to Striking Tents *on an Alarm* is Countermanded, & the Officers Commanding Corps will deferr it unless they receive particular Orders for that purpose.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 2^{d} July 1775.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to make a strict Examination into their Men's Ammunition, see if any of it has been spoiled during the Wett Weather, and that the Men have a proper Method of keeping their Ammunition from being Damaged.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
3rd July 1775.
Parole *Asburton* C.S. *Plymouth*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening
At the Lines Major Bruce
For Picquets Major Tupper.
Adjut^{t} and Quart^{r} Mas^{r} from the Corps of Grena^{rs}
43^{d} Reg^{t} furnishes the Out Guards &c.

The Corps of Lt Inf^{y} and 43^{d} Batt^{n} will Change their Encampment to morrow Morning. Lieut^{t} Marr of the 47th will shew the Ground to the 43^{d}.

The Centinells at all Guards (& particularly those Advanced at the Lines and in the rear of the Encampment) to Challenge every person Approaching them during the Night, and to permit none to pass them with^{t} the Countersign.

The Arrangement of the Sick and Convalescents at the Genl Hosp^{l} in Charlestown is still Neglected by the different Corps notwithstand^{g} repeated Orders for that purpose, The Men to be Conducted thither this Morning by the Orderly Non Commission'd Officer were Hours later than they ought to have been.

It is therefore positively Ordered that for the future the Convalescents or patients *Newly reported* be brought and appear at the Hospital precisely every Morning at Six, and that an exact List of all the Sick both in and out of the Hospital be given at the same time to the Surgeon in Attendance.

The Commanding Officers of Corps will be Answerable that Orders are more punctually attended to & Obey'd.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Tuesday 4th July 1775.
Parole *Honiton* C.S. *Launceston*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Lt Co^{l} Gunning
For Picquets Lt Col^{l} Clark
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} M^{r} from the 5th Reg^{t}
The 52^{d} Reg^{t} furnishes the Out Duties &c.

To Ensure attention and prevent mistakes in the method to be observed respecting the Genl Hosp^{l} the following Extracts from *former Genl* Orders issued at Head Quarters Boston (in May and June last) are repeated to the Troops here (vizt)

May 29th "Any Woman who may be wanted as "Nurses at the Genl Hospl or to do any other busi-"ness for the Service of the Troops, and shall refuse "to do it will be immediately Struck Off the Provi-"sion List."

11th June, "No Soldier to be sent to the Genl "Hospital wittt a Written Order from the Offr of "his Company, or the Surgeon of the Regt, and to be "accompany'd by a Non-Commission'd Officer who "will give an Accot of such Necessarys as are sent "with him that they may be re-deliver'd in Case of his "Death. If this is neglected no one can be Account-"able for Deficiencies.

"When Soldiers are ordered to be discharged "from the Genl Hospital notice will be sent the "Regt to wch they belong that Non-Commissd Officer "may attend to receive them."

"As Soldiers will be supply'd wth every thing that "is thought Proper for them while in the Genl "Hospital they will be under the usual Stoppages of "5d ℔ Day, No provisions to be drawn for them, A "subsistence sent them."

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 3d July, 75.

Complaints being still made by the Brigr General and field Officers when Visiting the Guards and Centinells, of the same Neglect and In-attention in many Officers, Guards and Centinells as before Complain'd of, The Commander in Chief finds himself Obliged to repeat the Order of the 9th of June, wch he expects is strictly Comply'd with, & no Excuse will be taken, where any want of Care, Attention and Alertness shall be found.

Each Corps to send a Carefull person to the General, as well as to their Regimental Hospitals to

take an Acco^{t} of their Sick and Wounded that they may Asscertain the Number of Men they have in them, and provide each Man wth a Change of Linnen, which Order tho' before given has not been Comply'd with by some of the Corps.

A Genl C^{t} Mart^{l} to Sitt on Thursday next the 6th Ins^{t} at 10 °Clock in Concert Hall to try all Prisoners that may be brought before them.

Major Bassett of 10th Reg^{t} Presid^{t}

	Capt^{ns}.
17th Reg^{t} Lt Dragoons	1
Corps of Light Inf^{y}	1
Grenadiers	1
4th Reg^{t}	1
10th	1
18th & 65th	1
23^{d}	1
35th	1
38th	1
49th	1
1st & 2^{d} Batt^{n} Marines	2
Total	12

Ensign Metham 10th Reg^{t} to be Deputy Judge Advocate to whom the Names and Dates of the Members Commissions, the Prisoners Names and Crimes, & Evidences Names to be sent as soon as possible.

The Quar^{r} Mas^{rs} of the sev^{l} Regim^{ts} to go through their Regimental Hospitalls, and search for Arms and Accoutrements belonging to their Corps, and make a report of the same to the Deputy Adjut^{t} Genl.

They will likewise examine the Women's Habitations for Blanketts as it is reported they have a great number which do not belong to them.

A return to be given in to the Deputy Adjut^{t} Adjut^{t} Genl as soon as possible from every Reg^{t} of

such Women and Children as the Reg^{ts} want to send Home.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
After Orders 8 *at night* 4th July 1775.

The arrangement for a Proportion of one third of the Men off Duty, being furnish'd by the different Corps for work, (and relieved every 4 Hours) is found Inadequate and the performance of the Troops on that duty Observed to be Languid and Tardy. Genl Howe therefore thinks proper to order in future a Detachm^{t} to Continue permanently at Work from Reveille beating in the Morning 'till Gunfiring in the Evening with^{t} Interruption or Discontinuance, for wch reason their Meals must be Cook'd for, and Carry'd to them by their Companions off duty.

This party to Consist to morrow of 3 Sub^{s} 4 Serj^{ts} 4 Corp^{ls} 2 Drums 130 Private.

The Genl expects to have reason to Commend, & not to Censure the attention and Alertness of the Officers on this necessary Service.

General Orders Dated at Head Quart^{rs}
Boston 4th July 1775.

Major Bruce of the 38th Reg^{t} to make up the Accounts of the Drafts and Recruits he brought over for the sev^{l} Regiments, The Drafts from England Commence pay by the Reg^{ts} that received them from 3^{d} March, those from Ireland as well as the Recruits from 3^{d} April.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Wednesday 5th July 1775.
Parole *Warrington* C.S. *Barnstable*

Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Major Tupper
For Picquets Major Mitchell
Adjut^{t} and Qua^{r} Mas^{r} from the 38th Reg^{t}.

The 1st Batt^{n} of Marines furnishes the Out Guards &c.

The 5th Reg^{t} will Change their Encampment to morrow and occupy the Ground shewn to L^{t} Co^{l}. Walcott.

The 38th and the Corps of Grenad^{rs} will extend to the right, the former as farr as the road, and the latter towards Mystick River.

The Nurses employ'd at the Hosp^{l} in Charlest^{n} to be on a Similar footing with those at the General Hospital in Boston to receive 6^{d} St^{g} ℔ day & an Entire ration of Provisions.

The field Officer Commanding at the Lines to permit no person to pass the advanced Centrys with^{t} Orders.

After Order 5 oClock.

Some of the Soldiers wives having brought spirituous Liquors from Boston to this Camp, contrary to Orders; the permission for their passing from thence, hither, is stopt, untill further Orders.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters.
Boston 5th July 1775.

The Corps to be Carefull to strike such Women off their provision Lists as are employ'd in the General Hospitall's, as they receive provisions in the Hospitall's and are not to be supplied in a Double Capacity.

The Effects of the late Captn Downes of the 5th Reg^{t} to be sold at His House in Boston on Friday Morning next at 10 °Clock, and those of the late Captn Hudson of the 65th Reg^{t} on Saturday Morning at 10 °Clock at the Encampment of the 65th.

The sev[l] Corps to give in returns to morrow morning at 9 °Clock to the Major of Brigade for the day of what Ammunition they have made up since last returns, exclusive of 60 rounds ℔ Man.

The Comm[r] in Chief is pleased to Direct the Members for the Gen[l] C[t] Martial Ordered to sitt to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock to be taken from the Reg[ts] in Town and to be furnish'd as follow (viz[t])

Members.

4th Reg[t]	2 Capt[ns]
10th	2
23[d]	1
35th	1
40th	1
49th	1
63[d]	1
18th & 65th	1
2[d] Batt[n] Marines	2
Total	12

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
6th July 1775
Parole *Weymouth* C.S. *Poole.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines L[t] Col° Clark.
For Picquets Major Humphrys.
Adjut[t] and Qua[r] Mas[r] from 43[d] Reg[t].
The Corps of L[t] Inf[y] furnishes the Out Guards.

Upon any people coming in and surrendering them[s] at the Lines, the field Officer Commanding will immediately dispatch them Conducted by an Officer to Gen[l] Howe's Quarters, or in His absence to Brig[r] Gen[l] Pigots.

A List of the Names and a return of the Numbers

of Women and Children in every Corps Encamp'd here to be given in immediately specifying those present with the Corps that the issuing their provisions may be properly regulated, and the quantity asscertained.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Friday 7th July 1775.
Parole *Ringwood* C.S. *Christchurch*
Field Officers for duty to morrow Evening.
For the Picquets Lt Col Walcott.
For the Lines Major Mitchell.
Adjut^t and Qua^r Mas^r from the 52d Reg^t.
The Corps of Grenad^rs furnishes the Out Guards &c.

Mr Goldthwaite Dep^y Barr^k Mas^r in Boston having provided a quantity of Spruce, proposes to Brew & deliver it out to the Troops at the rate of one Dollar for 32 Gall^s to be paid Monthly or Musterly.

The Commanding Officers will inform Mr Goldthwaite what Quantity they Chuse sho^d be sent to their respective Corps, it will thereupon be issued Daily.

General Orders Dated Head Quarters
Boston 6th July 1775.

A return of every Officer, Serjeant, Drummer, Rank and file of each Corps, As also a List of the Names of the Women Children and all other persons followers of the Army, not Soldiers, for whom the Corps draw provisions to be given to the D^y Adjut^t Genl on Wednesday Morning next.

Any persons who are not drawn for, & are omitted in the Lists will not be allowed provision hereafter, The Reg^ts will likewise give in a List of the Widows of the Deceased Soldiers and their Children.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 7th July 1775.

No Officer or other person whatsoever to go into any House in Town with^{t} leave from the Proprietor or person who has it in Charge unless permission be granted on proper application being made for the same.

In the returns ment^{d} in yesterday's Orders, it is expected the Reg^{ts} will make out accurate Lists of their Women and Children, Including those of their Grenad^{r} and Lt Company's, & marking opposite their Names whe^{r} in the Town of Boston or on the Charlestown side, This Order is Preparatory to a Genl Muster, and no person who does not appear will be allow'd provision unless very good reasons can be given for their Non Attendance.

Till fur^{r} arrangements are made Major Genl Clinton & under him, Brig^{r} Gen^{ls} Earl Percy and Jones are appointed to the Command & Inspection of the following Corps (vizt) 4th 23^{d} 35th 40th 44th & 2^{d} Batt^{n} Marines.

Major Genl Burgoyne & under him Brig^{r} Genl Robertson are appointed to the Command and Inspection of the 17th Reg^{t} (Lt Dragoons) 10th 49th 59th 18th & 65th Reg^{t} of Foot.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
8th July 1775.
Parole *Lymington* C.S. *Farmouth*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Major Humphrys.
For Picquetts Major Bruce.
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from 1st Batt^{n} Marines.
5th Reg^{t} furnishes the Out Guards &c.

The Men's Wearing Watchcoats and Leggings *on Duty* will be directed by the Officers Commanding

Corps who are to judge when it is proper & requisite.

Some Soldiers of the Different Corps have been observed Gaming, The Commiss^{d} & non Commiss^{d} Officers are desir'd to be attentive that for the future nothing of this sort appears among the Men, Such instances of Idleness & Depravity are always (& particularly at this time) to be prevented & suppress'd.

The advanced Centrys not to suffer those of the Rebells during the Night to come forward from their day Posts. If they see them advance, they must call and Order them to return to that former station, wch if they Disobey, the Centrys are immediately to inform the Corporal of the Guard of their having come forward, but they are not to fire unless they see Occasion, in their own Defence, Or to Alarm the Guards.

The advanced Guards and Centry's, are to fire on any of the Rebell's they perceive Endeavouring to pvent Deserters Coming in.

The Troops in this Encampment will attend Divine Service to morrow at 11 as before Ordered.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 8th July 1775.

It having been observed that Officers out of Curiosity quit their Corps, & improperly go where firing may happen, It is the Commander in Chief's Orders that on any future Occasion of Alarm, the Officers remain wth their Corps, and be ready to March when Ordered.

The Arms & Accoutrements found in the Genl and Reg^{l} Hospitall's belonging to Different Corps to be sent to the Main Guard, where they will be

Assorted and each Reg^{t} to send on Monday Morning for their own.

Spruce Beer will be sold & Delivered in any part of the Town at the rate of One Dollar ℔ Barrell returning the Empty Casks, as full ones are brought in.

The Command^{g} Officers will apply for further particulars to Mr Goldthwaite.

The sale of the late Captn Downes's Effects is put off to Monday the 10th Ins^{t}.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Sunday 9th July 1775.
Parole *Newport* C.S. *Calshot*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Lt Col^{o} Walcott.
For the Picquets Lt Co^{l} Gunning.
Adjut^{t} & Qua^{r} Mas^{r} from the Corps of Lt Inf^{y}.
38th Reg^{t} furnishes the out Guards &c.

All orders issued relating to the Men are to be Carefully read and explain'd to them. Great attention is to be observed that those on Duty may as early as possible after relief also hear them read in their turn, so that no Individual may have cause to Plead Ignorance.

Genl Howe desires that the Officers who daily Visit and inspect the Men's Messing and Diet, Direct that every Mess may have a distinct fire place, & that the Cooking places of the different Corps are separate from one Another.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Monday 10th July 1775.
Parole *Portsmouth* C.S. *St. Helen's*

Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Major Bruce.
For Picquets Major Tupper.
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from the Corps of Grenad^{rs}
The 43^{d} Reg^{t} furnishes the Out Guards &c.

Serj^{t} Major Fowler of the 38th Reg^{t} is appointed to Act as Adjut^{t} to the Corps of Grenad^{rs} till further orders.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Tuesday 11th July 1775.
Parole *Pendennis* C.S. *St. Maws*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Lt Col^{o} Gunning
For the Picquets Lt Col^{o} Clark
Adjut^{t} and Quar^{r} Mas^{r} from the 5th Reg^{t}

The soldiers belonging to this Camp (Officers Servants Excepted) are not to pass from this side the Water to Boston after 12 at Noon each Day.

The light Dragoons will take the Guard wch the 47th had upon the point near their Encampment.

The Adjutants are desired to be more regular in future in giving in their Returns to Major Small at the time appointed.

The 47th Reg^{t} gives the Guard at the *Stormed* Redoubt till fur^{r} orders.

The Guard at the Ferry and the Centrys for the General Officers to be included in the Genl Detail for Guards.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Wednesday 12th July 1775
Parole *Aughrim* C.S. *Ginkel*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Major Tupper
For Picquets Major Mitchell.
Adjut^{t} and Qua^{r} Mas^{r} from 38th Reg^{t}

The Women belonging to this Camp having passes from the Officers Commanding the Corps they belong to, are to be permitted to go & return from Boston.

The Orderly Drummers of every Corps to Continue at their respective Quarter Guards from Gun firing in the Evening, 'till after Reveille beating, and the Non Commiss^{d} Officers Commanding these Guards to be answerable the Drum^{rs} are Attentive to the Taps and beat the Reveille regularly.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
13th July 1775.
Parole *Chichester* C.S. *Goodwood.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Lt Col^{o} Clarke
For Picquetts Major Humphry's.
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} M^{r} from 43^{d} Reg^{t}

Head Quarters Boston 12th July 1775.

The following Promotions are made by the Commander in Chief 'till His Majesty's Pleasure is known (vizt)

5th (Percys)

Ens^{n} Benjamin Hill 62^{d} Reg^{t} to be Lieut^{t} Vice Lord Rawdon preferr'd 12th July 1775.

10th (Sandford's)

Ensign Henry De Berniere to be Lieut^{t} Vice Verner Dead of His Wounds.

Henry Stark Volunteer to be Ensign, Vice Debernier preferr'd 30th June.

35th (Campbell's)

Captn Lt Phillip's to be Captn Vice Lyons Dead of his wounds 28th June 1775.

Lieut^{t} Colin Campbell to be Captn Lt Vice Phillip preferr'd Do

Ensign Clark to be Lieut^{t} Vice Campbell preferr'd.

Saml FitzGerald Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Clark preferr'd.

43^{d} (Carey's)

Captn Edward Cane to be Major Vice Spendlove Dead of his Wounds.

Captn Lt Robt McKenzie to be Captn Vice Cane preferr'd.

Lieut^{t} Chas. McLane to be Captn Lieut^{t} Vice McKenzie preferr'd.

Ensign Thos Wilkinson to be Lieut^{t} Vice McLean preferr'd.

John Montague Clark Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Wilkinson preferr'd 10th July 1775.

47th (Carlton's)

Lieut^{t} James Poe to be Adjut^{t} Vice Ensign Turner 12th July 1775.

52^{d} (Clavering's)

Warren Lisle Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Graham dead of his wounds, 4th July.

63^{d} (Grant's)

Lieut^{t} Henry Lysaght to be Captain Vice Stopford who retires.

Ensign John Clark to be Lieut^{t} Vice Lysaght pref^{d}.

Ensign John Money to be Adjut^{t} Vice Lysaght 11th July.

Lieut^{t} R^{t} Honble Francis Lord Rawdon of the 5th Reg^{t} to be Captn Vice Foillett retires 12th July.

(Staff)

Captn Lt Ja^{s} Urquhart to be Town Major Vice Cane preferr'd 10th July 1775.

(Genl Hosp^{l})

Wm Robt Roberts to be Surgeon

Mr Geo. Browne to be Apothecary Vice Roberts

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
14th July 1775.
Parole *Petersfield* C.S. *Postdown*

Field Offr for Duty at the Lines to morrow Evening Major Humphreys

Major Mitchell's Illness having occasioned Major Humphrys taking the Command of the Picquet's last Evening, Major Cane will be on that Duty this, and Lt Col Walcott to morrow Evening.

Adjutant & Quartr Masr from 52d Regt

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
15th July 1775.
Parole *Southampton* C.S. *Rumney.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Major Cane
For Picquets Major Bruce
Adjut and Qr Masr from 1st Battn Marines.

Major General Howe desires the Officers belonging to *this Corps* having leave of absence to go to Boston will return to the Camp before 9 o'Clock at Night the Boats not being allow'd to pass the fferry after that Hour unless by particular Direction from a Genl Officer.

The non-Commission'd Officers sent to Boston with party's are to be Carefull to assemble their Men at the Ferry upon their return & bring them over together, & all Non-Commissd Officers & Soldiers are to be in Camp in time for the Roll Calling at Gunfiring.

The Troops to attend Divine Service to morrow at the usual Hour, they will Assemble in the Rear of the Encampment and arranged in Order to be as much as possible Shelter'd from the Heat by a Grove of Trees on the left of the 43d Regt

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quarters
Boston 13th July 1775.

The respective Surgeons to examine the Men of their Corps in the Convalescent Hosp^{l} and send such Men over belong^{g} to the Troops on the Charlestown side as they find sufficiently recovered to walk about.

14th July 1775.

The Effects of the late Captn Lyons of the 35th Reg^{t} to be sold on Monday Morning, those of the late Major Short and Lt Shea in the 2^{d} Marine Encampment, to morrow Morning at 10 o'Clock, likewise those of Captn Campbell and Lt Gardiner on Monday morn^{g} next at the same Hour & Place.

(47th Reg^{t}). 31st *March* 1775.

Captn Paulus Æmilius Irving to be Major Vice Cairncross who retires.

1st Lieut^{t} Robt Douglass of 23^{d} Reg^{t} to be Captn Vice Irving.

52^{d} 26th *April* 1775.

Ens^{n} Thos Randall to be Lieut^{t} Vice Holland Dece^{d}

Elias Terrott to be Ensign Vice Randall

Genl Orders Head Quar^{rs} Boston
11th July 1775.

The Quar^{r} Guard to face Outwards & not towards the Reg^{ts}.

The Picquets are to be form'd and Mounted as Directed in the Orders of the 13th July 1774—that all the Reg^{ts} may follow the same methods of forming and returning their Picquets, and wth respect of going & receiving rounds the Corps lately Arrived are desired to send their Adjutants to Copy the Orders on that Head of the 12th July 1774 with those for

Mounting the Picquet of the 13th wch they will find at the Depy Adjut Genls Office.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Sunday 16th July 1775.
Parole *Salisbury* C.S. *Clarendon.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Lt Col Walcott.
For Picquets Lt Colo Gunning.
Adjut and Qr Master from the Corps of Lt Infantry.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
17th July 1775.
Parole *Stockbridge* C.S. *Andover.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Major Bruce
For Picquets Major Tupper
Adjut and Qr Masr from the Grenadrs

Any Soldier Convicted of opening the Tombs or Graves in the burying Ground in Charlestown will be severely punish'd, and they are forbid going there unless when upon Duty, Added to the meanness of such practice a pestilence from the Infection of the Putrify'd Bodys might reach the Camp.

The Soldiers going to Town wth passes are not to be permitted Carrying Canteens wth them.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Tuesday 18th July 1775.
Parole *Marlborough* C.S. *Amesbury.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Lt Colo Gunning.
For Picquetts Lt Colo Clarke.
Adjut and Qr Master from the 5th Regt

The Tools that are in the several Encampments Except such as are under the Care of Lt Marr, are to be carry'd to the Artillery Park (Major Farrington will give Directions for the Care of them) from whence the Capt^{ns} Brown & McCan will send for as many as they want at the works.

The Tools at the works to be Collected every Even^{g} and put under the Care of a Centry at the lines untill they are wanted in the Morning.

Soldiers coming over the ferry after the time appointed will be Confin'd by the Officer Commanding the Guard on this side.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Wednesday 19th July 1775.
Parole *Newbery.* C.S. *Reading.*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
At the Lines Major Tupper
For Picquets Major Mitchell
Adjut^{t} and Qua^{r} Mas^{r} from 38th Reg^{t}

The Effects of the late Captain Kerwin of 67th Reg^{t} and Lt Jordan of the Navy to be sold to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock at Genl Howe's Quar^{rs} in Boston.

Genl Orders Dated at Head Quar^{rs} Boston.
19th July 1775.

The Officers of the Army are desir'd to send their Horses to Grass at Charlestown as they cannot at present be supply'd with Forrage.

Returns to be given in to the D^{y} Adj^{t} Genl early on Friday Morning next of the present State of each Reg^{t} Including the Grenad^{rs} and Lt Company's.

Captn Cayler of the 46th Reg^{t} is appointed Aid de Camp to Major Genl Howe and is to be Obey'd as such.

The Genl C^{t} Martial of wch Major Bassett of the 10th Reg^{t} was Presid^{t} is Dissolved.

Genl after Orders Dated at Head Quar^{rs}
Boston 6 °Clock Afternoon July 19th

Captn Richd Sym's of the 52^{d} Reg^{t} try'd by the Genl C^{t} Martial of wch Major Bassett was President for wounding a Marine of which wound he is supposed to have Died, but it appearing to the Court what he did was in his own Defence, when in the Execution of his Duty, do honourably Acquit him of any intention to Kill the deceased.

Wm Moran and Ja^{s} Edwards private Soldiers in the 35th Reg^{t} try'd by the above Genl C^{t} Martial for Assaulting Lt Chartar of the Marines are found Guilty of the Crimes laid to their Charge and sentence the prisoner Wm Moran to receive 1000 Lashes & the prisoner James Edwards to receive 600 Lashes.

Thos Bell private Soldier in the Marines try'd by the above Genl C^{t} Martial for robbery is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and sentenced to receive 1000 Lashes.

Duncan M^{c}ffarland private Soldier in the 3^{d} Division of Marines try'd by the above Genl C^{t} Martial for Robbery is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and sentenced to Suffer Death.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentences, and Orders the punishments Adjudged the Prisoners Thos Bell of the Marines to be put in Execution, at such times & in such proportions as the Officers Commanding their respective Corps shall Direct.

The Commander in Chief likewise approves of the Sent^{ce} pass'd on the prisoner Duncan M^{c}ffarland and Orders it to be put in Execution, by Hanging the s^{d} Duncan M^{c}ffarland on Monday Morning next at 6 °Clock.

Captn Smith of the 5th Reg^{t} and Captn Disney of the 44th Reg^{t} are appointed Majors of Brigade, and are to be Obey'd as such.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Thursday 20th July 1775.
Parole *Bristoll* C.S. *Chepstow.*
Field Officers for duty to Morrow Evening.
For the Lines Lt Co^{l} Clark.
For Picquets Major Irving
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from 43^{d} Reg^{t}

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Friday 21st July 1775.
Parole *Hereford* C.S. *Monmouth*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening.
Att the Lines Major Mitchell.
For Picquetts Major Humphry's.
Adjut^{t} & Q^{r} M^{r} from 52^{d} Reg^{t}

Some Irregular Women having been found in this Encampment, the Commanding Officers of Corps are requested to attend to the Order of the 20th June respecting the number of Women allow'd to each Company belonging to the Corps here.

The Troops of the 17th Reg^{t} Lt Dragoons will remove from their Station on this Side and be relieved by two others from Boston to morrow Morning.

Genl Orders at Boston 20th July 1775.

As the Brigades are broke by Reg^{ts} being on the Heights of Charlestown, the following Corps Composing the right Wing of the Troops in Boston, are put under the Command and Inspection of Major Genl Clinton, and under him Brig^{rs} Genl Earl Percy & Jones (vizt) 18th Reg^{t} Corps of Lt Inf^{y} & Grenad^{rs} 4th 44th 10th & 22^{d} Reg^{ts} also the 23^{d} Reg^{t} Encamp'd on Fort Hill.

The left Wing to be under the Command and Inspection of Major Genl Burgoyne, and under him Brig^{rs} Genl Robertson (vizt) 17th Reg^{t} Dragoons 45th 63^{d} 35th 49th Reg^{ts} 2^{d} Marines & 40th Reg^{ts} also, the 59th Reg^{t} in Barracks in King S^{t} & 4 Companys of the 65th Reg^{t} Encamp'd on Willis's Wharf.

The 10th Reg^{t} to move their Encampment to morrow Morning at 8 °Clock, The Dep^{y} Q^{r} Mr General or his Assist^{t} will shew them their Ground.

A Genl C^{t} Martial to sitt to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock in Concert Hall to try all Prisoners that shall be brought before them.

Lt Col^{o} Patterson of the 63^{d} Reg^{t} President.

Dragoons	...	...	1 Captn	Members.
	22^{d}	...	2 do	
	23^{d}	...	1 do	
	35th	...	1 do	
	40th	...	1 do	
	45th	...	1 do	
	49th	...	1 do	
	63^{d}	...	1 do	
Grenad^{rs}	...	...	1 do	
Lt Company		...	1 do	

Ens^{n} Metham D^{y} Judge Advocate to whom the Names and Dates of the Members Commissions, Prisoners Names and Crimes, and Evidences Names to be given in as soon as possible.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Saturday 22^{d} July 1775.
Parole *Pembroke* C.S. *Cardigan*
Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening
At the Lines Major Irving.
For Picquets Major Cane.
Adjut^{t} and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from 1st Marines.

Head Quarters Boston 21st July 1775.

The Commander in Chief has been pleas'd to make the following Promotions 'till His Majesty's pleasure is known (vizt)

38th Regt (Blayney's) 21st July 1775.

Lt Robt Christie to be Captn Lt Vice Croker Dead of his Wounds.

Ensn Peter Purdon to be Lieutt Vice Christie preferr'd.

Qr Mr Artr Mitchell to be Ensign Vice Purdon preferr'd:

Mr Geo. Fowler to be Quarr Masr Vice Mitchell preferr'd.

After Orders Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
22d July 1775.

The Troops to attend Divine Service to morrow at the usual Hour.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
23d July 1775.

Parole *Milford* C.S. *Glamorgan.*

Field Officers for Duty to morrow Evening
For the Lines Major Humphry's.
For the Picquets Lt Colo Walcott.
Adjutt and Qr Mr from Lt Infantry.

Soldiers passes going to Boston are to be signed only by the Field Officers Commanding Corps to which the men belong and the passes are to be given to the Officer of the Guard at the Ferry on this Side when the men returns, and he will deliver them at the time he makes his report.

The business the Soldiers go upon to Boston to be Specified in the passes.

Soldiers are not to remain in the Hutts after 8 oClock in the Evening. If any are found in them

after that hour the Hutts will be pulled down and the Owner if not a Soldier will not be allowed to Continue in Camp.

The Guard for the Lines are in future to be told Off in the parade in three Divisions.

Head Q^{rs} Boston 22^{d} July 1775.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to Send exact Lists Signed by themselves to the Comm^{y} General of the Number of Sick and Wounded in their Regimental Hospital in Boston whom it is Necessary to Serve with fresh provisions, and not any to be mentioned in these Lists whose case does not absolutely require the Small Assistance of Fresh meat that can be provided from time to time.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
24th July 1775.
Parole *Radnor* C.S. *Ross.*
Field Officers for duty to morrow Evening.
For the Lines Major Cane
For the Picquets Major Bruce.
Adjutant and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from the Corps of Grenadiers.

The Rounds are to Visit the Centries of the Guards they Inspect.

As some of the Soldiers have taken the time of Challenging from the Admirals Gun at 9 °Clock, they are to be Acquainted that the Centrys are to Challenge at Dusk without Attention to the Hour, the Admirals Even^{g} or Morn^{g} Guns are not to be regarded as Signals for the Camp, nor is the time of Beating the Reveille to be Governed by the Latter.

The Field Officers Commanding in the advanced Works will give directions to have Earth thrown into the Necessary houses made for the Use of that Guard; every Evening before the Relief.

Head Quarters Boston 23d July 1775.

In Consequence of Strong application from the Presidt and Members of the General Court Martial and the former Good character given the prisonr Duncan Mcffarland the Commander in Chief is pleased to pardon him.

The Court of Enquiry of which Captn Vallass of the 10th Regiment is President is dissolved.

After Orders 24th July Heights of Charlestown.

Tis again Ordered that the Officers and Soldiers are not to pass or go up to the Advanced Centrys unless in the Execution of their Duty and at no time to pass them without the Knowledge of the Field Officer Commanding in the Advanced Works.

As the Victuals for the Out Guards are not to be Carryed beyond the Lines, care to be taken that those Guards are relieved in Order to their having their Victuals in due time within the Works.

Frequent Mistakes having happened in posting the Out Guards and Centrys belonging to the Advanced Works The Field Officers will be Carefull that the Orders they Deliver when relieved are perfectly understood.

The Picquets in Case of Alarm between Gun fireing and Reveille beating are to Assemble in the rear of the Quarter Guard of the 43d Regiment.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
26th July 1775.

Parole *Warrington* C.S. *Wigan*

Field Officers for duty to morrow Evening.

Lines Major Bruce
Picquets Major Tupper.

Adjutant and Quarter Master from 38th Regt

The Centrys on the Out Posts are to be double

and are to be Selected (*at least one on every Station*) from the most Experienced of the Soldiers upon the advanced Guards they are not to Separate or move about upon their posts at Night, but are to be Vigilent, Silent and Attentive to their duty.

The Ammunition in each Corps to be distributed Equaly, and a return to be given in of the number of Cartridges every man has in his possession; when Ammunition is wanting application will be made to Gen[l] Howe for an Order to the Comm[s] Officer of Artillery for the delivery of it.

The Officer of the Ferry Guard will not take the passes from the Officer's Servants.

The advanced Centrys as well as those in Camp to have their Bayonets fixed.

Head Quarters Boston 25th July

Officers Commanding Guards or Out posts are not to Suffer people to come upon, or visit their Posts without a Pass.

A return of the Light Infantry and Grenadier Companys to be given to the Dep[y] Adjutant General on Thursday Morning next at 9 °Clock.

The following Field Officers are appointed to the Grenadiers and Light Infantry, Viz[t] To the Grenadiers L[t] Col[o] Agnew, Major Smelt and Major Mitchell, To the Light Infantry L[t] Col[o] Clark, Major Butler and Major Musgrave.

Major Mitchell to Command the Grenad[rs] Encamped in Boston, and Major Musgrave the L[t] Inf[y]

A return to be given by each Reg[t] to the Comm[ry] General as soon as possible of the Number of Persons they draw provisions for Including Women, Children and all others on their provisions Lists, as well as the Sick in the different Hospitals.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
27th July 1775.
Parole *Liverpool* C.S. *Omskirk.*
Field Officers for duty at the Lines to morrow Evening.

Lieut Colo Gunning, whose Indisposition yesterday prevented his taking the Command of the Picquets and Major Tupper came on that Duty, which will be taken this Evening by Lieut Colo Clark, and to morrow by Major Mitchell.

The Issuing Rum and Beer to the Troops in this Encampment will be between 8 & 12 Daily, The Corps to Commence receiving them Alternately beginning to morrow with the Lt Infantry.

General Orders dated at Head Qrs Boston
26th July 1775.

Lieut David Hamilton of the 4th or Kings Own Regiment of Foot, tryed by the General Court Martial of which Lieut Colo Patterson is president for Disobedience of Orders and neglect of Duty, is not found Guilty of Disobedience of Orders or neglect of Duty, and therefore Acquitted.

Benjamin Husthwaite private Soldier in the 4th or Kings Own Regiment of Foot, tryed by the above General Court Martial for Mutiny and Insolence to Lieut Lenthall of the 23d Regiment of Foot or Royal Welsh Fuzileers, is acquitted of the charge of Mutiny but found Guilty of Insolence to Lieut Lenthall which being a breach of the 3rd Article of the 20th Section of the Articles of War he is Sentenced to receive 500 Lashes at such place and time as the Commander in Chief shall think proper.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence.

The Kings Carts are to Work the following

Hours only, Viz^{t} from 5 to 8 in the morning from 9 to 12 at Noon and from 2 till 6 at Night. No Officer or any other person, tho' they may have Orders for Carts, are upon any Account to oblidge the drivers to Work but during the above Hours.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
28 July 1775.
Parole *Lancaster* C.S. *Manchester*.

Field Officers for duty this Evening at the Lines. (Instead of Lt Col^{o} Gunning relapsed in his Illness) Major Tupper and to morrow Evening Lt Col^{o} Clark.
For the Picquets Major Irwing.
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master from 52^{d} Regiment.

Soldiers are to be sent to the Hospital upon the first appearance of their being taken with the flux or Feverish Complaints, Their remaining in Camp after they have Contracted either of those Disorders, rendering the Case tedious and difficult, but when taken early they may expect a Speedy recovery.

All Soldiers returning Drunk from Boston or having Out Stayed their passes are to be Confined by the Officer at the ferry Guard and reported to Brig^{r} General Pigott.

No Soldier is to lie out of Camp or in a Hutt without leave from Major Genl Howe.

The Boards in Charlestown are not to be taken from thence but by an Order from Brown of the 52^{d} Captn McCan of the 23^{d} or Lieu^{t} Marr of the 47th Reg^{ts} Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Nesbit will give his Centries Orders Accordingly, to prevent any Contravention to this Order.

General After Orders, Head Q^{rs} Boston at 6 in the Even^{g} 27th July 1775.

The General Court Martial of which Lt Colo Patterson is president is dissolved.

A General Court Martial Consisting of 3 Field Officers and 10 Captains to Sitt to morrow morning at 9 oClock in Concert Hall, to try Captn Payne of the 18th or Royal Regiment of Ireland, on the charge Exhibited against him by Lieut Fowler of Said Regimt; and such other prisoners as Shall be brought before them.

Lieut Colo Sir Harry Calder President
Major Bruce
Major Blunt

The Corps on the Heights of Charlestown furnish	...	4 Captains.
1st Division in Boston	...	2
2nd do do	...	2
3rd do do	...	2

Deputy Judge Advocate to whom the Names and dates of the Members Commissions and Evidences Names to be given as Soon as Possible.

Morng General Orders Dated Head Qrs Boston at 9 oClock 28th July 1775.

The General Court Martial Ordered to Sit this Morning at 9 oClock is not to Sit till 10, The members to be Wholly taken from the Troops in Boston, and the following to be added to those Ordered Yesterday Vizt

Lt Colo Bruce

17th Regt Lt Dragoons	...	1 Captain
1st Division ...	...	1
2d do ...	...	1
3d do ...	...	1

Captain Adye of the Royal Regimt of Artillery, Deputy Judge Advocate.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
29th July 1775.
Parole *Westmoreland* C.S. *Kendal.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Mitchell
Picquets Major Humphries.
Adjutant and Quarter Master from 1st Battn of Marines.

The Light Dragoons, Lt Infantry, 43d 52d and 1st Marines to parade for Divine Service tomorrow morning at 9 °Clock, in the front of the 43d Regiment The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th and 47th Regts at 11 °Clock on the Grand parade:

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
30th July 1775.
Parole *London* C.S. *Westminster.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Irving.
Picquets Major Cane.
Adjutant and Qr Master from the Corps of Lt Infantry.

The General is very much displeased that his Orders with regard to not examining Prisoners has not been Complied with; And if his Orders that all parties and Reliefs shou'd March off with fixt Bayonets had been observed, the Soldiers cou'd not have failed to Destroy a Number of the Rebels last Night.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
1st August 1775.
Parole *King George* C.S. *Hanover.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Cane Picquets Major Bruce.
Adjutant and Quarter Mr from the 5th Regimt
A Return of the Strength of the 45th Regt to be

given in as soon as they Encamp; that Corps to furnish a proportion of the Duties from the Line tomorrow Evening.

Gen[l] Orders Dated at Head Quarters Boston
31st July 1775.

The 45th Regiment to Strike their Tents tomorrow Morning at 5 °Clock, and will March and encamp on the Heights of Charlestown, The Dep[y] Q[r] M[r] General will have Carts and Boats to Transport them and their Baggage to Charlestown.

The Commanding Officers of those Corps who received Drafts and Recruits from England and Ireland, to Send the Deputy Adjut[t] General on Wednesday Morn[g] Next. Lists of their Names mentioning from what Reg[ts] the Drafts came.

Those Reg[ts] that had Recruits come for their particular Corps in any of the Ships that brought Drafts and Recruits to mention their Names in a Seperate line, from those they got by Draft.

The Several Corps to send returns to the Comm[ry] General tomorrow morning Early, of their Sick and wounded Officers, and Men, for whom fresh meat is absolutely Necessary.

Brig[r] Gen[l] Grant being arrived will do duty as Brigadier-General.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to Remit three, of the Five Hundred Lashes, adjudged Benj[n] Husthwaite private Soldier in the 4th or Kings Own Regiment and to Order that he receives the remaining two hundred Lashes at such time and place as the Officer Commanding the Corps to which he belongs Shall direct.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.

2d August 1775.

Parole *Dumfries* C.S. *Glasgow.*

Field Officers for duty to morrow Evening.

Lines Lieut Colo Monckton

Picquets Major Tupper

Adjt and Qr Master from 38th Regt this Evening.

The following Corps encamped here are arranged in 3 Divns Vizt

1st	Light Infantry Grenadiers	2nd	5th Regt 52d 1st Marines	3rd	38th Regt 43rd 45th

The Out Dutys to be furnished Alternately by these Divisions, beginning this Evening with the 3rd which will be relieved tomorrow by the 1st Division, furnishing also the Adjutant and Quarter Master for the day

A Working Party to be furnished this Evens by the 2nd Division Consisting of

S	S	C	P
2	2	2	40

to parade at 8 oClock, and follow the directions they receive from Captn McCan Assistant Engineer.

Genl After Orders Dated at Head Quarters Boston 1st August 1775, 5 oClock.

The Several Corps to give in returns to the Deputy Adjt General on Thursday Morning next at 9 oClock of Such men as it is necessary (and who are able to be sent to England) either from wounds or from other Complaints. The Corps will likewise give in Lists of Such Women as are desirous of going to England.

Captn Browne of the 52nd Regt is appointed to do the duty of Brigade Major, till further Orders.

General After Orders Dated Head Quarters
Boston 6 °Clock 1st August 1775.

The Grenadiers and Light Infantry Compys of those Regiments that are not Compleat to be put on an Equality as to Numbers with the Battalion Compys as Soon as possible.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
3rd August 1775.
Parole *Hamilton* C.S. *Dunbarton*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Bruce
Picquets Lieut Colo Gunning

The 2nd Division takes the Out Duties and give the Adjut and Qr Master for the day.

Sergeant Pratt of the 59th Grenadiers is to Attend the Assistant Deputy Qr Master General till further Orders.

The Officers Commanding the 5th 38th 43rd 47th 52nd Regts and 1st Battn of Marines to Compleat the Grenadr and Light Companys to the following Numbers Agreable to the Genl Orders of the 1st Inst Vizt

5th Regt	to 33	Rank and File
38th	to 34	do
43d	to 34	do
47th Regt	to 35	do
52d	to 35	do
1st Marines	to 45	do

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
4th August 1775.
Parole *Sterling* C.S. *Dumblaine*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
For the Lines Lieut Colo Walcott

For the Picquets this Evening instead of Lt Col^o Gunning (Indisposed) Major Mitchell and Lt Col^o Clark tomorrow

The 3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjut^t and Q^r Mas^r from the 43^d Reg^t

The men on the Advanced Posts are not to be allowed to take their Watch Coats or Blankets down with them, their Comrades may carry them to them in the Morning

Such Corps as may want Cartridges to Compleat their men to 40 Rounds, will apply for an Order for the Delivery of the Number required.

Genl Orders dated Head Q^rs Boston
3^d August 1775.

A Transport being Ordered to Sail in a few days for London, the Corps will take the Opportunity of writing by her to their Agents for any thing they may want for the Use of the Officers and Soldiers

Genl After Orders dated Head Q^rs Boston
August 3rd 1775 ½ after 5 °Clock.

All Soldiers to wear their Cartouch Boxes Over their Shoulders and not round their waists

The Adjutant or Serjeant Major of each Corps to be at Head Quarters tomorrow Morning at 10 °Clock The Deputy Adjutant General will give them further Directions.

Genl Orders dated Head Quarters Boston
4th August 1775.

The Several Corps to examine their Cartridges Some being reported too large, Others too Small, and

give in to the Artillery all that are not of a proper Size.

When Regiments Send men to be employed in Making Cartridges they are not to Send raw Recruits, but Such men as Understand how to make them, who will Obey the Directions of the Officer appointed to Superintend them. Every Corps to apply to the Artillery for a former, and be carefull that it is exact as to Size with the Pattern former, that they may know what Size to make their Cartridges of, when they are Ordered to do it Regimentally

After General Orders dated Head Quarters
2 °Clock August 4th 1775.

Lieut Alexr Ross of the 45th Regiment is appointed to Act as Assistant Engineer till further Orders.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
5th Augt 1775.
Parole *Perth* C.S. *Killikranky*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
For the Lines Major Tupper
For the Picquets Major Irving
The 1st Division take the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from the Grenadiers

The Soldiers Ordered into the advanced Breast Works will carry Water with them in their Canteens The Officers Commanding in those Works will be responsible that their men do not straggle to the front.

Captn McCan and Lieut Ross will have all the Tools under their Care lodged in the Rebel redoubt from whence they are not to be delivered, but by their Orders

Some Regiments having lost Tents, those who have more than properly belong to them, are to report the Numbers.

Gen[l] Orders dated Head Quarters Boston
5th August 1775.

The Invalids returned by the Several Corps to go to England, are to be sent to the General Hospital on Monday Morning next at 9 °Clock where they will be examined by the Physicians and Surgeons of the Hospital and reported as soon as possible to the Commander in Chief

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
6th August 1775
Parole *Dundalk* C.S. *Taymouth.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Mitchell
Picquets Major Humphries
The 2[d] Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q[r] Master 52nd Regiment

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
7th Aug[t] 1775
Parole *Dundee* C.S. *Forfar*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines L[t] Col[o] Clark
Picquets Major Cane
3[d] Division takes the Out Dutys
Adjutant and Q[r] Master from the 45th Regim[t]

The men may take their Watchcoats with them to the advanced Works, the Officers are not to suffer them to be wore unless the wheather is bad.

Genl Orders Dated Head Q^{rs} Boston
7th August 1775.

Captn Adye of the Royal Artillery is appointed Deputy Judge Advocate to the Troops in Boston.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
8th August 1775.
Parole *Blair* C.S. *Montrose.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Irving
Picquets Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Monckton
The 1st Division takes the Out Duties.
Adj^{t} and Q^{r} Master from the Corps of Lt Infantry

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
9th August 1775
Parole *Aberdeen* C.S. *Angus*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Humphrys
Picquets Major Bruce
The 2^{d} Division takes the Out Duties
The Adjutant and Q^{r} Master 1st Batt^{n} Marines.

S C
A Working party of 2 2 & 40 Pioneers to Parade tomorrow Morning at 5 ^{o}Clock at the Rebel Redoubt, they are to provide themselves with Small Axes.

Genl Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
8th Augt 1775.

All Letters for England to be sent to the Secretarys Office by Saturday Next

The following promotions are made by the Commander in Chief till His Majestys pleasure is known vizt

43rd *Regt Careys*

Ensign Thomas Dunbar to be Lieut Vice Wilkinson who resigns 7th Augt 1775. Archibald Kennedy Volunr to be Ensign Vice Dunbar prefered.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown. After Orders.
2 °Clock August 9th 1775.

The field Officers Commanding in the Lines are to Inspect all Detachments under their Command going to the Out Posts, and they will repeat to every Relief the proper Directions to prevent the Soldiers in the Advanced Works fireing Idly and without good Aim.

The Officers in those works will take care to leave Sufficient Space between the Sand bags for placeing the pieces in the Vacancies, without which it is impossible for the men to Aim properly—and the Bayonet shou'd not be fixed for this Mode of Fireing The Relief for the Lines will march from the parade a short time before Gunfireing—but shou'd the Enemys fire be brisk from their Guards, the Field Officer may then Detain the New Guard upon the parade untill Dusk

Genl Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
9th Augt 1775.

The different Corps to give returns this Evening to the Commissary Genl Signed by the *Officers Commanding* of the Number of Sick and Wounded in the General and Regl Hospitals for whom it is Necessary to Issue fresh provision, which they will receive tomorrow Morning.

LOCATION
CALL NUMBER E267 .A86 A3
VOLUME
AUTHOR Stevens, Benjamin F.
TITLE Sir William Howe's Orderly Book. 1890
NAME
ADDRESS
PHONE
DATE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

f Charlestown
75.
C.S. *Cullen*
morrow Evening
lane
ll, Lt Colo Walcott
Evening and Major

e Out Duties
r from 38th Regt
wells, in the ruins of
he Camp, are on no

Quarters Boston
75
nvalids to England,
deducting 6 weeks
he time he is Sup-
A fortnights pay is
g, to carry him to
ist those who are
l till they are Ad-

By the Board

Lieut Thoms Baker of the 5th Regimt will take Charge of the Subsistence for these Men, and deliver it to them on their Arrival in England. He will likewise take the Command of them on Board Ship, and give Such Directions as he shall think proper for the Preservation of good Order. No man to be sent who has not been approved of by the Surgeons of the Hospital, and a List of their Names to be given by every Corps to Lieut Baker

The Effects of the late Lt Colo Abercrombie to be Sold by Auction at the Large tree in the front of

the Encampment of the 22d Regiment tomorrow Morns at 11 °Clock

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
August 11th 1775.
Parole *Inverness* C.S. *Elgin.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieut Col° Monckton
Picquets Major Mitchell
The 1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from the Grenadiers.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
12th Augt 1775.
Parole *Sutherland* C.S. *Caithness*
Field Officers for Duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Bruce
Picquets Lieut Col° Clark
The 2d Division takes the Out Duties
The Adjutant and Qr Master from the 5th Regimt.

Tools being wanted for Work this Evening The Commanding Officers of Corps will immediately direct particular perquesition among the Tents and Hutts near their respective Encampments for Such as have been Secreted by the Soldiers and Order them to be carryed directly to the Redoubt in Question, Agreable to the Order of the 5th Inst which has not been Complied with

The Light Dragoons, Light Infantry, 43rd 45th & 52d Regts to parade for Divine Service tomorrow Morning at 9 °Clock in front of the 43d Regt

The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th and 1st Battn of Marines at 11 °Clock on the Grand Parade

General Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
11th August 1775

The following promotion is made by the Commander in Chief till His Majestys pleasure is known Vizt

Staff of the Hospital
William Bruce Esqr to Act as Physician to the Hospital 10th August 1775.

General Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
12th Augt 1775.

The Invalids of the Several Regiments Approved of by the Surgeons of the General Hospital and Ordered to be Sent to England to be in readiness when Called upon.

The Adjutants of the Several Corps will get Lists of their Names.

For the future all Guards and Centinels to have their Bayonets fixt and are on no Acct to unfix them when on Duty

General After Orders Dated at Head Quarters Boston
12th August 1775 2 °Clock

The different Corps to Send tomorrow Morng to the Commissary General and receive a Proportion of Fresh Beef for their Sick and Wounded in Regl Hospitals.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
13th Augt 1775.
Parole *Shetland* C.S. *Orkney*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieut Colo Walcott.

Picquets Major Irving.
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from 43d Regiment

The Fascines that are already (and will in future be) made by the Different Corps to be Collected, and Deposited at (and given in charge of) their Respective Quarter Guards.

Heights of Charlestown August 13th 1775 2 °Clock
After Orders

The Soldiers may take Such Wood for Fuel, as can be found among the Ruins of Charlestown, but Boards that may be used for other purposes, are not to be taken to Burn.

The Corps are not to make Collections of Fuel for their own particular use, the Wood for the Kitchens must be in Common till further Orders.

Heights of Charlestown August 14th 1775
Morning Orders at 8.

A proportion of Oatmeal will be issued to the Troops in Lieu of Pease and Rice till further Orders

Genl Orders dated Head Quarters Boston
13th Augt 1775

When Regiments want Cartridges in the room of those damaged, The Qr Masr to collect the Ball and deliver them in at the Same time they receive fresh Cartridges or else they will be made to pay for the Ball, being a very Necessary Œconomy.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
14th Augt 1775.
Parole *Derry* C.S. *Antrim.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Tupper
Picquets Major Humphrys
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjt and Qr Master from the Corps of Light Infantry.

Genl Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
14th Augt 1775

The Surgeons of the Hospital having Examined more Invalids of the Different Corps than were at first returned, Some of which are to go to England, the Corps to which they belong to send their Names as well as the Names of those men first Ordered to Lieut Baker of the 5th Regiment as soon as possible.

The mens discharges to be made Out and Ready to be delivered them, that there may be no delay when they are Ordered to Embark, a fortnights Subsistence for each man to be delivered to Lt Baker who will take charge of it, and give it them on their Landing in England.

John Wrenshaw and Edward Slator private Soldiers in His Majestys 35th Regiment of Foot try'd by the Genl Court Martial of which Lt Colo Sir Henry Calder is President for Robbing the Store of Mr Willm Taylor Shopkeeper in the Town of Boston of a Quantity of Flour

The Court is of opinion that the Prisoner John Wrenshaw is Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and doth adjudge him to receive 500 lashes by the Drummers of the Regiment to which he belongs

The Court is further of Opinion that the Prisoner Edward Slator is Guilty of Assisting the Said John

Wrenshaw in the above Robbery and partaking the benefit arising from the Sale of the Flour and doth adjudge him to receive 300 Lashes by the Drummers of the Regiment to which he belongs.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentences on the Prisoners John Wrenshaw and Edward Slator and Orders them to be put in Execution.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
15th August 1775
Parole *Donegal* C.S. *Strabane*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieut Colo Gunning
Picquets Major Cane
2d Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from 52d Regt

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
16th August 1775
Parole *Ballyshannon* C.S. *Ulster*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Mitchell—Picquets Lieut Colo Monckton
3d Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qur Master 45th Regiment

The fences round the Wells having been taken away in defiance of the Order of the 10th Inst Soldiers Convicted of such future Inattention & Disobedience may Expect to meet with the Severest punishment.

Serjeant Ferguson of the Light Company 43d Regiment is to Collect and take charge of all the Engineers Tools in this Encampment till further Orders

Whereas some evil minded person did on Monday last in the Middle of the day Cutt off the Tail of a little black Cow belonging to Brig^{r} General Pigott whoever will give information against the person Guilty of so much Cruelty shall receive a Guinea Reward.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
17th Augt 1775.
Parole *Sligo* C.S. *Longford*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Clark
Picquets Major Bruce
1st Division takes the Out Dutys
Adjutant and Quarter Master from Corps of Grenad^{rs}

The Commanding Officers to give directions for Collecting all the Engineers Tools still dispersed and in possession of their respective Corps, they are thereupon to report to Brig^{r} Genl Pigott, and the Tools to be Deposited in the Grenadier Redoubt under the Care of Serjeant Ferguson who will Acknowledge the Receipt of them.

The Non Commissioned Officer Command^{g} the Grenadier Quarter Guard will be answerable that no person Except publick Officers or those employ'd in the Engineers Department are to have Access to the Tools and whose Order only they are to be delivered Out.

Genl Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
16 Augst 1775

The different Corps to give in Immediately to Major Moncrieff the Names of the Invalids, Women and Children who are to go to England, but no other Names to be inserted than those who were returned Prior to this day.

General Orders Dated Head Quarters Boston
17th August 1775

Complaint having been made, that the Ferry men at Charlestown ferry, frequently receive Ill usage from the Military and are Harrass'd to a great degree by Constant Employment, as well as the men in the Transport Boats, who ply there to Assist the Service, not in the Line of their Duty.

The Commander in Chief therefore thinks Proper to Order, that Neither Officers nor Soldiers, shall for the future presume to Strike or otherwise Ill treat the ferry men, or people employ'd in the Transport Boats, but are on all Occasions to apply to the Officer Commanding the Guard, who is placed there to see that due Order is kept, and that all proper Assistance is given to Officers and Soldiers passing the ferry.

The Invalids Women and Children Ordered to be sent to England, to Embark on Saturday Morning next at 6 °Clock on Board the Charming Nancy Transport, lying at the long Wharf.

A Serjeant of each Corps to see their Own people embarked, and give Lists of their names to Captn Handyfield Assistant Deputy Quarter Master General, who will attend the Embarkation.

Genl Orders dated Head Qrs Boston
18 August 1775

One days fresh provision will be Issued to the Troops tomorrow, The Qr Masters of the Different Corps to Attend the Commissary General Early in the Morning to receive it.

Heights of Charlestown August 18th 1775
Parole *Inniskilling* C.S. *Ross.*

Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Irving
Picquets Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Walcott
The 2^{d} Division gives the Out Duties
Adj^{t} and Q^{r} Master from 1st Batt^{n} Marines

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
19th August 1775.
Parole *Galway* C.S. *Tuam.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Humphrys
Picquets Major Tupper
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adj^{t} and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from 38 Regiment
The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th & 1st Marines to parade for Divine Service tomorrow Morn^{g} at 9 ^{o}Clock The Lt Dragoons, Lt Infantry, 43^{d} 45th & 52^{d} R^{ts} at 11.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
20th August 1775.
Parole *Limerick* C.S. *Clare.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Cane
Picq^{ts} Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Gunning.
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^{r} Mas^{r} from the Corps Lt Infantry

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
21st August 1775
Parole *Bandon* C.S. *Kerry*
Major Cane being taken Ill, Lt Col^{o} Monckton will

take the Duty at the Lines this Evening—Major Bruce tomorrow Evening—Major Mitchell the Picquets.

2d Division take the Out Duties

Adjutant and Qr Master from 5th Regiment.

The Commanding Officer of the Lines will take Care that the men for the Relief of the Fleshes at Noon, do not leave the Lines untill they have got their Dinners.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown

22d Augt 1775.

Parole *Kinsale* C.S. *Bantry*

Field Officers for Duty tomorrow Evening.

Lines Lieut Colo Walcott.

Picquets Lieut Colo Clark

3d Division takes the Out Duties

Adjutant and Qr Master from 43rd Regiment

Head Quarters Boston 20th August 1775.

The following Regts (Vizt) 22d 35th 40th 44th 45th 49th and 63rd to Send each One Non Commissioned and 10 private tomorrow Morning to the Royal Artillery, who are to remain and do duty with the Artillery as the Additionals from other Corps have done.

Colo Cleaveland will take care to have them Instructed in the Use of the Great Guns as soon as possible

If there are men in those Corps, who know anything of the Artillery Service, they will be Sent in preference to others

Captn Bamford of the 40th Regiment is appointed an Assistant Engineer and Lieut Adair of the 2d Battn of Marines an Overseer of the Works.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
23rd Augt 1775
Parole *Cork* C.S. *Blarney*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Tupper
Picqts Major Irving
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from the Corps of Grenadiers.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
24 August 1775
Parole *Youghall* C.S. *Killworth*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Lieut Colo Gunning
Picquets Major Humphrys.
2d Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from 52d Regiment

When the 1st Division is upon Duty in Case of an Alarm at Night, the Grenadiers remaining in Camp Off Duty are to Assemble on the Right of their Quarter Gd And the Light Infantry will Assemble to the Left of their Quarter Guard in front of Colo Clark's Tent

The 2d Division being upon Duty

The 5th Regiment will Occupy the Line between the Left Redoubt and the Six pounder upon that flank

The 52nd Regiment will Occupy the flank of the Lines from the right redoubt to the Opening upon that flank—The Marines will form at the Head of their Own Encampment and will act from thence as Occasion may require

The 3rd Division being upon Duty the 38th Regiment will take the Left flank of the Lines from the left Redoubt to the Six pounder

The 43rd Regiment taking the other flank as Ordered for the 52nd

The 45th will form in front of its own Encampment—The 1st Division being upon Duty this Regiment will march to the front and form in the bottom in a line between the left flank of the 38th Regiment and the Village

The 43rd and 52d Regts will form into four Columns in Lines having a Company in front of Each Column, and will march to the front of the Right Wing of the Grenadier Encampment, from whence they will charge with their Bayonets any force Attempting to pass the right flank of the Lines

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
25th August 1775.
Parole *Dungarvon* C.S. *Clonmell.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Mitchell
Picquets Lieut Colo Monckton
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master 45th Regiment

The proportion of Sheep allotted for the Officers of the Different Corps under General Howes Immediate Command will be delivered this Afternoon at Six, for which purpose the Qr Master will at that hour meet Lieut Marr Assist Dy Qr Master General in the field Adjoining the General Hospital—Those of the Cavalry and Royal Artillery excepted who will receive theirs with their Respective Corps in Boston.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
26th Augst
Parole *Charleville* C.S. *Mallow*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.

Lines Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Clark
Picquets Major Bruce
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^{r} Mas^{r} Corps of Light Infantry

Serjeant Blackgrove of the 45th R^{t} to Attend Lieu^{t} Marr Ass^{t} D^{y} Q^{r} Mr General till further Orders in place of Serjeant Pratt of the 59 Grenadiers, who returns to His Company

The Lt Dragoons, Lt Infantry, 43^{d} 45th & 52^{d} R^{ts} to parade for Divine Service tomorrow at 9 °Clock The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th & 1st Marines at 11.

Head Quarters Boston 25th August 1775

As Wood cannot be got, but at an Extravagant Price, that the Sick in Regimental Hospitals may not Suffer for want of Fuel, The Barrack Master for the future is to Deliver to Each Regiment for the Use of the Hospital the fuel allowed by the Barrack Regulations for two Companys

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
27 August 1775
Parole *Waterford* C.S. *Kilkenny*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Irving
Picquets Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Walcott
2^{d} Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master 1st Marines

Such of the Corps as have neither their Surgeons or mates with them upon this Ground, will Order their Mates to Attend in Camp for the Care of their Sick

The Commanding Officers of Corps will direct that

the Ammunition Expended on Duty be replaced as soon as possible.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
28th Augst 1775.
Parole *Wexford* C.S. *Kildare.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Humphrys
Picquets Major Tupper
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from 38 Regiment

The Rebels Works being now advanced near to those of this Camp, from whence they may the more Readily Insult this Corps, The Utmost Alertness is expected from the Troops, as well in the day as in the Night, which if Attended to, Should the Rebels presume to make an Attack upon us, It is not doubted But they would meet with the Same fate they did on the 17th June, The Officers will not therefore quitt the Camp by going to Boston, with out the most Urgent Business, and upon no Account more than One third to be absent at the Same time

The Utmost Attention to be given that the Soldiers do not Lie in the Hutts, upon proof of disobedience of this Order, The Hutts will be all pull'd down, Except Such as may belong to Officers

Head Quarters Boston 28th August 1775.

It is the Kings positive Orders that no persons are returned on the Strength of any Regiment as Volunts except they are present and Actually able to do duty

After Orders 6 °Clock

A General Court Martial Composed of Officers from the Troops on the Heights of Charlestown, to Sit tomorrow morning at 8 °Clock (On the Drum head) to try William Beck Soldier in the 43d Regiment for Desertion and Such other prisoners as Shall be brought before them.

Lieut Colo Nesbit of 47th Regt President, Twelve Captains Members

Lieut Alexr Ross of the 45th Regiment Depy Judge Advocate, to whom the Names and dates of the Officers Commissions, Prisoners Names & Crimes & Evidences Names to be given as soon as Possible

Detail		*Captains*	
Lt Dragoons	... ...	1	Members
Lt Infantry	... ...	2	
Grenadiers	... ...	2	
5th Regt	...	1	
38th	... ...	1	
43rd	... ...	1	
45th	... ...	1	
47th	... ...	1	
52d	... ...	1	
1st Marines	...	1	
Total	...	12	

Camp on the Heights of Charles town
29th Augst 1775

Parole *Drogheda* C.S. *Dundalk*

Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieut Colo Monckton
Picquets Lieut Colo Gunning
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master from Grenadiers

Head Quarters Boston 29th August 1775.

All Returns called for from the different Corps are to be Signed by the Officers Commanding

The Physicians and Surgeons of the General Hospital, to examine the men in the Regimental Hospls of those Corps that are over at Charlestown for which purpose the Quarter Master or an Officer from each Corps, to Attend at 9 °Clock tomorrow Morning at the Manufacturing house, the Regimental Surgeons to Order all Out lyers to be at the Regimental Hospital that they may be examined; and the Qr Master or Officer employed on this Occasion will take charge of all Such men as the Physicians or Surgeons shall Judge fit to Join, and carry them Immediately to their Corps

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
30th August 1775
Parole *Belfast* C.S. *Downe*
Field Officers for Duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Bruce
Picquets Major Mitchell
2d Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master 5th Regiment

Head Quarters Boston 30th August 1775

William Beck private Soldier in Captn McKenzies Company of the 43rd Regiment of Foot, tryed by the Genl Court Martial of which Lieut Colo Nesbit of the 47th Regiment is President, for Desertion, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his charge and Sentenced to Suffer Death, by being hanged by the Neck till he is Dead, being the most Ignominious manner of Inflicting the punishment of Death, due to so infamous

a Crime as Desertion to the Rebels of his Country

The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentence of the above General Court Martial and Orders it to be put in Execution immediately, in such place on Charlestown Neck as Major Gen[l] Howe shall think fit to Order

The above General Court Martial is disolved

The Regiments that have given Additional Gunners to Serve in the Royal Artillery are to Settle their Accounts and to furnish them with Necessarys in the Same manner as the Rest of the men of the Corps

The Auction at General Haldimands is putt off on Account of the Bad wheather to Friday next

Heights of Charlestown 30th August 1775.
After Orders ½ past One °Clock

The Picquets of every Corps Encamped and Cantooned on this Side (The Light cavalry included) to parade at Four this afternoon in Front of the 43rd Regiment to Attend the above mentioned Execution.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
31st August 1775
Parole *Carrickfergus* C.S. *Monaghan*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieu[t] Col[o] Walcott
Picquets Lieu[t] Col[o] Clark
3[rd] Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q[r] Master from 43[rd] Regiment

Morning Orders 7 °Clock 1[st] Sep[r] 1775.

A Return to be given in immediately of the Names

of Such m[illegible] Qu[illegible]en of Each Corps as have been sent to this Camp in [illegible]turn [illegible]onsequence of the General Order of the 29th last [illegible]ned [illegible]ast (for Examination of the Sick and Wounded) a[illegible]ici[illegible]nd if there are any of them unable to do duty, the reason [illegible]mi[illegible] to be mentioned against their Names

[illegible]rps

Camp on the Height[illegible] of Charlestown
1st Sepr 177[illegible]5
Parole *Tipperrary* [illegible]C.S. *Cashell*
Field Officers for duty tomo[illegible]rrow Evening
Lines Major Tupper[illegible]
Picquets Major Irvi[illegible]g
1st Division takes the Out [illegible]Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from the Corp[illegible]s Lt Infantry.

Camp on the Heights of Charles[illegible]town.
2d Sepr 1775
Parole *Maryborough* C.S. *[illegible]elisle*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow E[illegible]vening.
Lines Lieut Colo Gunning
Picquets Major Humphrys
2d Division takes the Out Du[illegible]ies
Adjutant and Qr Master from 52d [illegible]egiment
The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th and 1st Battalion of Marines to parade for [illegible]ivine Service to morrow morning at 9 [illegible]Clock—Lt Dr[illegible]goons, Lt Infantry 43rd 45th and 52d Regts at 11.

Head Quarters Boston 1st Sepf 1775

No Amputation or other intricate o[illegible]eration to be Undertaken by any of the Surgeons, w[illegible]thout Consultation first held with the Surgeons and Physicians of the General Hospital and a proper Nu[illegible]nber of them

to be always present whenever any Operation is performed.

This Order to be observed by the Surgeons in the General Hospital, as well as those of the different Corps

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Sepr 3^{d} 1775
Parole *Leinster* C.S. *Dublin*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Mitchell—Picquets Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Monckton
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 45th Regiment

Head Quarters Boston 2^{d} Sepr 1775.

The General Court Martial of which Major Martin of the Royal Artillery is president, having tryed Captain William Holmes of the 4th or Kings own Reg^{t} of Foot for Unsoldier like behaviour upon Service in his Willfully neglecting his Duty by pretending to be Ill making a practise of it and thereby imposing a hardship on the Officers of his rank in the Regiment

The Court is of Opinion that the Said Cap^{n} Holmes appears from the testimony of Several Witnesses to have been for a Considerable time in a bad State of health nevertheless these Witnesses have not Sufficiently proved that he was more particularly so on those days on which the prosecutor lays the Strength of his charge, than on Several other days, when he Voluntarily did his duty, and as Several Conversations and Circumstances upon his declining his duty have been laid before the Court which appears strongly in favour of the prosecution, The Court is further of Opinion that the prisoner Cap^{n} Willm Holmes

is Guilty of the Crime laid to his charge and doth therefore Adjudge that (Captn Holmes) be reprimanded by the Major General Commanding the Division to which the 4th or Kings Own Regiment belongs at the head of that Division.

The Commander in chief approves of the Sentence of the General Court Martial and Orders it to be put in Execution at Such time and in Such Manner as the Major General Commanding the Division shall think proper to direct.

Head Quarters Boston 3rd Sepr 1775

At 12 °Clock tomorrow will be Sold a number of Cattle and Sheep arrived from Quebec and Nova Scotia If the Reg^{ts} want any they will Send to the long wharf to buy them.

In Yesterdays Orders respecting the Reprimanding Captn Holmes it is not to be understood that he is to be reprimanded personaly by the Major General, but that the Major General should Order it to be done in Such manner as he thought proper, The Court Martial not having power to give directions to a General Officer.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
4th Sepr 1775

Parole *Killarney* C.S. *Munster*

Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Clark—Picquets Major Bruce.
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master. Corps of Grenadiers.

The Alarm Guns are removed from the Rebel Redoubt to the rear of the Artillery Park.

Head Quarters Boston 5 °Clock 3d Sepr 1775

The Purveyor of the General Hospital on Sending proper persons with a Note from himself to Mr White who will Attend each Morning at Nine °Clock at the pasture near Mr Rowes House, and the other near Mr John Effins will receive Greens for the Use of the Sick, In like manner and at the Same hour the Surgeon of each Regimental Hospital on Sending a person with a note Signed by himself will receive Greens for their Regimental Hospitals But it is to be Understood that none of those persons go into the pasture only attend and receive what Mr White will deliver them.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
5th Sepr 1775
Parole *Shannon* C.S. *Boyle*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Irving—Picquets Lieut Colo Walcott.
2d Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master 1st Marines

Head Quarters Boston 4th Septr 1775.

A Return of Artificers in each Corps to be sent to the Deputy Adjutant General on Wednesday Morning next at 9 °Clock.

Head Quarters Boston 5th Sepr 1775.

The Auction at General Haldimands House will positively come on tomorrow Morning at 10 °Clock.

William Browne private Soldier in His Majestys 59th Regiment tryed by the General Court Martial of which Major Martin of the Royal Artillery is presidt On an Accusation of Robbery is not found

Guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, he having clearly proved *Alibi* and is therefore Acquitted

The Commander in chief approves of the Sentence of the General Court Martial

The Effects of the late Lieu^{t} Anderson to be sold tomorrow at 11 °Clock in the rear of the Marine Encampment.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
6th Sepr 1775.
Parole *Duncannon* C.S. *Viper*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Major Humphrys
Picquets Major Tupper
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master 38th Regiment

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
7 Sepr 1775.
Parole *Sussex* C.S. *Richmond*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Lt Col^{o} Monckton
Picquets Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Gunning.
1st Division takes the Out Duties.
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master Light Infantry

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
8th Sepr 1775.
Parole *Hastings* C.S. *Battle*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Bruce
Picquets Major Mitchell
2^{d} Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 5th Regiment

Head Quarters Boston 7th Septemr 1775

First Lieut Francis Daugherty of His Majestys marine forces tryed by the General Court Martial of which Major Martin of the Royal Artillery is president and Accused of the Murder of Lieut Anderson of Said Corps is not found Guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and the Court doth therefore honourably Acquit him.

The Commander in chief approves of the Sentence of the General Court Martial.

The above General Court Martial is Dissolved.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
9th Sepr 1775
Parole *Gravesend* C.S. *Tilbury*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lieut Colo Walcott
Picquets Lieut Colo Clark
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 43rd Regt

Lt Dragoons, Lt Infantry, 43d 45th & 52nd Regts to parade for Divine Service tomorrow Morning at 9 oClock—Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th and 1st Marines at 11.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
10th Sepr 1775.
Parole *Winchelsea* C.S. *Rye*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Tupper—Picquets Major Irving
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master—Grenadiers

The Effects of Lt Higgins and Ensn Greene late of the 52d Regiment to be Sold at Vandue tomorrow Morning at 10 oClock at Sd Regiments Mess Room at

Charlestown, Among which are the following Articles, Viz^{t} A Watch—a Steel and Silver mounted Sword, a Case of Silver mounted Pistols—2 Sashes—a flute—2 new Mattrasses, Blankets, Sheets and Cot—a piece of Silk for Waistcoat and Breeches—2 new plain Hats and 2 Laced—Some White Manchester Cotton for Breeches, Shirts, Stockings, Books—Boots—Spurs &c &c &c.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
Sepr 11th 1775
Parole *Romney* C.S. *Kent*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Mitchell—Picquets Major Humphrys
2nd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 52nd Regiment

Major Tupper being taken ill Lt Col^{o} Gunning will take the Duty at the Lines this Evening and Major Mitchell tomorrow Evening.

The Six Light Infantry Companys that are to Join this Corps tomorrow, are to Encamp on the left of the 45th Regim^{t} Lt Marr Ass^{t} Dep^{y} Q^{r} Master General will shew them their Ground.

The Evening Gun for the future to be fired in the Rear of the Artillery Park

Head Quarters Boston 10th Sepr 1775.

His Majesty has been pleased to appoint the Honble Major Genl Howe to the Command of the 23rd Reg^{t} of Foot or Royal Welsh Fusileers, Vice Lt Genl Boscawen deceased—His Majesty has been pleased to make the following promotions in the Army in North America Viz^{t} 45th Reg^{t} (Havilands) Captn John Wright to be Cap^{n} of a Comp^{y} Vice Mitchell Deceased 30th May 1775 Lieu^{t} Alex^{r} Ross

to be Captn Lieu^{t} Vice Wright, Ensign Terence MaGrath to be Lieutenant Vice Ross and Willm St Leger Gen^{t} to be Ensign Vice MaGrath.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotion, till his Majestys pleasure is known Viz^{t} 38th Reg^{t} (Blayneys) Volunteer John Cock to be Ensign Vice Mitchell Dead of his Wounds 8th Sepr 1775.

The Corps of Light Infantry under the Command of Major Musgrave to march on Tuesday Morning at 8 °Clock to Join the Troops on Charlestown heights under the Command of Major General Howe.

The Deputy Q^{r} Master General to provide them with Carriages for their Baggage and boats to take them Over Charlestown ferry.

The Quarter Masters of the Several Corps to be Acquainted that they are to give returns to the Dep^{y} Q^{r} Master Genl of Such men as were wounded and lost their Blankets on the 17th of June being rendred by their wounds Unable to take of them, They will be carefull to return only those men who were wounded on that day and are now living

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
12 Sepr 1775
Parole *Canterbury* C.S. *Andover.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening.
Lines Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Clark—Picquets Lt Col^{o} Monckton
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adj^{t} and Quarter Master 45th Reg^{t}.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
13th Sepr 1775
Parole *Quebec* C.S. *Wolfe*

Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Irving—Picquets Maj^{r} Bruce
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master Grenadiers

In Consequence of Major Musgraves Light Infantry Joining this Corps, The duty Divisions are to be as follows

1st *Division*	2nd *do*	3rd *do*
Maj^{r} Musgraves Lt Inf^{y}	Lt Infantry	38th
Grenadiers	5th	45th
43rd	52nd	1st Marines

When the 1st Division is upon duty, The 43rd in Case of Alarm will take the left flank of the Lines, between the left Redoubt and the Six pounder The Grenadiers taking the Right flank—Major Musgraves Lt Infantry in Case of alarm will form on the left flank of Lt Col^{o} Clarks Corps—The 2nd Divis^{n} being upon Duty the 5th takes the left flank and the 52nd the Right flank.

These two Corps forming to the front of the Right of the Grenadier Encampment; when the 1st Division is upon duty

The other alarm posts to remain as before directed.

Head Quarters Boston 13th Sepr 1775

Lieu^{t} William Hamilton of the 63rd Reg^{t} tryed by the General Court Martial of which Major Smelt is president, for having knocked Down and otherwise Ill treated Mr Benjn Harrison Mate of the Eagle Transport is honourably Acquitted of the Same, the Court being of Opinion, he is not Guilty of the Crime Stated in the Charge

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
14th Sep^{t} 1775.
Parole *Dover* C.S. *Deal*

Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Humphrys—Picq^{ts} Lt Col^{o} Walcot
2nd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Mas^{r} Lt Infantry

The Guards in the advanced Breast Works are to be relieved in future at 10 at 12 and at 6 of the Clock

The field Officer Commanding in the Lines will order the two most experienced Subalt^{ns} under his Command to take those duties at the relief at two in the Morning and he will avoid Sending young Ensigns to those Out Posts during the night

The Soldiers for the relief at two in the Afternoon will dine before they leave the Lines.

Head Quarters Boston 14 Sepr 1775

The Several Corps to give to the Dep^{y} Q^{r} Master General, a list of the names of Such Officers as have Received Tents and Marquees from his Store

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
15th Sepr 1775.
Parole *Sandwich* C.S. *Thanet*

Major Irving being taken ill last Night at the Lines, Major Humphrys doing that Duty. Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Monckton will take it this Night and Major Butler tomorrow

Picquets Major Tupper
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adj^{t} and Q^{r} Master 38th Reg^{t}

Two Orderly Light Dragoons will in future be sent every evening at Gun firing to the Lines where

they will attend on the field Officer till the morning at Sunrise, and then return to Camp

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown.
Sepr 16th 1775
Parole *Rochester* C.S. *Chatham*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lt Col^{o} Walcot—Picquets Lt Col^{o} Clark
1st Division takes the Out Duties.
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master 43rd Regiment

The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th and 1st Marines to parade for Divine Service tomorrow Morning at 9 ^{o}Clock—The Light Dragoons, Light Infantry, 43rd 45th & 52nd Reg^{ts} at 11.

Head Quarters Boston 16th Sepr 1775

The troops in Boston to be Victualled by the Commissary General on the days and in the following Order Monday The Royal Artillery, 4th 18th 22nd 23rd and 65th Reg^{ts} Tuesday the Marines, Light Dragoons and 59th R^{t} and Such part of the Reg^{ts} here whose Corps are encamped on Charlestown heights Wednesday the 10th 35th 49th and 63rd Regiments Thursday the Grenadiers, 40th & 44th Reg^{ts} and Rangers

The issuing to be each day at 9 in the Morning and One hour to be allowed for each Regiment

A toothpick case has been lately found and may be enquired for at Mr Roberts's the Jeweler near the town house

Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Gorham is appointed Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Commandant of a Corps to be raised under the appellation of the Royal Fensible Americans.

Major Moncrieff is appointed Major of the said Corps.

Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Gorham will immediately take under his Command and Direction, all the Officers that have been appointed to Said Corps, and the men that have been raised to Compleat it.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
17th Sepr 1775
Parole *Southwark* C.S. *Greenwich*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Bruce Picquets Lt Col^{o} Clark
2nd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master 5th Regiment

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
18th Sepr 1775
Parole *Hounslow* C.S. *Kingston.*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lt Col^{o} Gunning Picquets Major Musgrave
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 45th Regiment

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
19th Sepr 1775
Parole *Gilford* C.S. *Surry*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Tupper Picquets Major Mitchell
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^{r} Master 2nd Light Infantry.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
20th Sepr 1775
Parole *Essex* C.S. *Chelmsford*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening

Lines Lt Colo Clark Picquets Majr Irving
2nd Division takes the Out Duties.
Adjt and Quarter Master 52nd Regiment

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
21st Sepr 1775
Parole *Colchester* C.S. *Harwich*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Musgrave Picquets Major Humphries
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 1st Marines

Head Quarters Boston 20th Sepr 1775

The Commanding Officers of Corps will Order the messes of their Regiments to be Visited, to See that the men boil their pots, as many are accused of Selling their provisions.

It is recommended by the Hospital, not to Suffer the Pork to be fried, being very Prejudicial to the mens health.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
22nd Sepr 1775
Parole *King George* C.S. *St. George*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Mitchell Picquets Major Cane
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master from Grenadiers.

The Commanding Officer at the Lines, Seeing Occasion to fire the Cannon will give his Orders Accordingly and Send to Acquaint either Brigadier General Pigott or Major General Howe.

Upon the first Notice of Cannon fireing at the Lines a Captain of Artillery will immediately Attend there.

The Guard of Artillery at the Lines in future to remain 24 hours.

Soldiers are to return to Camp from Boston by 4°Clock in the afternoon, Drunken men or those absent from Roll-calling without leave will not be indulged with Liberty of going to Boston, after having been guilty of Such disobedience, nor are the Soldiers to be absent from their respective Encampments without leave after Gun fireing.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
23rd Sepr 1775
Parole *Suffolk* C.S. *Ipswick*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Irving Picquets Lt Colo Monckton
2nd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master Light Infantry

The 43d 45th & 52d Regts to Attend Divine Service tomorrow Morning at 9 °Clock The Royal Artillery, Grenadiers, 5th 38th 47th & 1st Marines at 11.

No woman to be allowed to pass the ferry without a pass from the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which they belong, and the pass is to be taken from them by the Officer of the ferry Guard when they return from Boston.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
24th Sepr 1775
Parole *Newmarket* C.S. *Bury*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Humphrys Picquets Major Butler
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 38 Regiment

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
25th Sepr 1775
Parole *Norwich* C.S. *Norfolk*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Cane Picquets Major Bruce
1st Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Quarter Master 43rd Regt

As the Several Corps furnish Non Commissioned Officers for duty in proportion to the Numbers they respectively Return Effective, the Commanding Officers not to permit Corporals to mount Guard as Serjeants or private as Corporals

A house in Charlestown being fitted for recovering men, Such as are in that State to be Sent to Mr Morrison for his Examination before they are admitted.

A Carefull Convalescent Serjeant will be appointed to look after them and regulate their Messes they will receive provisions from their respective Corps.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
26th Sepr 1775
Parole *Orford* C.S. *Lynn*
Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Lt Colo Monckton Picquets Lt Colo Gunning
2nd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Qr Master 5th Regiment

Head Quarters Boston Sepr 25th 1775. Orders

Lieut Alexr Fowler of the 18th or Royal Irish Regiment of Foot, tryed by the General Court Martial of which Major Smelt is president, for having behaved in a Manner Unbecoming the character of an Officer and a Gentleman, by Exhibiting, frivolous, Malicious, Wicked and ill grounded charges

against Captn Benjn Chas Payne of S^{d} Regiment before a General Court Martial.

The Court upon mature Deliberation of the matter is of opinion, that Lieu^{t} Alex^{r} Fowler is guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and thereby of a breach of the 23rd Article of War of the 15th Section, and doth thereby adjudge, that he be discharged from His Majesty's Service as the Said 23rd Article of the 15th Section directs. The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentence, but in Consideration of the recommendation of the Court, through Circumstances favourable to the Prisoner, thinks proper to remit the punishment adjudged him.

Winifried McCowen retainer to the Camp, tryed by the above General Court Martial, for having stolen the Town Bull and Causing him to be killed is found Guilty of the Same and Sentenced to be tied to a Carts Tail, and thereto receive 100 lashes on her bare back in different portions in the most publick parts of the town and Camp and to be imprisoned three months.

The Commander in Chief approves of the Sentence and Orders it to be put in Execution.

Some evil minded person or persons having wounded One of the Artillery horses with a Bayonet or Tomhawke and another of them has been cruely treated by tying him neck and heels and his tongue almost cutt off. Any one informing Major Farrington of the Royal Artillery of the Person Guilty of such cruel and Barbarous Actions, except the person or persons Concerned, Shall receive 5 Guineas reward.

Camp on the Heights of Charlestown
27th Sepr 1775
Parole *Pigot* C.S. *Huntington*

Field Officers for duty tomorrow Evening
Lines Major Butler Picquets Lt Col^o Clark
3rd Division takes the Out Duties
Adjutant and Q^r Master 45th Regiment

Head Quarters Boston 27th Sepr 1775
Parole *Whitehall* C.Sign *Monmouth*
Brigad^r General for to morrow Brigad^r Robertson
Field Officers for the Lines Lt Col^o Hamilton
For the Day ... ... Major Hillman
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adj^t Quart^r Mast^r & Surgeon 1st Division
The 1st Division takes the Guards
The 2nd Working Parties

The King has been pleased to Order the Comander in Chief to Express His Majestys Thanks both to the Officers & Soldiers, for their Resolution & Gallantry, with which they Attacked & Defeated the Rebels on the 17th of June last who had every Advantage of Numbers & Situation & more Especially express to Generals Howe & Clinton & Brigad^r Pigot the Sense His Majesty Entertains of the Spirit, Resolution & Conduct by which they Distinguished themselves so much to their Honor upon that Day.

Head Quarters Boston Sepr 28th 1775.
Parole *Shaftsbury* C.Sign *Fairfield*
Brigad^r General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Col^o Carr
For the Day Major Dilkes
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^t Quart^r & Surgeon Second Division
The Second Division takes the Guards
The 3^d Division takes the Working Parties
The Reg^ts who have not Rec^d 200 Days Batt. &

Forage Money, as well as the Off^ns of such other Corps who have not Rec^d it with their Corps to give in their Names to the Q.M. General Immediately

The Commanding Officers of Corps will take care to provide their Men Immediately with Leggins, Caps, & other warm Cloathing against the Winter.

Head Quarters Boston 29th Sepr 1775
Parole *Sussex.* C. Sign *Portsmouth.*
Brigad^r Genl for to morrow Grant
Field Off^r for the Lines Lt Col^o Campbell
For the Day Major Sill
Brigade Major Brown
Adj^t Q^r Master and Surgeon 3^d Division
Third Division takes the Guards
First The working parties

A Detachment of One Captain, Two Sub^ns Two Serjeants 1 Drum & Fifty Rank & File from the Two Battalions of Marines to hold themselves in Readiness to Embark to morrow Morning when Ordered.

Major General Clinton to take the Comand of the Troops on the Heights of Charlestown.

The Fresh Provisions which have been Distributed to the Troops are intended as a Gratuity to them and they are not to pay for it.

Head Quarters Boston 30th Sepr 1775
Parole *Somerset* C.Sign *Dublin*
Brigad^r Genl Officer for tomorrow Lord Percy
Field Off^r for the Lines Major Gaul
For the Day Major Ogilvie
Adj^t Q^r & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division takes the Guards
Second The Working Parties

Brigade Major for tomorrow Smith

The Comander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions, Till His Majestys pleasure is known.

43rd Regt

Ensn Wm Todd to be Lieut Vice Dawson Dead.

George Eagle Volunteer to be Ensign Vice Todd Preferr'd 3d Sepr 1775.

45th Regt

Richard Veale to be Surgeon in the Hospital

John Mallett to be Surgeon Vice Veale Preferr'd.

49th Regt.

Ensign Nollet Philips to be Lieut Vice Wilson Preferr'd 9th Augt 1775

65th Regt

Lieut Stephen Winthroppe to be Captn Lieut Vice Roberts Dead. Ensn Henry Miller to be Lieut Vice Winthroppe Preferred. William Fitch Ensign Vice Miller Preferred 16th August 1775.

Head Quarters Boston 1st Octr 1775.

Parole *Dundee* C. Sign *Fife*

Brigadr General for tomorrow Robertson

Field Officer for the Lines Major Souter

For the Day Lt Colo Agnew

Major Brigade Lesslie

Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 2d Division

Second Division takes the Guards

Third Division The Working Parties

Head Quarters Boston 2d Octr 1775

Parole *Worcester* C. Sign *Rye*

Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Jones

Field Officer for the Lines Majr Milward

Field Off^{r} for the Day Lt Col^{o} Maddison
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
3^{d} Division takes the Guards
1st Division Working Parties

The Comander in Chief has been pleased to Allow 165 Days Forrage to the Army on Acc^{t} of the Dearness of Provisions & other Disadvantages the Officers have been under from Unavoidable Circumstances.

The Corps to give in Returns as soon as possible of the above Number of Days

---

Head Quarters Boston 3^{d} Octr 1775
Parole *Dochester* C. Sign *Chester*
Brigad^{r} Genl for tomorrow Grant
Field Off^{r} for the Lines Major Bassett
For the Day Lt Col^{o} Patterson
Major of Brigade Browne
Adj^{t} Quart^{r} Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division takes the Guards
Second The Working Parties

Benjamin Doran private Soldier in His Majesty's 63^{d} Reg^{t} & John Cox & John Woods private Soldiers of His Majestys 23^{d} Reg^{t} or Royal Welsh Fuzileers tried by the General Court Martial of which Major Smelt is president for Robbing Mr Coffins Store and Found Guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge & Sentenced to Receive Six Hundred Lashes Each in such manner and in such place as the Comander in Chief shall be pleased to Direct

William Lamb of the 63^{d} Reg^{t} tried for the Same Crime is Acquitted

The Comander in Chief approves of the above Sentences & Orders that the Prisoners John Cox &

Jn° Woods of His Majestys 23d Regt. or Royal Welsh Fuzileers & John Doran of His Majestys 63d Regt. do Receive the Punishments Severaly Adjudged them, at the Head of their Respective Regts. at the Discretion of the Commanding Offrs.

The above General Court Martial is Dissolved.

A Drawer in the Council Chamber having been broke open & the Seals of this Province with the Governors Private Seal & the Seal of the Judge of Probate, having been Stolen from thence, a Reward of Ten Guineas will be paid for the Discovery for the person or persons who Committed said Robbery or if any person concerned in the Theft shall declare the same & Deliver up the Province Seal to the Secretary he will be pardoned.

The Different Corps to give in Returns to the D. A. General on Thursday Morning next at 10 o'clock of the Number of Arms they have in Store Exclusive of what will Arm their present Effectives.

Head Quarters Boston 4th Octr 1775.
Parole *Westmoreland* C. Sign *Brunswick*
Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Lord Percy
Field Officer for the Lines Major Grant
For the Day Lt Col° Sir Harry Calder
Major Brigade Smith
Adjutant, Quarter Master & Surgeon 2d Division
Second Division takes the Guards
Third Division takes the Working parties

For Work to morrow at the New Works, two Capns Four Subns 6 Serjts 6 Corpls 2 Drums & 200 Private.

At the Lines, 1 Sub 1 Serjt 1 Corpl 1 Drum & 30 private.

The Other Working Parties as Usual.

After Orders Seven °Clock in the Evening.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the Following promotion in the Army in North America. Col° Hugh Earl Percy to be Major General in America only 22nd June 1775.

For the Day tomorrow Brigr Genl Robertson in the Room of Earl Percy.

Head Quarters Boston 5th Octr 1775
Parole *Doncaster* C. Sign. *Shoreham*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Blunt
Field Officer for the Day Lt Col° Bruce
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 3d Division
The Third Division takes the Guards
The First Division the Working parties

Head Quarters Boston 6th Octr 1775
Parole *Nottingham* C.Sign *Liverpool*
Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Grant
Field Offr for the Lines Lt Col° Hamilton
For the Day Major Smelt
Major of Brigade Disney
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division takes the Guards.
Second do the Working parties

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions in the Army in North America. Vizt

4th Regt

Ensign James Butler to be Lieut Vice Knight Killed.
Lieut Thoms to be Adjt Vice Hutchinson Resigned

5th

Ensn Wm Charleton to be Lieut Vice Jackson Deceased

16th Regt

Edward Heyes Gentleman to be Ensn Vice Becker preferred.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions.

38th Regt

Major William Butler from the 65th Regt to be Lieut Colo Vice Pigott Preferred.

47th

Captn Thomas Gamble from the 16th Regt to be Capn Vice Smelt Preferred.

65th Regt

Major Smelt from the 47th Regt to be Major Vice Butler Preferred.

16th Regt

Ensign George Sproul from the 59th Regt to be Lieut Vice Gamble Preferred.

18th Regt

Edmd Prideaux to be Lieut Vice Irish Resigned Ensn J. Perry from 45th Regt to be Ensn Vice Prideaux Preferred.

45th Regt

William Runton to be Ensign Vice Perry

59th Regt

Honble David Lesslie to be Ensign Vice Sproul preferred

The Officers of the Army to go into Mourning for the Death of Her late Majesty, The Queen of Denmark, to commence on Sunday next & continue till further Orders. They are to wear black Crape round the Arms only.

Lt Hutchinson of the 4th or Kings Own Regt is appointed Aid de Camp to Major Genl Earl Percy.

A Detachment of 1 Captn 2 Subs 2 Serjts 1 Drum &

50 Rank & File to be taken from the whole Army to Parade this Evening at half after 5 °Clock, Those in Boston, on the General Parade, those from Charlestown, at the Ferry Stairs where Boats will be ready to Receive them, The Troops in Boston to give 1 Capt 1 Sub 1 Serj^{t} 1 Drum^{r} & 30 Rank and File, Those on Charles Town Heights 1 Sub. 1 Serj^{t} & 20 Rank & File. The Detachment of Marines before Ordered, to parade at the same time. The whole to be under the Comand of.

The Officer Comanding the Line Guard not to March off when the Tide is up but to wait, untill the Water is Sufficiently low to permit them to March under cover of the wall.

As an Examination will be taken by His Majestys Council concerning the loss of the Province Seal, All Officers who may be called upon by the Council, are to Attend them & give Answers upon Oath to such Questions as may be asked them.

After Orders Eight °Clock at Night

The Lieu^{ts} of the Several Reg^{ts} who can purchase to give in their Names and the Dates of their Commissions to the Adj^{t} General to morrow at 12 °Clock.

All Letters for England to be sent to the Secretarys Office, by tomorrow Evening.

Head Quarters Boston 7th Octr 1775
Parole *Durham* C. Sign *Dover*
Brigad^{r} General Officer for to morrow Roberston
Field Officer for the Lines Major Hillman
For the Day Lt Col^{o} Collins
Major of Brigade Brown
Adj^{t} Quart^{r} Master & Surgeon 2^{d} Division
Second Division gives the Guards
Third the Working Parties

Whereas the House of Mr Quirney in South Street late the Quarters of Major General Burgoyne has been broke open and many Valuable Effects taken away, any person who will give Information so that the Offenders may be Apprehended & brought to Condign Punishments, shall Receive Five Guineas Reward by applying to Capt. Gardner. As a farther Encouragement to apprehend the Offenders, His Excellcy the Commander in Chief is pleased to promise His Pardon to any person concerned who will make a full Discovery of his or her Accomplices.

As there is Reason to suspect that Joseph Willoughby, late helper in Capt. Gardners Stable, has been concerned in the above Robbery & who has since Absconded, All persons who may have an oppy of apprehending him are desired so to do & any who secrett him after this Advertisement will be Deemed Accomplices. He is a short Brown Man Wears his own Hair & is very Lame of his Right Side Occasioned by a Broken Thigh.

Head Quarters Boston 8th Octr. 1775.
Parole *Huntingdon* C. Sign *Exeter.*
Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Dilkes
Do. for the Day Lt Colo Carr.
Major of Brigade Smith
Adjt Quartr Mastr & Surgeon from the 3d Division.
Third Division gives the Guards
First Division the Working Parties.

Head Quarters Boston 9th Octr 1775.
Parole *Carmarthen* C. Sign *Dartmouth.*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Grant

Field Officer for the Lines Major Sill
Field Officer for the Day Lt Col^{o} Campbell
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division Gives the Guards
Second Division the Working Parties

The Reg^{ts} never having given in Returns of their Arms and Accoutrements lost in Action, are to give them in as soon as they can, to the D.A. General.

Pelham Winslow Esqre is appointed Fort Major to His Majestys Fortress of Castle William in the Room of John Philips Superceded.

Head Quarters Boston 10th Octr 1775
Parole *Howe* C Sign *Clinton*
Brigad^{r} Genl for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Gaul
Field Officer for the Day Major Ogilvie
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mast^{r} & Surgeon 2^{d} Division
Second Division takes the Guards
The 3^{d} the Working Parties

The King having Ordered the Comander in Chief to repair to Britain & that during his Absence Major General Carleton shou'd Comand His Majestys Forces in Canada & upon the Frontiers with the full powers of Commander in Chief, and That Major General Howe should have the like Comand within the Colonies on the Atlantic Occean from Nova Scotia to West Florida Inclusive. Orders are hereby given to the Troops to Obey the said Major Generals Accordingly.

Promotions.

The Comander in Chief has been pleased to Make the Following promotions, till His Majestys pleasure is known.

64th Regt

Ensign John Foster Hill to be Lieut Vice Blood who Retires

Do

Ensn William Gratton to be Ensign Vice Hill prefered 7th Octr 1775.

18th Regt

Ensign Francis John Kelly to be Lieut Vice Fowler who Retires.

Major Bruce of the 38th Regt is apointed to do Duty in the Corps of Light Infantry in the Room of Lieut Colo Butler who will join his Regt

After Orders

Major General Howe Commander in Chief has been pleased to appoint Capn Cuyler of the 46th Regt & Capn Balfour of the 4th Regt Aid de Camps, & Capn McKenzie of the 43d Regt Secretary.

Head Quarters Boston 11th Octr 1775.
Parole *Gago* C. Sign *Antwerp*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Fowler
For the Day Lt Colo Agnew
Major of Brigade Brown
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 3d Division
3d Division takes the Guards
The First Division takes the Working Parties

The Following promotions are made by His Excelcy Genl Gage till His Majestys pleasure is known.

43d Regt

The Honorable Capn Charles Stewart from 35th Regt to be Major Vice Cane who Retires 8th Octr 1775

35th Regt

Lieut H. Peter Ellison from 64th Regt to be Capn Vice Stewart 8th Octr 1775

64th Regt

Ensign G. Montgomery Metham from the 10th Regt to be Lieut Vice Ellison prefered 8th Octr 1775

After Orders.

The Second Battalion of Marines under the Comand of Major Souter to hold themselves in Readiness for Embarkation on the Shortest Notice.

The Grenadrs & Light Infy Companies of the 2d Battalion of Marines with Baggage, Camp Equipage &c to join their Respective Battalion tomorrow Morning on Boston Common. Boats will attend to bring them over Ferry at 8 °Clock. Lieut Colo Agnew for the Lines to morrow & Major Millward for the Day.

Head Quarters Boston 12th Octr 1775
Parole *Holland* C. Sign *Dort*
Brigadr Genl for to morrow Grant
Field Offr for the Lines L'Colo Maddison
For the Day Major Bassett
Major of Brigade Smith
Adjt Qr Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division takes the Guards
Second the Working Parties.

The 18th Regiment to do Duty with the Second Division till further Orders.

Soldiers being found Guilty of pulling down Houses, or Fences may depend on being severely punished & all Centries who may be detected in Conniving at or Suffering any Irregularities near their posts must not Expect Mercy for such neglect of Duty.

Five Companies of the Second Battalion of Marines are to go on Board the Grand Dutchess of Russia & the other Five Companys on Board the Sea Venture Transports. Those Comp^ys that go on Board the Grand Dutchess to send their Baggage on Board to morrow at ten °'Clock. At the Long Wharf they will apply to the Deputy Q^r Master General for Carts to carry their Baggage.

Head Quarters Boston 13th Octr 1775.
Parole *Amsterdam* C.Sign *Harlem*
Brigad^r Genl for tomorrow Robertson
Field Off^r for the Lines L^tCol° Patterson
Field Off^r for the Day Major Grant
Major of Brigade—Lesslie
Adj^t Quarter Master & Surgeon 2^d Division
Second Division takes the Guards
Third the Working Parties

The Order for the Embarkation of the 2^d Batt. of Marines is Countermanded. The Grenad^rs & Light Infantry Companys of said Battalion to join their Respective Corps on the Heights of Charles Town this afternoon at 3 °Clock. They will apply to the D.Q.M. General for Carriages to carry their Baggage to Charles Town Ferry where Boats will be Ready to take across the water.

The following Massons from the Different Corps to Attend Mr Goldthwait Barrack Master to morrow Morning at Seven °Clock.

5th *Reg^t*	10th *Reg^t*	18th *Reg^t*	23^d *Reg^t*
Warmells	Taylor	Vance	Nuttles
Plomer	Stevens	Groves	Groves

35th	49th *Reg^t*	
Lock	Voluns	Waits
	Chapmans	Owen

59th *Regt*	63d *Regt*	65th *Regt*
Smith	Smothergill	Apleton
Stevens	Palmer	
Dayley		

The 18th Regt to do duty with the 1st Division as usual.

General Howe desires the Guards will not Turn out to him without being particularly Ordered so to do.

Head Quarters Boston 14th Octr 1775
Parole *Utrecht* C. Sign *Williamstadt*
Brigadr Genl for to morrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Colo Sir H. Calder
For the Day Major Blunt
Major of Brigade Disney.
Adjt Quartr Mastr & Surgeon 3d Division
3d Division takes the Guards
The First the Working Parties.

The Commanding Officers of Corps not to Allow their Sutlers to Sell Liquors to Soldiers, or any other person that does not belong to their respective Regts, upon Conviction of a Disobedience of this Order the Liquors will be destroyed & the Delinquent not have leave to Sell any in future.

Women belonging to the Army convicted of selling Spirituous Liquors will be confined in the Provost till their is an oppy of sending them away from hence.

All Money due by the different Departments to the Troops for Work, to be paid weekly into the hands of the Quartr Masters of the Several Corps which the Commanding Officers will Order to be Accounted for to the Men at proper periods.

Head Quarters Boston 15th Octr 1775.
Parole *Nimeguen* C. S. *Breda*

Brigad^{r} General for to morrow Grant.
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Col^{o} Bruce
Field Officer for the Day Major Smelt
Major of Brigade Brown
Adjutant Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division.
First Division takes the Guards
The Third the Working Parties

A Captain & 2 Subalterns of the Royal Reg^{t} of Artillery to Mount at the Lines till further Orders.

The Guards to Mount for the future at Nine °Clock in the Morning.

Head Quarters Boston 16th Octr 1775.
Parole *Boisliduc* C. Sign *Venlo*
Brigad^{r} General for tomorrow Robertson
Field Off^{r} for the Lines Lt Col^{o} Hamilton
Do. for the Day Major Hillman
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj^{t} Quart^{r} Master & Surgeon 2nd Division.
Second Division Gives the Guards
Third Division the Working Parties

Officers Commanding Guards are frequently to Visit their Centries & to be particularly Attentive to the Centries Understanding their Orders if they find Orders are given to the Centries which they Judge to be Unnecessary they will Report them in Writing when Relieved when there is a Captains Guard he will Detach his Subalterns upon this Duty as he thinks proper.

The Sentries upon the Common are not to Challenge a Single Boat on the Side of the Cambridge River Unless she Rows towards the Shore as they make take for Granted if a Boat Rows at a Distance that it's the Guard Boat from the Ship of War laying off Bartons Point.

A General Court Martial Consisting of one Field

Officer Captains & 4 Subns to sit to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock in Concert Hall to try all such prisoners as are brought before them.

Lieut Col° Collins President

	Capns	Sub.
Light Dragoons	1	1
First Division	2	1
Second D°	3	1
Third D°	2	1
	8	4

The Prisoners Names & Crimes & Evidences Names with the Dates of the Members Commissions to be given in to the Deputy Judge Advocate as soon as possible.

After Orders.

In Consideration of the Scarcity of Fresh Provisions the Officers will Receive Sheep in the same proportion as at the last Issuing. The Corps in Boston will Receive from Captn Handfield, at Charlestown Ferry to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock. Those Corps on the Heights of Charlestown will apply to Lieut Man. The Staff will Attend at the Same Time & Place.

Head Quarters Boston 17th Octr 1775.
Parole *Stockholm* C.Sign *Sweden*
Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Dilkes
For the Day Lt Col° Carr.
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 3d Division
3d Division gives the Guards
1st the Working Parties

The Camp Guards of each Corps to consist of 1 Serjt 1 Corpl & 12 Private untill further Orders.

There are to be no Sentries from the Pickets that Lay in the Camp.

No Demands will be made in Future by Captn McKenzie of Fees of Commissions Issued by the Commander in Chief.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions, till His Majestys pleasure is known. Viz^t

35th Reg^t

Ensign Solomon Eagle from the 43^d Reg^t to be Ens^n Vice Madden Deceased.

43rd Reg^t

Oliver Dowling to be Ensign Vice Eagle Removed.

Head Quarters Boston 18th Octr 1775
Parole *Denmark* C.Sign *Minden*
Brigad^r General for tomorrow Grant
Field Officer for the Lines Major Sill
Field Officer for the Day Lt Col^o Campbell
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^t Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division Gives the Guards
Second The Working Parties.

	C.	Sub^n	S.
The New Works to consist of	2	6	8
C.	o		
8	2 & 300 private till further Orders.		

Upon an Alarm the Brigadier General of the Day will Repair to that part of the Camp where he may Judge his presence most Necessary.

The Brigade Major of the day will in future carry the Orders to the Brigadier of the Day & will Attend upon him in the Evening to Receive his Comands.

The Lines being in perfect security by the Field Officers Guard against any Sudden Attack that can

be made upon them, The Brigadier need not in give his first Attention to them.

The Allertness of the Troops in this Army is highly commendable but the Camp is not to get under Arms in case of Alarm unless it is Serious, nor are the Piquets of the Line to turn out without directions from the Field Officer, or from a General Officer, this Order is not to prevent the Commanding Officers in the Extensive situation of this Camp turning out the Piquets of their particular Corps at Night.

The Piquets of the Infantry in Boston Camp are not in future to assemble upon the General Parade in case of alarm but are to join their Respective Quarter Guards where they will wait for further Orders.

Centries in Camp are not to be taken from the Piquets nor the Piquets to be turned out by the Vissiting Officers or Rounds.

When the Line is Ordered under Arms Major General Burgoyne will Comand the Right Wing & Major General Lord Percy the Left untill further Orders.

The Brigad^r Generals will be with the Ring & Left Wings according to their Seniority.

Upon any Riotous Proceeding or quarrelling happening near a Centries post if he cannot put an End to it by his own Authority he is to call to the Guard, and Centries are to be particularly careful not to give any Molestation to the peaceable inhabitants of the Town.

Head Quarters Boston 19th Octr 1775
Parole *Marlborough* C. Sign *Blenheim*
Brigad^r General for tomorrow Robertson
Field Officer for the Lines Major Gaul

For the Day Major Ogilvie.
Major of Brigade Brown, Brown
2nd Brigade Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon
2d Brigade Gives the Guards
3d the Working Parties

2 C. 4 S. 6 S. 6 Corpls 2 Drumrs & 200 Private for Work at the New Works from 6 till twelve at Noon. The like Number to work from twelve till the Evening.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to take care, that proper Directions are given for their Officers being provided with Camp Equipage for the Ensuing Campaign.

The Ammunition in the Mens possession above 36 Rounds per Man to be taken into the Regimental Store & the Commanding Officers of Corps will take care that they are kept compleat to that number till further Orders.

Returns to be sent to the D. A. General on Monday Morning next from each Corps of the Names of such Invalids as the Commanding Officers may Judge necessary to be sent to Europe.

The Officers of the Army to go out of Mourning, for her late Majesty the Queen of Denmark on Sunday next.

Head Quarters Boston 20th Octr 1775.
Parole *Lisle* C.Sign *Ramalies.*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officers for the Lines Major Souter
For the Day Lt Colo Agnew
Major of Brigade Smith
Adjt Quartr Master & Surgeon 3d Division
3d Division takes the Guards
1st the Working Parties.

For the better Regulating the Market for Provisions brought into this Harbour. The Capt of the Port has Directions to prevent all Owners or Masters of Vessels disposing of any part of their Cargo or Provisions untill a Permit for the Sale is Granted by the Commander in Chief & in order to give due force to this Regulation Officers or other Persons except those belonging to the Ship or such as may be in the Course of their Duty are not to go on Board these vessells untill the Time appointed for the Sale to begin of which publick notice will be given.

Some Cattle & other Provisions brought by the Schooner Peggy Thomas Rochford Owner will be sold by Publick Sale to morrow at 12 °Clock upon the Long Wharf.

The General Officers of the Army, the Staff, the Light Dragoons, & Regiments of Foot to give in Returns of their Effective Horses to the D.Q.M. General

---

Head Quarters Boston 21st Octr 1775
Parole *Oudenarde* C.Sign *Malplackett*
Brigadier General for tomorrow *Grant*
Field Officers for the Lines Major Millward
For the Day.....Lt Col^{o} Maddison
Major of Brigade.....Lesslie
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division takes the Guards
Second Division takes the Working Parties

Prisoners are not to be Received by any Guard, without a Crime—unless by order of the Comander in Chief or where Circumstances make a small delay for Enquiry Necessary.

Those corps that have not complied with the Order of the 9th Instant relative to giving in Returns of Arms & Accoutrements to give them in Immediately

& it is Expected for the future when Returns are called for, that they are in given in without the smallest delay.

The Light Dragoons will patrole the Streets every Night under the Direction of Lt Col^{o} Birch.

William Croan private Soldier in the 17th Reg^{t} of Light Dragoons try'd for Desertion by the General Court Martial of which Lt Col^{o} Collins is President, is found Guilty & sentenced to Suffer Death.

Henry Darke private Soldier in the 18th Reg^{t} of Foot tryed by the said Court Martial for Desertion is found Guilty & Sentenced to Receive One Thousand Lashes upon his bare back with a Catt of Nine Tails.

Thomas Parker of the 23^{d} Reg^{t} of Foot tryed for breaking open & Robbing the House of Lieu^{t} Shuttleworth of the Royal Artillery is found Guilty & Sentenced to Receive One Thousand Lashes on his bare back with a Catt of Nine Tails.

The Comander in Chief approves of the above Sentences & directs the Commanding Officers of Corps to which the Prisoners Thomas Park & Henry Dark belong, to them from the Provost & to Order the punishment to be Inflicted upon them by the Drummers of their Respective Corps, Agreable to the Sentences of the General Court Martial at such times as they shall think proper.

The General Court Martial of which Lt Col^{o} Collins is President is dissolved.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint

Lt Wm Ramsay of the 35th Reg^{t} to be Town Adj^{t} of Boston.

Head Quarters Sunday 22^{d} Octr 1775.
Parole *Carelton* Countersign *St Johns*
Brigad^{r} General for tomorrow Robertson
Field Officer for the Lines Major Bassett

For the Day Lt Col^{o} Patterson
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Quart^{r} Mast^{r} & Surgeon 2^{d} Division
Second Division the Guards
Third the Working Parties

Upon the Fireing of three Cannon from the Hill in front of the 22^{d} Reg^{t} the Troops will immediately get under Arms. These Alarm Guns are not to be fired but by order of a General Officer.

Head Quarters Boston Munday 23^{d} Octr 1775.
Parole *Canada* C. Sign *Montreal*
Brigad^{r} General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Grant.
Field Officer for the Day Sir H. Calder
Major of Brigade Brown
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
Third Division takes the Guards
First Division has the Working Parties

The Rotation of Duty being altered the following Reg^{ts} composing the 3^{d} Division to take the Guards to morrow, vizt—

4th 18th 23^{d} 35th & 59th

The First Division composed of the following Corps Viz^{t}—Grenad^{rs} 10th 22^{d} 49th & 65th to take the Working Parties—The Field Officer of the Day & Captains of the Picketts to go the Rounds only in Camp. The Captains will Receive Directions from the Field Officer, at what Hours they are to go. The Capt^{s} & Subal^{ns} of the Main Guard to go the Rounds in the Center of the Town, their Rout will be pointed out to them by the Town Major.

John Lay, Master of the Schooner Patty will Sell Beef & Salt Fish, to morrow Morning at 10 ^{o}Clock.

After Orders.

The Three Troops of Light Dragoons on the

Heights of Charles Town to Return to Boston to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock. They will receive further Orders from Lt Col^o Birch.

Head Quarters Boston 24th Octr 1775.
Parole *Newfoundland* C Sign *St. Lawrence*
Brigad^r General for tomorrow Grant.
Field Officer for the Lines Major Blunt.
For the Day Lt Col^o Bruce
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj^t Quart^r Mast^r & Surgeon 1st Division.
1st Division Gives the Guards.

2nd Division composed of the following Corps the Working Parties Viz^t 40th 44th 63^d & 2nd B. Marines

Tomorrow being the Anniversary of His Majestys Accession to the Throne, the Artillery will Fire a Royal Salute at Twelve °Clock, which will be followed by Three Vollies from the Picketts of the Line.

The Field Officer of the Day will March the Picketts to King Street at half-past 11 °Clock Draw them up between the Town house & Order them to Fire as soon as the Royal Salute have done Fireing.

The Commander in Chief having been informed that many of the Soldiers sell their provisions to the Inhabitants, the Comand^g Officers of Corps will be Particularly Attentive to the Mens Messes being Regularly Visited, which will in a great Measure put a stop to such Irregularities.

The Invalids Returned by the following Corps, Viz^t 4th 5th 10th 18th & 22nd to be at the Manufactory Hospital tomorrow Morning at 10 °Clock when the Physicians & Surgeons of the Hospitalls will attend to Examine them.

Head Quarters Boston 25th Octr 1775
Parole *Quebec* C.Sign *Placentia*

Brigad^{r} General for tomorrow Robertson
Field Officer for the Lines Major Smelt
For the Day Lt Col^{o} Hamilton
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon Second Division.
Second Division takes the Guards
Brigade Major Lesslie
The Third Division the Working Parties

The Working Parties to Breakfast before they go to Work in the Morning & they are for the future to Parade at half after 7 °Clock & to be at Work by Eight Precisely.

The Invalids Returned by the following Corps Viz^{t} 23^{d} 35th 40th 43^{d} & 47th to be at the Manufactory Hospital to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock in Order that that they may be Examined by the Physicians & Surgeons of the Hospital.

David Fletcher of the Sloop Endeavor laying at the Long Wharf has Liberty to Sell his Sheep, Oxen, Geeze, Fowls, Potatoes &^{c} to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock.

Head Quarters Boston 26th Octr 1775.
Parole *Louisbourgh* C.Sign *Halifax*
Brigad^{r} General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Col^{o} Collins
For the Day Major Dilkes
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
Third Division takes the Guards
First the Working Parties

The Invalids Returned by the following Corps Viz^{t} 38th 49th 52^{d} 59th 63^{d} 64th 65th 1st & 2^{d} Batt. of Marines, to be sent to the Manufactory Hospital to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock to be Examined by the Physicians & Surgeons of the Genl Hospital.

Head Quarters Boston 27th Octr 1775
Parole *Anapolis* C. Sign *Salem*
Brigadr Genl for to morrow Grant
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Colo Carr
For the Day Major Sill
Major of Brigade Brown
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division the Guards
Second the Working Parties

An Officer from each of the following Corps Vizt 4th 5th 10th 18th 23d 38th 43d 47th 52d 59th 64th & 65th to Attend at the D.A. Generals Office on Munday Morning next at 12 °Clock. Each Officer will bring a State of his Corps after Receiving the last Recruits & Drafts on the 16th of June, that they may be charged with their proportion of Recruits that Deserted in Ireland when under Major Bruces Command.

Head Quarters Boston 28th Octr 1775
Brigadr General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Colo Campbell
For the Day Major Gaul
Major of Brigade Smith
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 2d Division
The Second Division takes the Guards.
The Third the Working Parties

Spruce Beer being Recommended for the Soldiers by the Physicians of the Hospital as a preservative against Scurvy, the Corps in Boston (the 59th Excepted) will Receive from Mr Goldthwait, Spruce Beer at the Allowance of 3 pints pr day, to each man, to be paid for by the Soldiers at a Dollar pr Barrel containing from 30 to 32 Gallons, Brewed with Five Quarts of Molasses & Ten Quarts of Essence of Spruce. A Quarter Master from the Line will Attend every

Brewing to see that the Beer is Brewed with those Proportions of Molasses & Spruce, for farther particulars the Commanding Officers will have a copy of Mr Goldthwaits proposals.

Crutches being very improper to be used by the Wounded Men when contractions of the Limbs are apprehended the Surgeons of Regts will attend to this practice & prevent any bad use being made of them by the Recovering Men of their Respective Corps.

The Generals & Staff Officers to Receive Forage on Mondays, The Officers of the Army on Tuesdays & the Light Dragoons on Wednesdays.

Head Quarters Boston 29th Octr 1775.
Parole *Lynn* C.Sign *Lincoln*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Major Souter
Field Officer for the Day Lt Colo Agnew
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 3d Division
The Third Division Gives the Guards
1st the Working Parties

Some North British Merchants Residing in Town with their Adherents having Offered their Services for the Defence of the place, The Commander in Chief has Ordered them to be Armed & Directed their being formed into a Company to be called the Royal North British Volunteers, they will be Distinguished by a Blue Bonnet with a St Andrews Cross upon it. Mr James Anderson to be Capn 1st Lieut Willm Blair, 2d Lieut P. Black 3d Lieut J. Fleeming. The Guard Room & Alarm post to be near Fanmel Hall. The Company will mount a Guard at Gun Fireing & Patrole the Streets within a certain District & will take into Custody all Suspicious & Disorderly Persons found in the Streets at improper Hours.

The Commissary General will Issue Rations of Provisions to this Company Accord^g to the Return Signed by Capt Anderson

The Picquetts of the Line to Assemble upon the General Parade to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock to Attend the Execution of William Croan of the Light Dragoons.

Orders for the Line Guard

Thirty good Men from each Bastion to be pick'd out for the Flech Guards during the Night those Men are to be Reserved for that Duty only & are not to be posted as Sentries in the Lines during the Course of the Day, when the Subaltern Off^r Marches out at Night to take charge of the Fleches his Guard is to be formed by Ten Men from each Bastion & that Guard is to be Relieved every Hour. till the Subalterns Guard is called off at day Light. The Remaining part of the Detachment in each Bastion to be formed into Two Divisions the First Division to Man the Works at Night & to continue upon Duty two Hours, they are to be Relieved by the Second Division & are to continue upon Duty in that manner Alternately till day Break when the whole Detachment is to form & Remain under Arms one Hour. A Subaltern Off^r to be constantly upon Duty in each Bastion during the Night, never to go into the Guard Room during that time & to be Relieved every Hour. A Captain to go Alternately from the Bastions to Visit the Block House & Neck Guards he is likewise to Visit the Sentries Round the Line Works, very few Sentries are Necessary by Day.

The Wickett Gate to be kept Shut with one Sentry in the Day & Two from Gun Fireing till day Light within the Gate, which is never to be opened without the Knowledge of the Field Officer, an Officer to be present at the Time who is to wait to see it Shut again.

Head Quarters Boston 30th Octr 1775.
Parole *Notingham* C Sign *Darby*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Grant
Field Officer for the Lines Majr Milward
Field Offr for the Day Lt Colo Maddison
Major of Brigade Disney
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
1st Division takes the Guards
Second Division the Working Parties

Ebenezer Woodward, James Lowd & Thomas Full Masters of Fishing Boats are directed to carry their Vessells to the South End & to sell their Fish to the Inhabitants of the Town with whom the Troops are not to interfere & and then will Seven Boats come to the Long Wharf with Fish for the Navy & Army.

Head Quarters Boston 31st Octr 1775.
Parole *Newark* C Sign *York*
Brigadr General for tomorrow Brigadr Robertson.
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Colo Patterson
Field Officer for the Day Major Grant
Major of Brigade Brown
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 2d Division
Second Division takes the Guards
Third Division the Working Parties.

Major Milward having been taken Ill this Morning, Major Basset is ordered to Relieve him on the Line Guard.

Major Dilkes is appointed to the Corps of Grenadrs in the Room of Major Smelt who's Ill Health will not permit him to continue any longer with them.

Major Dilkes will therefore immediately join the Six Companys in this Camp.

The Commanding Officers will Send Arms &

Ammunition for their Recovering Men in their Respective Reg[l] Hospitals; will appoint a Rendezvous for them in case of an Alarm, & Order such Officers as they may Judge proper to take the Command of them.

Head Quarters Boston 1st Nov[r] 1775
Parole *Newcastle* C. Sign *Durham*
Brigad[r] General for tomorrow Jones
Field Off[r] for the Lines L[t] Col[o] Sir H. Calder
For the Day Major Blunt
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj[t] Quart[r] Master & Surgeon 3[d] Division
3[d] Division the Guards
1st The Working Parties

As long as the Weather continues Moderate the Soldiers in Boston Camp are to Work without their Coats.

Head Quarters Boston 2[d] Nov[r] 1775.
Parole *Morpeth* C. Sign *Berwick*
Brigad[r] General for to morrow Grant
Field Off[r] for the Lines L[t] Col[o] Bruce
For the Day Major Smelt
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adj[t] Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division gives the Guards
Second the Working Parties

Head Quarters Boston 3[d] Nov[r] 1775.
Parole *Alnwick* C Sign *Hexham*
Brigad[r] General for to morrow Robertson
Field Off[r] for the Lines L[t] Col[o] Hamilton
For the Day Major Dilkes

Maj^{r} Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master & Surgeon 2^{d} Division
2^{d} Division takes the Guards
3^{d} Division the Working Parties

As soon as the Winter Quarters are Marked for the Troops, Commanding Officers of Corps will Send their Recovering Men into the Houses & appoint Officers & Serjeants to have the care of them.

No more Graves to be made in the Burial Ground upon the left of the Marine Encampment. Soldiers dying in the General Hospital may be Buried in the Ground at the back of the upper Hospital & those dying in the Regimental Hospitals, will be interred in the nearest Burying Ground.

Head Quarters Boston 4th Novr 1775.
Parole *Cumberland* C Sign *Carlisle*
Brigad^{r} Genl for to morrow Jones
For the Lines Lt Col^{o} Carr
For the Day Major Sill
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
Maj^{r} Brigade Brown
Third Division Gives the Guards
First Division The Working Parties

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions, Viz^{t}

44th Reg^{t}
Cap^{n} Henry Hope from the 27th Reg^{t} to be Major
Vice Grant who Retires 7th May 1775.

Head Quarters Boston 5th Novr 1775.
Parole *Westmoreland* C.Sign *Kendall*
Brigad^{r} Genl for tomorrow Grant
Field Off^{r} for the Day Lt Col^{o} Campbell
For the Lines Major Gaul

Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division Gives the Guards
Second Division the Working Parties
Major of Brigade Smith

Head Quarters Boston Munday 6th Novr 1775
Parole *Lancaster* Countersign *Liverpool*
Brigad^{r} General for to morrow Robertson
Field Officer for the Day Maj^{r} Ogilvie
Field Officer for the Lines Maj^{r} Hope.
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 2^{d} Division
Second Division Gives the Guards
Third Division the Working Parties

The Pay Masters of Reg^{ts} may Receive the Sub^{ce} for the Officers of their Respective Corps from the D.P.M. General taking the Dollar at 4/8 Sterling. The Officers belonging to the Genl Hospital may also apply to the D.P.M. General for their pay at the same Rate.

A General Court Martial consisting of 1 Field Officer 8 Captains & 4 Subalterns to sit to morrow Morning at Ten °Clock in Concert Hall for the Tryal of Wm Shields private Soldier in the 40th Reg^{t} & such other Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Major Dilkes President

Light Dragoons	1 Capt	1 Sub.	Members.
1st Division	2	1	
2^{d} Division	2 Capt^{s}	1 Sub.	
3^{d} D^{o}	3	1	

The Names & Dates of the Members Commissions, the Prisoners Crimes, & Evidences Names, to be given to the D. Judge Advocate as soon as possible.

Head Quarters Boston, 7th Novr 1775.
Parole *Warrington* C.Sign *Chester*
Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Jones
Field Offr for the Lines Major Souter
For the Day Lt Colo Agnew
Major of Brigade Disney
Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 3d Division
3d Division takes the Guards
1st the Working Parties

The Following Corps to send Masons & Brick Layers to the Barrack Office to morrow Morning at 9 oClock when they will Receive Directions from the Engineer

	Masons	Bricklayers
Light Dragoons	1	2
4th		1
10th	1	
18th		2
23d		1
35th		1
49th	1	
59th	1	
2d Marines		1
Total	4	8

The Comander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions, till His Majestys pleasure is known.

45th Regt

Lt George Hutchinson from the 4th Regt to be Capn Vice Newton by Purchase 7th Novr 1775.

Lt John Hales from the 65th Regt to be Capn Vice Moore by Purchase.

4th Regt

Ensn Thomas Russell to be Lieut Vice Hutchison preferr'd

65th Regt

Ensn Henry Blacket to be Lieut Vice Hales preferr'd

General Hospital

Michael Croker to be Apothecary

Head Quarters Boston 8th Novr 1775

Parole *Liverpool* C.Sign *Flint*

Brigadr Genl for tomorrow Grant

Field Offr for the Lines Lt Colo Maddison

For the Day Lt Colo Patterson

Major of Brigade Brown

Adjt Qr Master & Surgeon 1st Division

1st Division takes the Guards

2d Division the Working Parties

After Orders.

A part of the Light Infantry to be Ready to come to Boston to morrow Morning at 9 oClock, in the flat Bottom'd Boats now on the Charles Town side.

S S C

A Detachment of 1 1 1 & 20 private to Assemble on the General Parade to morrow Morning at halfpast 8 oClock; this Detachment will take their Blankets with them, & Embark on Board the Empress of Russia as soon as paraded.

Head Quarters Boston 9th Novr 1775

Parole *Carnarvon* C. Sign *Bangor*

Brigadr General for tomorrow Robertson

Field Officers tomorrow } Lines Lt Colo Patterson
Day Major Grant

Major of Brigade Smith

Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 2d Division

Second Division takes the Guards

Third Division the Working Parties

In consequence of Major General Clintons Report of his intire Approbation of the Alacrity & Attention of the Officers & Soldiers of the Detachment of Light Infantry under the Comand of Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Clark, that landed yesterday at Phipps Farm. The Comander in Chief desires Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Clarke may be informed with the Officers & Soldiers that composed this small party that he has the highest satisfaction from Major General Clintons Report, such spirited conduct of Officers with the same Soldier like obedience, in the Execution of their Commands, so apparent yesterday, will ever insure Success to the Kings Troops, whenever these Rebel Bands shall presume to shew themselves before them.

The Barracks of the 23^{d} or Royal Welch Fuzileers being prepared for their Reception the Reg^{t} will quit their Encampment & go into them.

The Commanding Officer will give Directions that the Boards the Men have had to Floor their Tents with are Collected & Preserved.

Head Quarters Boston 10th Novr 1775.

Parole *Anglesea* C. Sign *Carnarvon*

Brigad^{r} Genl for to morrow Jones

Field Officers to morrow { Lines Lt Col^{o} Sir Henry Calder
For the Day Major Blunt

Major of Brigade Lesslie

Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division

Third Division takes the Guards

First the Working Parties

The Subsistance of Officers Agreable to the Orders of the 6th Instant is to Commence from the 25th Octr last Inclusive & to be Received from the D.P.M. General by Warrant from the Commander in Chief.

Wm Shields private Soldier in His Majestys 40th Regt of Foot Tried by the General Court Martial of which Major Dilkes is President, for having quitted his post, broke into a Store & Stole Goods from thence whilst he was Centry over the said Store, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge & Sentenced to suffer Death.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence.

His Majesty has been pleased to Direct that the Regts in America (the 18th & 59th Excepted) should be forthwith Augmented by an Addition to Each of the Two Companies, of 1 Serjt 1 Drum & 18 private Men, as also that Two Companies, Each consisting of 1 Capt 1 Lieut 1 Ensign 3 Serjts 3 Corpls 2 Drumrs & 56 private Men, should be added to each of the Said Regts, In consequence of which His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Appointmts in the Regts under the Comand of the Honble Major General Howe.

4th Regt Foot

Capt Jeremiah Sleigh of the 79th Regt to be Capt.

15th Augt 1775

Lieut John Rowland late of the 61st Regt to be Lieut

Do

— Hodgson, Gentleman to be Ensn Do

5th Regt of Foot

Capt Anthony Haslam of the late 83d Regt to be Capt

15th Augt 1775.

Lieut James Innes late 73d to be Lieut Do.

James Stewart, Gentleman to be Ensn Do.

10th Regt of Foot

Capt Lt Donald McBean late 78th Regt to be Capt

15th Augt 1775

Lieut John Arnold late 72d to be Lieut

Wm Reed, Gentleman, to be Ensign.

14th *Regt*

Capt John Daniel late 95th Regt to be Captn

15th Augt 1775.

Lieut Randall Borrough late 72d to be Lt

James Tulliker Gentleman to be Ensign.

16th *Regt*

Capt Henry Eglington Connor late 96th to be Capt

Lieut James Grant of Capt Campbells late Independt Compy to be Lieut

— O Connor, Gentleman to be Ensign.

22d *Regt*

Capt Wm Cowley late 84th to be Captain

Lt Daniel Brick late 20th to be Lt

Nathl Chrystie Gentleman to be Ensign

23d *Regt*

Capt Richd Temple, late 104th to be Capt

Lt Robt Wood late 68th to be Lt

William Wells, Gentleman to be 2d Lt

35th *Regt*

Capt Lewis Ray of late 90th Regt to be Capt

Lieut Charles Menzies late 42d to be Lieut

Hugh Campbell, Gentleman to be Ensn

38th *Regt*

Capt Wm Handfield late 94th Regt to be Capt

Lieut Robt Campbell late 114th to be Lt

Wm Davies, Gentleman to be Ensign

40th *Regt*

Capt Edward Eyre late 110th to be Capt

Lt Charles Bourke late 109th to be Lt

Barnard Dennis, Gentleman to be Ensign

43d *Regt*

Capt Jno Treby late 80th Regt to be Capt

Lt Henry Ainslie late 110th to be Lt

Jno Price, Gentleman to be Ensn

44th *Regt*

Capt Wm Cawthorne late 85th to be Capt

Lt Jno Richmond Humphreys late 111th Lt

— Fenton, Gentleman to be Ensign

45th *Regt*

Capt Horatio Armond Powlett late 106th to be Capt
Lt Jno Edwards late 110th to be Lt
Henry Hawley, Gentleman to be Ensign

47th *Regt*

Capt Archibald Robinson late 100th Regt to be Capt
Lt Barnard Geo. Ward, late 96th to be Lt
Wm Eyre Gentleman to be Ensign

49th *Regt*

Capt Geo. Reynolds late 106th Regt to be Capt
Lieut Duncan Robertson late 87th to be Lt
— Duffield Gentleman to be Ensign

52d *Regt*

Lt John Watson late 97th Regt to be Lt
John Charles Middleton, Gentleman to be Ensn

63d *Regt*

Lt Wm Marshall late 108th to be Lt
Jno Birmingham Gentleman to be Ensign

64th *Regt*

Lt Peter Russell late 94th to be Lt
Edward Manly Price Gentleman to be Ensn

65th *Regt*

Lt Herbert Gould late 113th to be Lt
Edward Hay, Gentleman to be Ensign

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions in the Army in North America.

14th Regt

Lt Cors Smelt to be Adjt Vice Bruce Killed 18th June 1775. The King having made this promotion previous to Lt Lawries Appointment by General Gage

49th *Regt*

James Dodds Clerk to be Chaplain Vice Dyer Deceased 1st Sepr 1775.

59th *Regt*

Richd Vere Drury Gentleman to be Ensign Vice

McDonald Retired 14th Augt 1775.

General Hospital

Michael Croker to be Apothecary to the Hospital at Boston 5th Augt 1775.

Mates to Hospital

Hatfield	Turner
Harbuckle	Fouke
Haselton	Thomas

Head Quarters Boston 11th Novr 1775

Parole *Merioneth* C.Sign *Wales*

Brigadr General for tomorrow Grant

Field Offrs for Duty tomorrow { Lines Lt Colo Bruce, Day Major Smelt

Major of Brigade Disney

Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division

First Division takes the Guards

Second Division Gives the Working Parties

The King having been pleased to Appoint Colo Smith of the 10th Regt to be one of His Majestys Aid DCamps. The Commander in Chief Appoints him to Act as Brigadr General in this Army.

As most of the Artificers in the different Corps are Employed in preparing Quarters for the Troops, this Service would be much Obstructed, if the Number of Men Necessary to make furniture for the Officers Barrack Rooms were called off from the Works & as the Furniture used in Tents may be Applied to this purpose. The Comander in Chief thinks proper to Allow every Field Officer Four Pounds & every other Officer Forty Shillings in Lieu of Furniture, & besides this, the Barrack Master will Furnish every Field Officer with two Grates, each Captain with one, & a Grate for every two Subalterns, This is not to be considered as a presi-

dent, & is only Granted on this Uncommon Occasion.

Every Reg[l] Hospital may have Three Grates delivered to the Surgeon & Fuel will be allowed them for three Rooms till the number of Sick lessens.

So soon as the Troops come into Quarters the Barrack Allowance, Agreable to the Rules & Regulations for the Troops in America will commence, beside the Officers who are directed to be provided for by these, the Following Officers are to be allowed Fuel & Candles.

A Major Gen[l] is to Receive an All[ce] for	4 Rooms
A Brigad[r] Gen[l] for	3
The Purveyor & Physicians of the Hospital	2
Surgeon of the Hospital...	1
Two Mates to have an Allowance for one	1
The Chief Engineer is to be Allowed ...	2

The other Engineers According to their Rank in the Army.

As the places where the Non Commissioned Officers & Men are to be lodged, differ & Require different Quantitys of Fuel to warm the Rooms & Dress the Provisions, The Barrack Master General is to Allot the different Corps a proportion of Fuel & Candles or Lamps suited to their Numbers & Circumstances.

After Orders

Deserters serving in this Army or in any of the Reg[ts] under Orders to join are Pardoned & are to continue in the Reg[ts] they now Serve in

Head Quarters Boston 12th Nov[r] 1775.

Parole *Denby* C.Sign *Conway*

Brigad[r] General for tomorrow Robertson

Field Officers for duty tomorrow { Lines L[t] Col[o] Hamilton / Day Major Hillman

Major of Brigade Brown
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon & Guards 2^{d} Division
Second Division the Working Parties

The Light Dragoons will enter into their Winter Quarters Allotted to them as soon as they are prepared for their Reception.

The Officer of the Charles Town Ferry Guard in his Report, will mention all Officers Names & the Number of Soldiers that pass the Ferry after Eight °Clock at Night.

Head Quarters Boston 13th Novr 1775
Parole *Abergavenny* C. Sign *Radnor*
Brigad^{r} Genl for tomorrow Jones
Field Officers for Duty to morrow } Lines Lt Col^{o} Carr
Day Major Sill
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
Third Division Gives the Guards
First the Working Parties

Capt Collett with his Comp^{y} will change into the Transports Henry & Henry & Esther & hold themselves in Readiness to proceed to Halifax. Jn° Farrington 49th Job Edge 35th John Benson 10th Reg^{ts} & John Davis of the 2^{d} Batt. of Marines, Bakers by Trade, to be sent to the Deputy Quarter Generals Office to morrow Morning at Eight °Clock.

Head Quarters Boston 14th Novr 1775
Parole *Monmouth* C.Sign *Ross*
Brigadier General for tomorrow *Grant*
Field Officer for the Day Lt Col° Campbell
Field Officer for the Day Major Gaul

Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
1st Division the Guards
2^{d} the Working Parties

Head Quarters Boston 15th Novr 1775.
Parole *Cardigan* C.Sign *Pembroke.*
Brigad^{r} General for tomorrow *Robinson*
Field Officer for the Lines Major Ogilvie
For the Day Major Hope
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon Second Division
Second the Working Parties
3^{d} the Guards.

Lt Edward McGourin of His Majestys Royal Fensible American Reg^{t} tryed by the General Court Martial of which Major Dilkes is President, for going on Shore without leave & Maurading, Challenging his Commanding Officer in the Execution of his Duty, being Drunk on Duty, behaving unlike a Gentleman to an Officer on Duty, Disobedience of Orders, quiting his post, taking his party to a tour when the Enemy were within 4 or 5 Miles, is found Guilty & Sentenced to be Dismissed His Majestys Service.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence. The above General Court Martial is Disolved.

It having been Represented to the Commander in Chief, that the Soldiers have got many of the Fire Buckets belonging to the Town, the Commanding Officers of Corps are directed to have them collected with all Dispatch & put under the care of their Respective Quarter Masters & Report to the D^{y} Adj^{t} General the Number they collect.

A General Court Martial consisting of 1 Field Officer 8 Captains & 4 Sub^{ns} to sit tomorrow Morning

at 10 °Clock in concert Hall to try all such prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lt Col^o Birch of the 17th Dragoons Presid^t

Royal Artillery	1	Captain &	1	Sub^n	Members.
1st Division	3	Captains	1	D^o	
2^d Division	2	D^o	1	D^o	
3^d Division	2	D^o	1	D^o	

The Names & dates of the Members Commissions, Prisoners Names & Crimes & Evidences to be sent to the Deputy Judge Advocate as soon as possible

After Orders *6* °Clock

Lt Col^o Birch being Ill, Major Sill is Presid^t of the General Court Martial, Ordered to sitt tomorrow

---

Head Quarters, Novr 16th 1775.

Parole *Bristol* C.Sign *Bath*

Brigad^r General for tomorrow *Jones*

Field Off^r for the Lines Major Souter

For the day Lt Col^o Agnew

Major of Brigade Brown

Adj^t Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^d Division

Third Division takes the Guards

First the Working Parties

All Centries from the Advanced Posts to be Doubled & are to be ordered not to Seperate in their Walks.

Head Quarters Boston 17th Novr 1775

Parole *Exeter* C.Sign *Devon*

Brigad^r General for to morrow *Grant*

Field Off^rs for Duty to morrow { Lines Major Milward; Day L^tCol^o Maddison }

Brigade Major Smith

Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division takes the Guards
. Second the Working Parties

Many of His Majestys loyal American Subjects residing in Boston with their Adherents having Offered their Service for the defence of the place, The Commander in Chief has Ordered them to be Armed & directed them to be formed into Three Companies under the Command of the Honble Timothy Ruggles to be called the Loyal American Associaters, they will be Distinguished by a White Sash Round the left Arm. The Honorable Timothy Ruggles, Commandant

First Company
Abijah Willard Captain
Thomas Bearnan } 1st Lieu^{ts}
George Leonard }
Thomas Danforth }
Saml Payne } 2^{d} D^{o}
James Putnam, Junr }

Second Comp^{y}
James Putnam Capt
John Serjeant } 1st Lieu^{ts}
Danl Oliver }
Jer^{h} Dumas Rogus }
John Ruggles } 2^{d} L^{ts}
Stephen Jones }

Third Company
Francis Green, Captain
Ebenezar Spooner } 1st Lieu^{ts}
Josiah Jones }
Abraham Savage }
Wm Chandler } 2^{d} Lieu^{ts}
Nathaniel Coffin }

Brigad^{r} Ruggles will Appoint Guard Rooms & Alarm Posts for these Companies & give them the Necessary Orders. The Commissary General will

Issue Rations of Provisions to these Comp^{ys} According to the Returns signed by their Command^{t}

In consequence of the Augmentation His Majesty has been pleased to make of one Serj^{t} 1 Drum^{r} & Eighteen private Men to each of the Ten Companies. It's the Commander in Chiefs pleasure that the Commanding Officers of Regim^{ts} do immediately Appoint the Add^{l} Serjeants & Provide the Additional Drummers as soon as they can be had, they will also appoint Three Serjeants 3 Corp^{ls} & Two Drummers for the English Add^{l} Companies The Non Commissioned Officers & Drummers having been Already appointed for one Comp^{y} in England Each Reg^{t} will have upon the Recruiting Service in England one Corp^{l} & one Subaltern with a Serj^{t}, Corp^{l} & Drum^{r} to each Officer, those Reg^{ts} that have had, who have leave to go Home for the Recovery of their Health or that have now Officers in that predicament in Europe, will not send others from hence, as those Gentlemen are to be appointed for the Recruiting Service.

The Commanding Officers of Reg^{ts} will appoint to the Additional Companys, Ordered to be Raised in England, such Officers as they Judge least fit for Active Service in America. Either from want of Health, or from any other cause, these parties will go in the Transport that will be Appointed to carry Home the Officers of the 10th & 59th Reg^{ts}

The Commanding Officers of Regiments will send immediately to the *D^{y} A. General* the Returns of what Camp Acquipage they have Directed to be provided for their Officers. Agreable to the Orders of the 19th of Octr they will likewise mention in the Returns what Mode they have fallen upon of supplying the Men of their Respective Corps with Necessaries for the Ensuing Campaign.

The Guards to Mount in Leggins or Cloth

Gaiters till further Orders. Those Corps that are not provided with them to provide themselves as soon as possible.

Head Quarters Boston 18th Novr 1775

Parole *Cornwall* Counter Sign *Truro*

Brigadr General for tomorrow Robertson

Field Offrs for Duty tomorrow { Lines Major Basset
Day Lt Colo Patterson

Major of Brigade Lesslie

Adjt Quarter Master & Surgeon Second Division

Second Division takes the Guards

Third Division takes the Working Parties.

Upon the Discovery of a Fire, Notice is to be given as Usual, by the Ringing of Bells & the Cry of Fire in the Streets, at which time the Regts will Immediately get under Arms on their Regimental Parade & wait there for further Orders, Unless when a Fire may break out in the Quarters of the Regt ; & in that case, the Corps is to quit the place, to make Room for the Inhabitants, who are to Repair to the Fire with all the Buckets in their possesion to give their Assistance, every House holder putting up a Light in a Front Window. A Caution to be observed upon all Alarms whatever.

All persons failing so to do, will be punished in a most Exemplary Manner.

The Bells are not to Ring for the Alarm more than One quarter of an Hour.

The Fire Wards, the Engine Masters & Men Acting under them, are not to be interrupted by any Officer or Soldier in the Execution of their Duty. The Firewards, known by Red painted Staffs, with Heads of Brass are to have the whole Management & Conduct of the Engines & People Assembled to Extinguish a Fire.

Neither are the Inhabitants to be Stopped or impeded in Times of Fires, by the Milatary unless they are Armed, in which case they are to be taken into Custody.

All the Associated Companies, from the essential Service they may be of, are to Attend the Fires without Arms: the Royal North British Volunteers excepted, who have been already Appointed to a particular Duty with Arms.

Women belonging to the Army will not be Allowed to be present at any Fires that may happen.

A Premium of Twenty Shillings Sterling will be given to the Men who bring the first Engine, & work it, at the Fire.

The Firewards are to take into their possession, all Buckets found in Vacated Houses, & to Distribute them among the Residing Inhabitants.

As the Reg^{ts} get into their Winter Quarters, Lt Col^{o} Cleavland will Order the Additional Art^{y} Men to join their Respective Corps. The Adj^{ts} will Receive Directions from the D. A. Genl daily for such of them as may be wanted for Artillery Duty till further Orders.

Capt Lt Congreve of the Royal Reg^{t} of Artillery is appointed Aid DCamp to the Commander in Chief.

Capt Lt Benjn Baker of the 5th Reg^{t} is appointed Major of Brigade to the Army.

Lieu^{ts} Marr of the 47th Reg^{t} & Baily of the Welsh Fuzileers are appointed A. D. Q. M. G^{ls}. Lt Baily will proceed to England with the first Ships to have the care of the Camp Equipage Ordered there for the Ensuing Campaign as well for the Officers as for the Soldiers, & he will apply to the Commanding Officers of Corps for their Directions Respecting any Necessarys for the Soldiers that will be wanted from Europe.

One Cap^{n} One Sub^{n} 1 Quart^{r} Mast^{r} 2 Serj^{ts} & 2

Corp^{ls} of the 17th Light Dragoons to hold themselves in Readiness to go to England on the Recruiting Service.

A Return from the different Reg^{ts} of the Names of the Officers that are to go on the Recruiting Service & likewise a present State of the Royal Reg^{ts} of Artill^{y} Light Dragoons & Reg^{ts} of Infantry to be given to the D. A. General Immediately, the Grenad^{rs} & Light Companies to be included in the Returns of their Respective Reg^{ts}.

A Return to be given in from the different Reg^{ts} to the D. A. Genl to morrow Morn^{g} of the Number of Men that have not had the Small Pox.

Head Quarters Boston 19th Novr 1775.

Parole *Falmouth* C.Sign *Penryn*

Brigad^{r} Genl for tomorrow Jones
Field Off^{r} for the Lines Major Grant
For the Day Lt Col^{o} Sir Henry Calder
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
3^{d} Division the Guards
First the Working Parties

The Commanding Officers of Reg^{ts} will take care to have the Chimneys in their Respective Quarters Swept before their Men make Fires in them & will Report when they are all clean, when their Quarter Masters will Receive paym^{t} by Applying at the Barrack Office.

Quarter Masters of Corps will call at the Barrack Office to morrow, when they will receive a prop^{n} of Bedding for each Reg^{t} The Quarter Masters to Attend at the Ferry Ways to morrow at 11 ^{o}Clock to Receive a prop^{n} of Sheep for the use of the Officers.

A Guard of 2 Serj^{ts} 2 Corp^{ls} & 36 private, taken

from those Add[l] Gunners Returned to their Corps, to mount with the Artillery every Morn[g] till further Orders.—1 Corp[l] & 21 private to parade at 4 °Clock in the afternoon at the South Battery, as a Reinforcement to the Royal Artillery who are to join their Respective Corps in the Morning.

The Companies of the 17th Reg[t] to give their prop[n] for Duty.

Head Quarters Boston 20th Nov[r] 1775.

Parole *St. Ives* C.Sign *Scilly*

Brigad[r] Gen[l] for to morrow Grant
Field Off[r] for the Lines Major Blunt
For the day L[t] Col[o] Bruce
Major of Brigade Brown
Adj[t] Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division
First Division the Guards
Second the Working Parties

In consequence of the Augmentation His Majesty has been pleased to make in his Reg[ts] of Foot serving in North America the following Establishment is to take place the 25th Aug[t] 1775.

Establishment of a Battalion of 12 Companies 1 Col[o] 1 L[t] Col[o] 1 Major 9 Cap[ts] 14 L[ts] 10 Ensigns 1 Chaplain 1 Adj[t] 1 Quarter Master 1 Surgeon 1 Mate 36 Serj[ts] 36 Corp[ls] 24 Drummers 2 Fifers 672 Private Including 3 Contingent Men p[r] Company—Total 855.

The Officers of Grenad[rs] & Light Infantry who are in Health to do duty here are not to be sent on the Recruiting Service.

Commanding Officers of Reg[ts] will give such Orders as they think to their Additional Recruiting Cap[ts] & direct them to call upon their Respective Agents upon their Arrival in London for any further Orders that may have been given from the War

Office for them, those Officers will also wait on the Secretary of War & the Adj^{t} General.

The Invalids that are to be sent Home are to go under the care of their Respective Corps, their Acc^{ts} to be settled & their Discharges to be given to the Officers who have the care of them. *Returns* to be given in Immediately by the different Corps to the D.A. General of the Number of Women & Children who are desirous of going to England.

A Detachment of 1 Sub. 2 Serj^{ts} 2 Corp^{ls} 2 Drum^{rs} & 40 private from the 10th & 23^{d} Reg^{ts} & Two Artillery Men with Ammunition Blankets & Necessarys & two days Provisions to parade to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock, the whole to be under the Command of Lt Seix of the 64th Reg^{t} who will Receive the Men on the Genl Parade.

Head Quarters 21st Novr 1775

Parole *Godolphin.* C.Sign *Helstone*

Brigad^{r} General for to morrow *Robertson.*

Field Officer for the Duty to morrow { Lines Major Smelt
Lt Col^{o} Hamilton, the Day

Major of Brigade Smith

Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon Second Division

Second Division the Guards

Third the Working Parties

Lt William Hamilton of the 63^{d} Reg^{t} to be Tried to morrow by the Genl Court Martial now Sitting, for the following Crimes, 1st for being Drunk upon Duty, Second for offering Violence against his Captain when Ordered under an Arrest, Thirdly, for Refusing to go under an Arrest when Ordered, 4th For behaving in a Scandalous, infamous manner, & unbecoming the Character of an Officer & a Gentleman.

After Orders 3 °Clock.

A Quantity of Live Stock, will be sold by Publick Auction, on Board the Ship Julius Caesar lying at the long Wharf, to morrow Morn^{g} at 11 °Clock.

The following Carpenters to be on the General Parade to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock, to Attend the Engineer till further Orders.

4th Reg^{t} Serj^{t} Sams & Corp^{l} Burn
10th Reg^{t} John Board
63^{d} Reg^{t} Benjn Carter & George Hill
63^{d} Grenad^{rs} Corp^{l} Dunlivie, Philip Milner
59th Reg^{t} James Might. 40th Reg^{t} Jno Shudd.

Head Quarters Boston 22^{d} Novr 1775
Parole *Tavistock* C. Sign *Bedford*
Brigad^{r} Genl for tomorrow *Jones*
Field Off^{r} for the Lines Major Hillman
For the Day Major Dilkes
Major of Brigade Lesslie
Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 3^{d} Division
Third Division takes the Guards
First the Working Parties

The Troop to beat at *9* in the Morning the Guards to March off at *10* & the Taptoo to beat at 8 °Clock in the Evening till further Orders.

A Drum from each Corps in Barracks or Quarters to Assemble at the Main Guard at Troop, Retreat, & Taptoo Beating, the whole to beat off with the Drums of the Main Guard up Kings Street to the Town House, where the Drummers of the different Corps will seperate & take the shortest Rout to their Respective Barracks or Quarters continuing to Beat, those of the Main Guard to Return to their Guard.

The King has been pleased to make the following Promotions in his Marine Forces serving in North America, Viz^{t}—

Second Lt Francis Lewis, to be first Lt Vice Brown Deceased.

Volunteer Geo. Collins to be 2^{d} Lt Vice Lewis Promoted

Capt Lt Jesse Adair to be Adjutant Vice Johnston Promoted

After Orders.

The small pox being like to spread, it is Recommended to the Command^{g} Officers of Corps to have such of their Men Enoculated as have not had it & that as soon as possible, if there are any Men who Refuse to be Innoculated, a list of their Names to be sent to the *D.A.G.* Immediately.

When Genl Clinton thinks proper he will send the Women belonging to Charles Town Camp, to Boston & give such Orders as he shall Judge Necessary for their being disposed of in the Quarters of the Corps to which they Respectively belong.

Head Quarters 23^{d} Novr 1775

Parole *Ashburton.* Countersign *Totness.*

Brigad^{r} General for to morrow *Grant*

Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Quarter Master & Surgeon 1st Division.

First Division gives the Guards.

Second the Working Parties

Field Off^{rs} for Duty to morrow	Lines	Lt Col^{o} Carr
	Day	Lt Col^{o} Campbell

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions, till his Majestys pleasure is known.

The Royal Fencible American Reg^{t}

Gorehams

Capt Lt John Walker from half-pay in Gorehams Rangers, to be Lt Vice McGowrin Reduced by the Sentence of a Genl Court Martial 14th Novr 1775.

4th *Regt Hodgson*

Capt Lt John Ferrier to be Capt of the Addl Compy.

Lt John Crammond to be Capt Lt Vice Ferrier Preferred.

Ensn Thomas Russell to be Lt Vice Crammond Preferred.

Ensn Chs Breny to be Lt to the Adl Compy. all 25th Augt

Wm West, Gentleman to be Ensn Vice Russell Preferred 22d Novr

Ensn John Hay to be Lt by purchase Vice Hutchinson Preferred 7th Novr 1775.

5th *Regt Percys*

Capt Lt Benjamin Baker to be Capt of the Addl Compy

Lt Thomas Baker to be Capt Lt Vice Benjn Baker prefd

Ensn Robt Patrick, to be Lt Vice Baker preferr'd

Ensn Wm Nunwick to be Lt to the Additional Co, 25th Augt

Wm Pierce Bennett, Gentleman to be Ensn Vice Patrick preferr'd 20th Novr 1775

Thomas Harris Gentleman, to be Ensn Vice Nunwick preferr'd 22d do

Lt Benjn Hill to be Adjt Vice Benjn Baker Resigned 11th Novr 1775

10th *Regt Sandfords*

Capt Lt Julius Stirke to be Capt of the Addl Co

Lt Anthony Botet, to be Capt Lt Vice Stirke preferred

Ensn Jer. Lister to be Lt Vice Botet preferred

Ensn Richd Bessett to be Lt to the Adl Compy 25th Augt

James Foxer Gentleman to be Ensn Vice Lister prefer'd 21st Novr

14th *Regt Keppels*

Capt Lt James Urquhart to be Capt of the Adl Co

Lt Wm Brown to be Capt Lt Vice Urquhart prefered

Ensn Tho A. Wools to be Lt Vice Brown preferred

Ensn Fras Percival Elliot to be Lt to the Adl Compy 25th Augt

16th *Regt Gisbornes* 25th Augt 1775.

Capt Lt Wm Barker, to be Capt of the Additional Compy

Lt Thomas Usher to be Capt Lt Vice Barker preferred

Ensn Richd Carrique to be Lt Vice Usher prefered

Ensn Thomas Barrow to be Lt to the Additional Co

22d *Regt Gages* Do.

Capt Lt Samuel Fenner to be Capt of the Adl Co

Lt Andrew Grant to be Capt Lt Vice Fenner prefered

Ensn Thomas Potter Everard to be Lt Vice Grant Do

Ensn Boyd Porterfield to be Lt of the Adl Co

23d *Regt Howes* 25th Augt 1775.

Capt Lt Thomas Mecann to be Capt of the Adl Co

1st Lt Fredk McKenzie to be Capt Lt Vice Mecan prefered

2d Lt John Hirghinton to be 1st Lt Vice McKenzie, Do

2d Lt Henry Fitzgerald to be 1st Lt to the Adl Co

Ensn Lewis Haldimand from 60th Regt to be 2d Lt Vice Hirghinton prefered 20th Novr 1775

Ths Stekilin, Gent. to be 2d Lt Vice Fitzgerald prefered 21st Novr 1775

— Bygrove Gent. to be 2d Lt to the Adl Co 22d Novr 1775

2d Lt Richard Julian to be 1st Lt by purchase Vice Lenthall Retired 22d Novr 1775

35th *Regt Campbells* 25th Augt 1775

Capt Lt Colin Campbell to be Capt of the Adl Co

Lt Hugh Massey to be Capt Lt Vice Campbell preferred

Ensn Paliser Wheeler to be Lt Vice Massey prefer'd

Friday

Head Qrs Boston, 24th Novr 1775.

Parole *Dartmouth* C.Sign *Exmouth*

General Officer to morrow, B.Genl Robinson

Field Officers { Lines Major Gaull
Day Major Ogilvie

Major of Brigade, Browne
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon, 2 Division
2nd Division the Guards 3^{d} Work^{g} Parties

As soon as a Reg^{t} is fix'd in its Quarters, B.Genl Robertson will be pleas'd to report to the Commander in Chief, if the Officers are properly lodg'd, according to the order of the 21st of Septr last, for their being quarter'd within the district of their respective Corps.

A Reward will be given to any Soldier who takes up a middling siz'd Red Cow, and a Lamb which attended it. The Lamb had a number of Burrs in its Wool; both the property of Mr Apthorp the Pay Mr General.

Thos Bailey, Grenadier of His Majestys Corps of Marines, try'd by the Genl Court Martial of which Major Sill is President; for Striking Lt Russel of the 4th or Kings own Reg^{t} and for Insolent and Mutinous Behaviour. The Court do not in the first instance find him Guilty, it appearing that he did not know Lt Russel to be an Officer at the time of his striking him, but have found him guilty of the subsequent charges, and do therefore Sentence him to receive 800 lashes on his bare back with a Cat o'nine tails.

Richd James, Private Soldier in His Majestys 18th Reg^{t}, try'd by the above Genl Court Martial; for disobedience of Orders, by going into a Store, which he was order'd not to enter,. and of Stealing a Buckett, a Bottle, and some Mollasses out of said Store, and quitting his Arms whilst he was Sentry; is found guilty and sentenc'd to receive 500 lashes on the bare back with a Cat o'nine tails.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentences.

Saturday.

Head Quarters, Boston, 25th Novr 1775.

Parole *Honiton.* C.Sign *Taunton*

Genl Officer tomorrow, B. Genl Jones

Field Officers { Lines Major Hope
Day Major Souter }

Major of Brigade, Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 3d Division

3d Division the Guards, 1st the Working Parties

A Return to be given immediately by each Corps, of the number of Officers, Serjts Drums, Rank and file including Invalids, Women and Children that are to go to England.

The Commdg Officers of the Corps to which the prisoners Thos Bailey and Richd James belong to take them from the Provosts, and to order the punishments to be inflicted upon them by the Drums of their respective Corps, agreeable to the Sentence of the Genl Court Martial in Yesterday's orders, at such times as they shall think proper.

Additional Promotions on the Augmentation.

5th *Regt.*

Ensign Ambrose Russel from the 50th Regt to be Ensign to the Additional Compy 22d Novr

38th *Regt*

Robt Brownrigg Gent, to be Ensign vice Handasyde prefd 21st Novr

George Dunbar Gent, to be Ensign to the Additional Compy 22d do.

64th *Regt*

Robt Walker Gent, to be Ensign vice Strong prefd 22d do.

65th *Regt*

2nd Lt Thos Pitcairn from the 3d Battn Royal Artillery, to be Ensign vice Parry prefd 21st do.

A mistake having been made in the Succession in the 16th Regt of Foot. Lt Carrick's name to be erraz'd, and Ensn Thos Barrow to be Lt vice Usher, 25th Augt 75.

22nd *Regt*

George Fraser Gent, to be Ensign, vice Everard prefd 21st Novr 75.

Sunday.

Head Qrs Boston, 26th Novr 1775.

Parole *Glastonbury* C.Sign *Wells*

Genl Officer to morrow, B. Genl Grant

Field Officers { Lines Lt Colo Agnew
Day Major Milward

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 1st Division

1st Divn ye Guards

2nd the Working Parties

The Regiments that were encamp'd on the Common, and those on the left of the Common, to fill up the holes where their respective encampments stood, and make the ground even; this to be done as soon as possible.

When there is Ice on the Ground and the walking slippery so as to endangour the Men's falling, the Guards to march off with unfix'd Bayonetts.

The Orders that have been given, not being clearly understood by some Corps, with respect to Officers who are to go on the recruiting service; each Corps is to send immediately to the D. Adjt Genl, the names of such Officers who are to go on the Regts acct, as well as the names of the Officers who are to go for the additional Company, mentioning such as are already in England intended for the additional Compy or the recruiting Service, as well as those going on leave of absence.

The Reg^{ts} to send no Drummers for the additional Comp^{y}, it being intended they shou'd find them in England, in the best manner they can.

The Commissary Genl will deliver to the Troops, 7 p^{ds} of flower, 4 p^{ds} 10 Ounces of Pork, and 6 Ounces of Butter for one man p^{r} Week, untill further Orders; instead of 7 p^{ds} of flower and 5¼ p^{ds} of Pork.

Additional Promotions.

44th *Reg^{t}*

Thos Sweetenham Gent, to be Ensign Vice Hasard pref^{d} 22nd Novr 1775

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 27th Novr 1775.

Parole *Bridgewater.* C.Sign *Somerset*

Genl for tomorrow, B.Genl Robinson

Field Officers { Lines Lt Col^{o} Maddison
Day Major Basset.

Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mr Surgeon, and Guards, 2nd Division

3^{d} the Working Parties

Those Reg^{ts} here having Ensigns in Europe already appointed, or to be appointed there in consequence of the late augmentation; no Subalterns fit for duty are to be sent from hence upon the Recruiting service, unless by particular leave from the Commander in Chief.

The Commanding Officers of Reg^{ts} will give directions accordingly to their respective Agents. The Reg^{ts} to send returns immediately to the D. Adj^{t} Genl conformable to the above Order.

Tuesday.

Head Quarters, Boston, 28th Novr 1775.

Parole *Barnstable* C.Sign *Dorset*
Gen[l] Officer to morrow, B.Gen[l] Jones
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col[o] Patterson
Day Major Grant
Major of Brigade, Browne
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r], Surgeon, and Guards, 3[d] Division
1st the Working Parties

A Return to be given in immediately by every Corps, of the names of such men as are willing to be innoculated for the Small Pox.

Wednesday
Head Quarters, Boston 29th Nov[r] 75.
Parole *Shaftsbury* C.Sign *Blandford*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, B.Gen[l] Grant
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col[o] Sir H. Calder
Day Major Blunt
Major of Brigade, Smith
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] Surg[n] and Guards, 1st Division
2nd Working Parties

The Physicians of the Hospital, will Inspect once a fortnight, the Regimental Hospitals, and will report the state of them to the Command[r] in Chief.

It having been represented to the Command[r] in Chief that the meat, intended for the Sick in the Gen[l] Hospital, is frequently purloin'd, any person convicted of that unnatural Theft, will be punish'd with the utmost rigor, and a reward will be given for information, that may convict the delinquent.

Thursday
Head Quarters Boston 30th Nov[r] 1775
Parole *Dorchester* C.Sign *Weymouth*
Gen[l] Officer to morrow, B. Gen[l] Robertson

Field Officers { Lines Lt Colo Bruce
Day Major Smelt

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adjt Qr Mr Surgeon & Guards, 2nd Division

3d the Working Parties

A Return to be sent to the Barrack Office by each Corps, of the names of every Officer present, except those going to Europe, that they may receive their furniture money. The Qr Masters will likewise give returns to the Barrack Master, of the non Commission'd Officers & private men in their respective Corps, exclusive of those in Genl Hospital, that he may proportion the Fuel at the rate of Twelve men to a room.

Friday

Head Quarters Boston 1st Decr 1775

Parole *Bridport* C.Sign *Axminster*

Genl Officer to morrow B. Genl Jones

Field Officers { Lines Lt Colo Hamilton
Day Major Hilman

Major of Brigade, Disney

Adjt Qr Mr, Surgn & Guards 3d Division

1st Working Parties

The Small Pox spreading universally about the Town, makes it necessary for the safety of the Troops, that such men as are willing, and have not had that distemper shou'd be innoculated immediately; and the Commandg Officers of Corps will give directions to their respective Surgeons for that purpose, and order that they are put in houses by themselves, and that they have as little intercourse as possible with those men who refuse to be innoculated.

Lt Wm Hamilton of His Majesty's 63d Regt of Foot, try'd by the Genl Court Martial of which Major Sill is president. For being Drunk upon Duty, offering

Violence against his Capt when order'd in an Arrest, refusing to go under an Arrest when Order'd, and behaving in a Scandalous, infamous manner, unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman.

The Court is of opinion, that Lt Wm Hamilton is not guilty of the first charge exhibited against him, vizt—being drunk upon Duty, and do therefore acquit him of the same.

With respect to the other Charges, they are of opinion that he did refuse going in Arrest when order'd, and that he was not Justifiable in so doing; but his Conduct appears to have proceeded rather from an Error in Judgement than from any intentional Criminality.

Lastly the Court is of opinion that he is Guilty of the Second and fourth Charges exhibited against him vizt Offering Violence against his Captn when order'd under an Arrest, and behaving unbecoming the Character of an Officer and a Gentleman, in breach of the 23^{d} Article of War of the 15 Section, and doth therefore Adjudge that he the said Lt Wm Hamilton, be discharg'd His Majesty's Service, as the said article of War directs.

The Command^{r} in Chief approves of the above sentence.

The above Genl Court Martial is disolv'd.

The Commander in Chief has been pleas'd to make the following promotion till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

Ensign Bascowan of the 4th Reg^{t} is appointed to be a Lieut^{t} in the 63^{d} Reg^{t} vice Hamilton.

The Reg^{ts} to carry all the fascines in possession of their respective Q^{r} Guards, to the Hill near Barton's Point, this afternoon.

Saturday
Head Quarters, Boston, 2nd Decr 1775.

Parole *Christ Church* C.Sign *Ringwood*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, B. Gen[l] Grant
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col[o] Collins
Day L[t] Col. Carr }
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] Surgeon & Guards, the 1st Division
2nd Working Parties

The Invalides of the different Reg[ts] that are to go to England, to embark on board the Lyon Transport; they will be attended on the passage by the Surgeon of the 59th Reg[t] and are to be subsisted by their respective Corps to the 24th Dec[r]. L[t] Col: Hamilton to appoint Officers and Non Commiss[d] Officers of the 59th Reg[t], to take charge of them to London, to whom their Subsistence is to be given, deducting their provision-money. The Lyon Transport will be order'd to London, and upon her arrival there, the Officer Command[g] will send a return to the Secretary at War, specifying the time the Invalides are Subsisted to, and the number of days they have been victuall'd on board Ship after the 24th Dec[r], and will require further Orders for his proceeding; and if the Ship puts in to any other port by Stress of Weather, he will take that opportunity of reporting his arrival to the Secretary at War.

Returns to be given in immediately, by each Corps, of the names of the Invalides order'd to embark.

Sunday
Head Quarters, Boston, 3[d] Dec[r] 1775.
Parole *Lymington* C.Sign *Hurst Castle*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, B.Gen[l] Robertson
Field Officers { Lines, Major Sill
Day, L[t] Col: Campbell }
Major of Brigade, Smith

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mr Surg^{n} and Guards—2nd Division
3^{d} the Working Parties

His Majesty has been pleas'd to order, that the private men of the 18th & 59th Reg^{ts} shou'd be incorporated into the Corps here. The Draughts to be settled with to the 24th Decr and the Subsistence and ballances to be paid to the Reg^{ts} that receive them, and the provision money to the day they are Victuall'd to be paid in to the Pay Mr Gen^{ls} hands, by the Reg^{ts} they leave. Certificates will be given by the Comand^{g} Officers of Reg^{ts} to entitle the two Regim^{ts} draughted, to 5 pounds per Man. Each Draught will get Clothing and 1 Guinea and a half from the Reg^{ts} that receive them.

The 18th Reg^{t} will be draughted on Tuesday morning at 11 o'Clock upon the parade, when the Adj^{ts} will attend the D. Adj^{t} Genl for the men, who will Join their respective Corps as soon as draughted. The Draughts to take their Arms with them.

A Return of Accoutrements wanting to compleat the Reg^{ts} to the old establishment, to be given in immediately, specifying those lost in Action.

Monday
Head Quarters, Boston, 4th Decr 1775
Parole, *Southampton* C.Sign, *Rumsey*
Genl Officer to morrow, B. Genl Jones
Field Officers { Lines Major Gaull
Day Major Ogilvie
Major of Brigade, Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mr Surg^{n} & Guards, 3^{d} Division
1st Working Parties

The Invalides to embark to morrow morning at 11 o'Clock on board the Lyon Transport lying at Hancock's Wharf. Captn Herbert of the 59th Reg^{t}

will have the Comm^{d} of them and will attend on board Ship to receive their ballances and discharges agreeable to the order of the 2nd instant.

The Grenadier and Lt Infantry Companies of the 65th Reg^{t}, to come to Boston to morrow morning at 9 o'Clock. Lt Col Bruce will order them to be shown the Quarters assign'd them.

Two Carts from the D. Q^{r} M$^{r's}$ department, and two from the Royal Artillery, to attend the Barrack M^{r} to morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, They are to be employ'd in unloading the Vessels with Coal and Wood till that business is Compleated.

Tuesday.

Head Quarters, Boston, Decr 5th 1775.

Parole *Yarmouth.* C.Sign *Calshot*

Genl Officer tomorrow, B. Genl Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Major Hope
Day, Major Souter

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mr Surg^{n} & Guards, 1st Division

2nd Work^{g} Parties

The frequent depredations committed by the Soldiers, in pulling down houses and fences, in defiance of repeated orders, has induc'd the Commander in Chief to direct the Provost to go his rounds attended by the Executioner, with orders to hang up upon the spot the first man he shall detect in the fact, without waiting for further proof by trial. The Commanding Officers are to take particular care that the Soldiers are acquainted with this order.

The Officers and non Commission'd Officers Commanding Guards, to be answerable for all the Utensils they are supply'd with, and that they are deliver'd over to the relieving Officer. All difficiencies to be reported, or the Guard with whom the difficiencies are discover'd, will be made accountable for them.

Wednesday.

Head Quarters, Boston, 6th Decr 1775

Parole *Winchester* Countersign *Farnham.*

General Officer to morrow, B. Genl Robertson

Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Agnew
Day, Major Milward

Major of Brigade, Browne.

Adjt Qr Mr Surgeon, and Guards, 2nd Division

3d the Working Partys

A Report to be made by the Commanding Officers of Regts whether they have received the Clothing for *1775.*

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston, 7th Decr 1775

Parole *Andover* Countersign *Amesbury*

Genl Officer to morrow B. Genl Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Maddison
Day, Major Basset

Major of Brigade, Smith

Adjt Qr Mr Surgeon, & Guards, 3d Division

1st Divisn the Working Partys

The Commander in Chief has been pleas'd to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

Lt Wm Norton of the 44th Regt to be Captn in that Regt, vice Stawel, by purchase.

Ensn Thos Goff, of the same Regt to be Lieut. vice Norton preferrd.

Some Irish Merchants residing in Town, with their adherents, having offer'd their service for the defence of the place, the Commander in Chief has order'd them to be Arm'd, and directs their being form'd into a Compy to be call'd the Loyal Irish Volunteers. They will be distinguish'd by a white Cockade.

Mr James Forrest, Captain

Wm Grenville Hoar } 1st Lieuts
John Brandon }

John Ramage }
Jonathan Stearns } 2nd Lieuts
Ralph Cunningham }

Their Guard room and Alarm post, to be near the Mill Bridge. This Compy will mount a Guard every evening, and Patrole the Streets, and take into Custody all suspicious and disorderly persons found in the Streets at improper hours.

The Commissary Genl will issue rations of provisions to this Compy, according to the return sign'd by Capt Forrest.

Friday

Head Quarters, 8th Decr 1775

Parole *Fordingbridge* C.Sign *Wilton*

Genl Officer tomorrow, B. Genl Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Paterson
Day Major Grant }

Major of Brigade Browne

Adjt Qr Mr Surgeon & Guards 1st Division

2nd the Working Parties

The Regts that have received intrenching Tools from the Engineers department, will immediately return the same to the Store, in the Corner of Dock Square, where persons will be ready to receive them conformable to the receipts given. The strictest perquisition will be had to this order, as it is apprehended the Soldiers may have lost or embezzled some of the Tools.

Saturday

Head Quarters, Boston, 9th Decr 1775.

Parole *Newberry* Countersign *Berkshire*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, B. Gen[l] Smith
Field Officers { Lines, L[t] Col. Sir H. Calder
Day, Major Blunt
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r], Surgeon & Guards, 2nd Division
3[d] the Working Partys

The Q[r] Masters to call at the Barrack Office to receive a proportion of bedding for their respective Corps.

The Commanding Officer at the Lines is not to suffer any letters to be sent into the Country, unless they are rec[d] from head Q[rs].

The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotion till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

Royal Fensible Americans.

Constant Connor Gent, to be 2nd Lieut. vice Reynolds resign'd. 13th Nov[r] 1775

Sunday
Head Quarters, Boston, 10th Dec[r] 1775.
Parole *Abingdon* Countersign *Berclay*
Gen[l] Officer to morrow, B. Gen[l] Robinson.
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col Bruce
Day, Major Smelt
Major of Brigade, Smith
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surgeon Grenadiers

The Regiments recruiting parties, women, and Children that are to embark for England are to receive provisions for Tuesday next only.

The 59th Reg[t] to be draughted to morrow morning at 11 °Clock upon the parade, when the Adj[ts] will attend the D. Adj[t] Gen[l], and the draughts to Join their respective Corps as soon as draughted. The Draughts to take their Arms with them.

Part of the Troops at Charlestown will enter into their Quarters at Boston to morrow.

The Grenad^{rs}, 44th & 2nd Batt^{n} Marines, to go into their Quarters tomorrow.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 11th Decr 1775

Parole *Banbury* C. Sign *Burford*

Genl Officer to morrow, Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Major Hilman
Day, Lt Col. Collins

Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 23^{d} Reg^{t}

Major Genl Clinton to have the inspection of the Lt Dragoons, Agnew's Grenad^{rs}, and the following Reg^{ts} vizt 4th, 5th, 10th, 17th, 22nd, 23^{d}, 35th, 38th, & 40th Reg^{ts}.

Major Genl Earl Percy will inspect Musgrave's Lt Inf^{y}, 6 Comp^{ys} of Grenad^{rs}, 43^{d}, 44th, 47th, 49th, 52nd, 63^{d}, and two Batt^{ns} of Marines.

Capt Wymess 40th Reg^{t} to Command the 6 Comp^{ys} of Grenadiers till further orders.

A Detachment of 3 Cap^{ts}, 6 Sub^{s}, 9 Serj^{ts}, 9 Corp^{ls}, 3 Drum^{rs}, and 150 private, from the 4th and 10th Reg^{ts} each, to hold themselves in readiness to go to Charlestown to morrow morning at 10 °Clock. Field Officers for the Command at Charlestown, Lt Col. Agnew, and Major Basset, Two Adj^{ts} and 2 Surgeon's mates to attend the detachment at Charlestown, belonging to the Corps order'd for that duty.

The 3 Alarm Guns are placed upon Beacon hill, from whence the morning & evening Guns will be fired.

The Detachment of Artillery at Charlestown to be reliev'd from thence tomorrow morning.

The Reg^{ts} that have rec^{d} drafts from the 18th & 59th Reg^{ts}, to give receipts for the Arms they receive with them.

The 5 pounds given for each draft from the 18th & 59th Reg^{ts}, is to answer for the debts of those men; and it is expected the drafts are provided with a proper proportion of Necessaries by the Reg^{ts} from whence they came.

The Reg^{ts} leaving this place, to give in their provision returns to the D. Q^{r} Mr Genl, to the time they embark, and the other Corps that have not given in theirs to 24th June, to do it immediately.

An Officer from each Corps that received drafts from the 59th Reg^{t}, to attend at Capt Hewitson's Quarters tomorrow morning at 10 °Clock, to receive the Acc^{ts} and Ball^{ces} due on their drafts.

During the Winter Quarters the Soldiers Acc^{ts} to be settled and Ballances paid at the end of every 12 Weeks, and such Reg^{ts} as have not already done it, to settle with their men to the 24th Octr last.

The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotion till His Majestys pleasure is known

40th Reg^{t}.

Ens^{n} John Geason, to be Lieut, vice Cope by purchase, 11th Decr 1775

A Genl Court Martial to sit to morrow morning at Concert Hall to try all such prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Major Gaull, President

Light Dragoons	1 Capt	1 Sub
Artillery	1	
1st Division	2	1
2nd d°	2	1
3^{d} d°	2	1
Members	8	4

The Names, and dates of the Members Commissions, prisoners names, & Crimes, to be sent to the D. Judge Advocate as soon as possible.

Tuesday.

Head Quarters, Boston, 12th Decr 1775.

Parole *Warwick* C.Sign *Coventry*

Genl Officer to morrow, Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Nesbit
Day, Major Grant

Major of Brigade, Browne

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 22nd Regt

The Corps being come from Charlestown the Garrison duty is to be done till further Orders according to the annex'd plan.

Divisions

1st	2nd	3d	
Lt Infantry	22nd	23d	Three Regts alternately to take the Lines Neck Blockhouse & Main Guard.
35th	38th	40th	
44th	52nd	63d	

Lines and Neck each give 100 men is	200
Main & Blockhouse 50 & 53	103
	303

1st Division, 43d & 49th 2nd Divn, 45th & 1st Marines
3d Division, 47th & 2nd Marines, two Regts alternately to take the following Guards.

Advanc'd Redoubt . . .	50
Artillery do . . .	50
Marine do . . .	50
Hughes Wharf . . .	30
Foxes Hill	15
Provost Guard	12
Kings Stables	15
Hatches Wharf . . .	6
	218

17th Regt 4 Compys, daily duty.
Beacon Hill & Lt Dragoon Redoubt, 15 each 30
Musgraves Lt Infy & 6 Compys Grenadrs
Bartons Redoubt 30

The following Guards to be taken by Corps as they are Regimental Guards, and Sentries to be furnish'd being contiguous to them.

Corps	Guards	Sentries
Lt C. Agnews Grs	Artillery Workshop	
1st Battn Marines	Charlestown Ferry	
2nd Battn do.	North Battery	
45th Regt	Cattle Guard	
Artillery	Wood Yard bellow Fort Hill	1
40th	Brigr Jones	1
38th	Old Wood Yard	1
35th	Brigr Smith	1
22nd	New Works	1
44th	Brig. Robinson	1
49th	Genl Clinton	1
—	King's Stables, Brigr Grant	1

For duty to morrow, 22nd 38th, 52nd, 47th Regts and 2nd Marines.

The 17th, Mus. Lt Infy, and 6 Compy Grendrs will begin to take the duty assign'd to them tomorrow.

The Grenadrs & Lt Infy Compys to be compleat'd by their respective Regts to 36 rank & file, taking care to give no men but such as are proper for those services.

Serjt Joseph Jarvis of the 63d & Serjt George Collier of the 44th Regt to attend the Engineer till further orders.

The 18th, 59th, & 65th Regts, the Recruits partys, women, and Children of the different Corps that are to go to England, to embark to morrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

Lt Vivus of the 1st Marines, is appointed Adjutant to Agnews Corps of Grenad^{rs}

No person whatever to be allow'd to pass Charlestown Ferry, except publick Officers, or with a pass from the Commander in Chief; and if to come from thence, by a pass from the Officer of the detachment.

All Letters for England to be sent to the Secretarys Office by tomorrow evening.

The Reg^{ts} that have rec^{d} drafts from the 59th Reg^{t}, will send to Lt Col Hamilton this evening, certificates agreeable to the orders of the 3^{d}, and likewise a receipt for the fire-locks, Bayonets, & Cartouch Boxes they have rec^{d} with them

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 13th Decr 1775

Parole *Oxford* C.Sign *Blenheim*

Genl Officer, Smith

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Paterson
Day Major Bruce

Major of Brigade, Leslie

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon Clerks Lt Inf^{y}

The Garrison duty to be done by detachment from the whole Army till further Orders.

Each Corps to mount a Barrack Guard of 1 Serj^{t}, 1 Corp^{l} and 12 private; and a Piquet of 1 Capt, 1 Sub, 1 Serj^{t}, 1 D: 20 R: & file

These Officers will inspect the Guard and Sentries of their respective Corps, go the rounds within the districts of their Quarters frequently during the night, and see that patroles go from the Guards at different hours, who, as well as the rounds, are to take up all disorderly people and suppress every kind of irregularity.

The Officers of the Piquet, likewise to visit the men's quarters at Tatoo beating, receive the Reports

of every Comp^{y}, and see that no Soldier is absent from his Quarters at that hour.

George Webb, Charles Stuart of the 4th Reg^{t}, Tho. Webb, 23^{d} and Joseph Carry draft 47th to attend the Barrack master till further orders.

Proposals for supplying Wood to the Garrison.—Every Corps to furnish an Officer & 20 Men, or more in proportion to their numbers, such as the Command^{g} Officers judge the fittest for this service, particularly those who understand the use of the Ax. These are to be furnish'd with a proper proportion of Tools, and they are to be continued at the work till a sufficiency of fuel is provided. The Barrack Mr Genl or his deputy, will point out such Wharfs, houses, old Ships, and trees as each Reg^{t} may use for its share. The Wood to be placed where the Commanding Officer of the Reg^{t} may direct. When regularly piled up, it is to be measur'd, and the Soldiers will be allow'd 5 Shill^{gs} Sterl^{g} for each Cord they so provide and pile, this will be deliver'd to the care of the Reg^{t} as a fund for their supply of fuel. The Officer who acts as an overseer will be allow'd 5 Shillings ℔ day and the men will be allow'd a Gill of Rum a day and do no other duty, a proportion of Tools to be furnish'd by the Royal Artillery, 2 Iron Crows, 3 Cressent Saws, and handspikes, Ten Axes, 6 Wedges, 3 Mawles & 2 fathom of Rope, by the Barrack Master

45th Reg^{t}

2nd Lt Haldimand of the 23^{d} Reg^{t} to be Lieu^{t} vice Houghton, resign'd.

The Reg^{ts} who have not sent Certificates and receipts agreeable to yesterdays orders to Lt Col. Hamilton, to do it immediately.

After Orders ½ past five

A Capt from Agnews Grenad^{rs}, and a Capt from the 10th Reg^{t}, the oldest to the advanced Redoubt,

the Youngest to the Artillery Redoubt, of which they will take the Command, obeying such directions of going the rounds on the Common as they shall receive from the field Officer of the day.

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston, 14th Decr 1775

Parole *Uxbridge* Countersign *Hounslow*

Genl Officer tomorrow Robinson

Field Officers { Lines, Sir H. Calder
Day, Major Blunt

Major of Brigade Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 35th

The Commanding Officers of each Transport to send a return to the D. Adjt Genl of the number of Officers, Serjts, Corpls, Drumrs, Private, Women, and Children of each Corps embark'd on Board their respective Transports for England.

Each Corps to send one man to the Ordnance Office tomorrow morning at 8 o'Clock who are to be employ'd in making Cartridges, and to be kept constantly on that duty till further orders.

All the Corps are to receive 4 Days fuel, and are to expect no further supply but from the Labor of their several Working parties.

The Officers Commands Regts are to fix some place in their Cantonments for a Magazine.

The Officers appointed to command the Works parties, to receive their instructions & Tools this afternoon at the Barrack Office, and are to begin working tomorrow morning.

The Working parties with the Engineer and D. Qr Mr Genls departments, are not to receive Rum from their Corps, as they receive an allowance daily from those Offices.

Two Capts from the Garrison to Visit in the day

time and repair every evening at Gun fireing to the Redoubts on the Common, and follow the same directions given the Cap^{ts} for that duty in yesterdays after Orders. They will leave the Guard at day light, and report to the field Officer of the Day.

Friday

Head Quarters, Boston, 15th Decr 1775

Parole *Woodstock* C.Sign *Whitney*

Genl Officer tomorrow, Pigot

Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Collins
Day Major Tupper

Major of Brigade Smith

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon, 38th Reg^{t}

All Reports of Guards, or from Officers on any other duty usually made to the field Officer of the day, are to be sent to the Main Guard, by Nine O'Clock in the Morning.

Mr Boyd, Surgeon's Mate of the Hospital, is ordered to act as Surgeon to the Corps of Lt Infantry, and Mr Whiteman to the Corps of Grenadiers.

Saturday

Head Quarters, Boston, 16th Decr 1775

Parole *Bagshot* C.S. *Reading*

Genl Officer tomorrow, Jones.

Field Officer { Lines, Lt Col. Monkton
Day, Major Hilman

Major of Brigade, Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon, 40th Reg^{t}

The Q^{r} Master of each Reg^{t} to give receipts to the Officers Commanding the Wooding parties for the fuel they deliver to them, and distinguish the number of Cords of light from hard Wood.

John Sweeny, & Owen Flanagan drafts from the 59th to the 63d Regt & Corpl Robert Stuart of the 52nd Regt to attend the Engineer till further Orders.

Lt Powel 49th to be Adjt to the 6 Compys of Grenadrs, and Serjt Richardson to act as Qr Mr to said Corps.

Lt Campbell 44th Regt to be Adjt to the 6 Compys of Lt Infantry.

The Commander in Chief having thought proper to order two Issuing Stores for the greater Convenience of Victualling His Majesty's forces, the following regulations are to take place on Monday next.

The 5th, 22nd, & 23d Regts to be victuall'd on Monday, at Jackson Distill House near Liberty Tree.

The 35th, 38th, 40th, & 52nd Regts on Tuesday at the same place.

The 63d Regt 1st Divn Grenadrs & 1st Divn Lt Infantry, on Wednesday at the same place,

The Royal Artillery, 4th, 17th, & 43d Regts to be Victuall'd on Monday at the Old Issuing Store on Greens Wharf.

The 2nd Battn Marines, 44th, 45th, & 47th Regts on Tuesday at the same store.

The Lt Dragoons, 2nd Divn Grenadrs, and 6 Compys Lt Infantry, and the 49th Regt on Wednesday at the same place.

All the other departments as usual. No provisions to be deliver'd without two returns of the Corps sign'd by the Commands Officer, one for the Commissary Genl, the other with a receipt sign'd by the Qr Mr of the Regt for the Contractors Agent.

The Issuing to begin at 9 o'Clock in the morning at both Stores, and one hour to be allow'd for serving each Corps.

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 17th Decr 1775.

Parole *Egham.* Countersign *Staines*
Genl Officer to morrow, Grant
Field Officers { Lines Major Musgrave
Day Lt Col. Walcott.
Major of Brigade Browne
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon, 43^{d} Reg^{t}

Colonel Massy of the 27th Regiment having arrived at Halifax in Nova Scotia. The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to appoint him to act as Brigadier General.

Monday
Head Quarters, Boston, 18th Decr 1775
Parole *Richmond* Countersign, *Kew*
Genl Officer to morrow, Smith
Field Officers { Lines, Major Sill
Day, Lt Col. Gunning.
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 44th Reg^{t}

Officers commanding works where there are Batterys, are not to allow the inhabitants to loiter near them, nor to suffer Officers nor Soldiers, publick Officers, Engineers & Artillery Off^{rs} excepted.

Soldiers on Picquet are not to be disturb'd at night to go the rounds Regimentally ; the Officers on that duty to take a man from their Barrack Guard when they Visit the Quarters of their respective Corps.

The different Corps to send their returns immediately to the Barrack Mr Genl of such Officers as are entitled to furniture money, and the Q^{r} Masters to call on Wednesday morning to receive it.

Mr Studholme is appointed Major of Brigade, to Brigadier Genl Massy.

Tuesday

Head Quarters Boston, 19th Decr 1775

Parole *Southwark* C. Sign *Kent*

Genl Officer to morrow Robinson

Field Officers { Lines Major Mitchell
Day Lt Col. Clerk

Major of Brigade Baker

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 45th Regt

All working Parties to be allow'd half a pint of Rum ℔ Day, and the men upon Guard a Gill. The Sick and those off duty, are not to receive any till further Orders

The Commanding Officers of the several Corps will receive from the D. Qr Mr Genls Stores, 30 Gallons of Rum at a time, which will be issued by the respective Qr Masters, who are to give in returns of the Issues when they will receive a further Supply.

Returns to be given to the D. Qr Mr Genl, of the Horses that were lost by Officers on the 29th of April last.

Wednesday

Head Quarters Boston, 20th Decr 1775

Parole *Greenwich* C.Sign *Woolwich*

Genl Officer to morrow, Jones

Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Carr
Day, Major Ogilvie

Major of Brigade, Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 47th Regt

Lieut. Terrence Macgrath of His Majesty's 45th Regt of Foot, try'd by the Court Martial of which Major Gaull is President, For behaving in a Scandalous infamous manner, such as unbecoming the Charrecter of an Officer and a Gentleman, particularly by insulting Lt Houghton late of the same Regt with

gross expressions without provocation, and by assaulting and beating him in a Violent manner when he made no ressistance. The Court upon due consideration of the Evidence for and against the prisoner Lt Terrence Magrath, together with what he had to offer in his defence, is of opinion, that his treatment of Mr Houghton does not amount to Scandalous infamous behaviour, such as unbecoming the Charracter of an Officer, & a Gentleman, as is stated in the Charge; but that it was highly improper and unwarrantable, & doth therefore, by Virtue of the power & authority in them Vested by the 3^d^ Article of War, of the 20th Section, Adjudge, that he the said Terrance Magrath be *suspended* from all duty & pay for the space of *Three* Months, & be publickly reprimanded in such manner & at such place, as the Command^r^ in Chief shall be pleas'd to direct.

The Command^r^ in Chief, looking upon his reprimand to Lt Terrence Magrath to be so inferrior to the sensure pass'd upon him by the Court, that he has declin'd any proceedings farther than by ———— his approbation of the sentence, which will take place from this day.

Serj^t^ Lippe of the 49th Lt Infantry Comp^y^ is appointed to act as Q^r^ M^r^ to Major Musgraves Lt Infantry.

The 65th Reg^t^ to disembark as soon as the Transports come up, and go into their former Quarters.

Thursday
Head Quarters Boston, 21st Decr 1775
Parole *Blackheath* C.S. *Dartford*
Genl Officer tomorrow, Grant
Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Campbell
Day, Major Irvine

Major of Brigade, Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon, 49th

All persons who may discover Artillery Stores of any sort in houses in Town, are immediately to acquaint the Commanding Officer of Artillery of it.

The Troops to be serv'd weekly with fuel on the following days. The Q^{r} Masters to send returns to the Barrack Office each day they are to be serv'd of the names of the Officers, the number of men in Barracks, exclusive of those in Genl Hospital and at Chas Town, as those at Chas Town draw the fuel there.

Artillery 1st & 2nd Corps of Grenad^{rs} & 4th Reg^{t} on Monday.

Lt Dragoons, 5th, 10th, 17th, & 35th on Tuesday,
22nd, 23^{d}, 38th, 40th on Wednesday.
43^{d}, 44th, 45th, & 47th on Thursday
49th, 52nd, 63^{d}, & 65th on Friday
1st & 2nd Batt^{ns}, 1st & 2nd Corps Lt Infantry on Saturday.

As hand Carts are provided for the Troops to carry their fuel, the Reg^{ts} are to return them to the Barrack Yard, that each Reg^{t} may have Carts enough to carry their fuel for men and Officers on their serving days, & the Q^{r} Mr Serj^{ts} to attend the Wood Yard, and see they have their proper allowance.

The Genl and Staff Officers having no men to draw their allowances, it will be sent them when apply'd for at the Barrack Office.

Friday
Head Q^{rs} Boston, 22nd Dec^{r} —75.
Parole *Gravesend* C. Sign *Tilbury*
Genl Officer tomorrow, Smith
Field Off^{rs} { Lines Lt Col. Buttler
Day Major Hope

Major of Brigade, Browne
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 52nd

The Officers and men of Col: McLean's Corps, to embark tomorrow morning at 8 o'Clock on board the favorite Transport lying at Hutchinson's Wharf in order that they may sail immediately for Halifax.

The Sentrys on the Long Wharf not to suffer any common sea man from the Transports to come into Town after Six o'Clock in the evening.

Saturday
Head Q^{rs} Boston, 23^{d} Dec^{r} —75
Parole *Sittingburn* C.S. *Cheerness*
Genl Officer to morrow, Robinson
Field Officers { Lines Major Humphrys
Day, Major Souter
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 63^{d} Reg^{t}

The Commanding Officer of Artillery having frequent occasion to send over to Charlestown, his passes for the Officers and men of the Artillery are to be received by the Officers of the ferry Guards.

An Infusion of Hemlock Spruce having been found very beneficial in curing the Scurvy at Quebec, the Genl recommends it to the Commanding Officers of Corps to order it immediately to such of their men as have the least appearance of a Scorbutic taint. By applying to the Genl Hospital, they may receive a proportion of Spruce for that purpose, and directions for using it.

The fuel provided by the Working partys to be deliver'd to the receipts of the Q^{r} Masters, who will issue it to the Reg^{ts} agreeable to the Barrack regulations. The Corps will use that first before they apply for Coals. Two Cord of light wood to be consider'd as one of heavy.

The evening and morning Gun to be for the future fired at the Artillery Redoubt.

Sunday

Head Qrs Boston, 24th Decr —75

Parole *Sandwich* C.Sign *Margate*

Genl Officer tomorrow, Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Major Stuart
Day, Lt Col. Paterson }

Major of Brigade, Baker

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 1st Marines.

Monday

Head Qrs Boston, 25th Decr 75.

Parole *Thanet* C.Sign *Deal*

Genl Officer to morrow, Gl Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Sir H. Calder
Day, Major Blunt }

Major of Brigade, Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 2nd Marines

The detachment of Marines to embark tomorrow morning, they will receive further orders relative to the Ships that are to receive them, and hour of going on Board, from the D. Qr Mr Genl, or his assistants. This detachment to be under the Command of Major Grant of the 40th Regt

The Commanding Officers of Corps to order their Qr Masters to attend at the Long Wharf to receive a Butt of Porter for each Corps, which will be sent to their Quarters for Christmas.

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 26th Decr 1775.

Parole *Dover* Countersign *Rumney*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, Smith
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col. Bruce
Day, Tupper
Major of Brigade, Disney
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surg[n] Musgraves L[t] Inf[y]

A detachment of Three Cap[ts], 6 Sub[s], 9 Serj[ts], 9 Corp[ls], 3 Drum[rs], & 150 private, from Clerks L[t] Inf[y], 22nd, 23[d], & 35th Reg[ts] to parade tomorrow morning at 10 o'Clock, & relieve L[t] Col. Agnew's detachment at Charlestown. Field Officers for the detachment L[t] Col. Nesbitt & Major Bruce. Two Adj[ts] & 2 Surgeon's Mates from the Corps order'd for this duty, to attend the detachment

The Quarter Masters of Corps to be answerable for the empty Porter Butts, for which they will be oblig'd to pay, if either lost or destroy'd

Wednesday
Head Quarters, Boston, 27th Dec[r] 1775
Parole *Rye* C. Sign *Hastings*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, Robertson
Field Officers { Lines, L[t] Col. Collins
Day, Major Smelt
Major of Brigade, Browne
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surgeon, Agnew's Grenad[rs]

Thursday
Head Q[rs] Boston, 28th Dec[r] —75.
Parole *Sussex* C. Sign *Lewis*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow, Jones
Field Officers { Lines, L[t] Col. Monkton
Day, Major Hillman
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surgeon 4th Reg[t]

The Working Partys order'd for the Engineer, to parade at 8 o'Clock in the Morning and continue without intermission till three when they will be dismiss'd.

No Artifficers or others employ'd in public works of any kind whatever are to be taken off from their respective dutys.

After Orders Thursday 6 o'Clock.

Alarm Posts, in case of the Alarm Guns being fired.

The Corps first to form upon their private Parades.

Two Battalions of Marines to remain

43d the opening in front of Capt Montresor's Quarters.

45th Regt in the rear of Barton's Point Redoubt.

17th in case of an attack upon the point, to support Musgraves Lt Infantry.

Musgraves Lt Infantry

4th with its left near the light Dragoons Stables, its right extending to the Barracks

Wemys Grenadiers piquet in Bartons Point Redoubt & form to the left of the Redoubt Clear of the houses.

47th right to the Lt Dragoon Redoubt.

49th right to Genl Clinton's Quarters extending along the Common about the line of the Artillery encampment.

Agnew's Grenadiers upon the left of the 49th

40th to the left of Grenadiers

Clerk's Lt Infantry in the rear of the 40th

35th upon the left of the 40th

63d to the left of the 35th upon the ground of its late encampment.

10th } to send detachments to the neck Bastions.
22nd } Their private parade to be in the Street in front of New Works.
52nd Liberty Tree
65th Wharfs near their Quarters
23d Rear of Agnew's Grenadiers
38th Rear of the 49th
44th Town House
5th Its own parade
North British Volunteers, Long Wharf.
Irish Compy, Store Houses near the Dock.

Brigadier Generals.

Robertson at the head of the 49th
Pigot, to attend to Barton's point
Jones, at the head of the 63d
Grant, upon the right of the 47th
Smith, at the Neck.

The Quarter masters of Corps to attend to morrow morning at 10 o'Clock at the Market place, where they will receive a proportion of Hogs for the Officers of their respective Corps.

Friday

Head Quarters, Boston, 29th Decr —75

Parole *Grimstead* Countersign *Chichester*

Genl Officer to morrow, Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Major Musgrave
Day, Lt Col. Walcot

Major of Brigade, Disney

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgn 5th Regt

The 17 Regt of Light Dragoons & the Regts of Foot that left Ireland before the 24th of June last and have not been muster'd since their arrival in America are immediately to prepare Muster Rolls from the time they came on the British Establishment, to the

24th Decr 1775. The Regts already Muster'd to the 24th June, are to make theirs from the 25th of that month to the 24th Decr following.

The Commandg Officers of the several Corps to prepare proper Cellars in their respective Qrs to receive 20 Butts of Porter and a quanty of potatoes, for which they will give receipts and Issue them to their men in such manner as the Commandr in Chief shall direct. As soon as the Cellars are ready they will acqt the D. Qr Mr Genl, and he will order these articles to be sent to them.

A list of Bakers in each Corps includg Non Commissd Officers to be given in to morrow morning at 9 o'Clock, specifying such as are experienc'd in the business from those who may have work'd occasionally at the Trade.

Saturday

Head Qrs Boston, 30th Decr 1775

Parole *Guilford* Countersign *Kingston*

Genl Officer tomorrow—Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Major Sill
Day, Major Mitchell }

Major of Brigade Browne

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgn 10th Regt

The districts as follows are appointed to each Corps.

The Commanding Officers will accordingly inspect them taking care to prevent all irregularities, put a stop to Dram Shops, & make a return of persons names that have Licences, mentioning by whom Sign'd.

The Officers of the Piquet will receive directions from their respective Commandg Officers, for Visiting & pattroling within the extent of their district, taking two Men with them from their Regimtl Guard to

attend them. The Soldiers Wives are not to lodge out of their respective districts.

The Pattroles of the 10th Regt to visit the right hand of Orange Street, from the New Works to the Neck.

Those of the 22nd Regt from Allen's Wharf near Lt Col. Campbell's Quarters, all the left hand side of Orange Street to the Neck, & the Lanes leading to the Water.

Those of the 63d are to Visit from where the Hay Market stood, up Pleasant Street & all lying between this & Holles Street.

Those of the 35th Regt, all that part of the Town that lyes between Holles Street & Frog Lane including the Quarter where Lt Col: Carr lives.

Those of the 40th are to Visit Newburry Street, between Frog Lane & Water Lane, & all the Alleys lying between those Streets & the Common.

The Grenadiers, are to visit all the Lanes lying between Water Street & Bromfield Lane, & running between those & the Common, also Common Street.

Those of the 49th, to visit Beacon Street, School Street, part of Cornhill, Queen's Street, & Tremount Street.

Those of the 45th, to visit Cambridge Street from Shardons Lane, Southwark Court, Hanover Street to the Mill Bridge, & all the Lanes from that Street to the Mill Pond North of Celd Lane, also Wings Lane & Union Street.

Those of the 17th, to visit Cold Lane, Sudbury Street, Tremount Street as far as Earl Percys, & all the Lanes between Cambridge Street & the Mill Pond as far as Shardon's Lane.

Those of the 4th to visit Cambridge Street, from Shardons Lane to the Westward, with all the Lanes leading from thence towards Beacon Hill, also Stainford Street.

Those of the Grenadiers, Quarters in West Boston Meeting House, to visit Chamber Street, Lind Street, Green Lane, & all the Lanes leading from thence to the Mill pond.

Those of the 47th to visit their own Quarters.

Those of the 6 Compys of Lt Infantry, to visit Levrett Street, & all the Lanes in the neighbourhood of Bartons point.

Those of the 43d to visit Back Street as far as Princes Street, Middle Street, from that to Mill Bridge, likewise Ann Street, & Fish Street as far to the Northward as Sun Court, with all the Lanes from Back Street to the Mill pond, from Back Back Street to Middle Street, from Middle Street to Fore Street & Ann Street, & from thence to the Water.

1st Battn Marines, to visit Princes Street from the Corner of Back Street to Charlestown Ferry, likewise Middle Street to Winnisinett Ferry, & all the Streets & lanes lying between them.

2nd Battn Marines, to visit Fish Street, Ship Street, & Lind Street to Charlestown Ferry, with all the Lanes from these to the Water, also all the Streets and Lanes between Sun Court & Winnisinett Ferry leading from Fish Street & Ship Street to Middle Street.

Those of the 44th to visit King Street, part of Cornhill from the Town House to Milk Street, all Milk Street as far as Olivers Dock, with all the Streets & Lanes between that & King Street, also that part of Cornhill from the Town House to the Theatre, & all the Lanes between that & King Street.

Those of the 38th to visit, from their Barracks to Olivers Dock, Fort Hill Lane, part of Milk Street, the Rope Walks, Greens Lane, & all the Cross Lanes within that district.

Those of the 23d to visit Cow Lane, Long Lane,

part of Milk Street, Bishop's Alley & the Lanes from thence to Marlborough Street & part of Summer Street, with the Lanes from Cow Lane to the Water.

Those of the 65th, to visit part of Summer Street, Flounder Lane, part of Belchers Lane, & South Street to Wind Mill point, with all the Lanes & Wharfs within that district.

Those of the 5th to visit part of South Street, part of Summer Street, Blind Lane, Short Street, & all the Lanes leading to the Water between Short Street & South Street.

Those of the 52nd to visit Auchmuttys Lane, from Short Street to Liberty Tree, & all the Lanes leading to the Water.

Those of the Light Infantry, to visit part of Orange Street from Allen's Wharf, with the Lanes leading from thence to the Water, also Newburry Street, Summer Street, as far as the New South Meeting House Blind Lane, & Pond Street.

The Pay Masters of Regts to give to Capt McKenzie a list of their respective Drafts recd from the 18th & 59th Regts, that an Order may be given by the Commandr in Chief for the payment of their Bounty-money.

The Qr Masters of Corps to call on the D. Qr Mr Genl when they will receive an order for One Hundred pair of Creepers for the respective Corps, for which they will give receipts & be answerable.

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 31st Decr 1775

Parole *Hertford* Countersign *St Albans*

Genl Officer tomorrow Smith.

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Clerk
Day, Lt Col. Carr

Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 17th Regt

His Majesty has been pleas'd to make the following promotion in the Hospital in America, vizt Doctor Richd Veale to be Physician, 28 Sep^{t}.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 1st Jany 1776.
Parole *Dunstable* C.Sign *Barnet*
Genl Officer tomorow Robertson.
Field Officers { Lines, Major Ogilvie
Day, Lt Col. Campbell }
Major of Brigade Baker
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 38th Reg^{t}

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 2nd Jany 1776
Parole *Wooburne* C.Sign *Northampton.*
Genl Officer tomorrow Pigot.
Field Officers { Lines Major Irvine
Day Lt Col. Bruce }
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n}, 40th Reg^{t}

The Command^{r} in Chief is pleas'd to appoint Mr Wm Bruce, to be Surgeon to the General Hospital.

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 3^{d} Jany 1776
Parole *Coventry* C. Sign *Warwick.*
Genl Officer tomorrow, Jones
Field Officers { Lines, Major Hope
Day, Major Humpherys }
Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 43^{d} Reg^{t}

Thos Owen, & Henry Johnston, private Soldiers in His Majesty's 59th Reg^{t}, try'd by the Genl Court Martial of which Major Gaull is president; for having broke into & rob'd the Store of Messrs Coffins Storekeepers of sundry Goods.

The Court having duly consider'd the whole matter before them, is of opinion that the Pris^{rs} Thos Owen & Henry Johnston are Guilty of the Crime laid to their charge, & doth therefore, by virtue of the power & authority to them given & granted, by the 2^{d} Article of War of the 20th Section, Adjudge, that the said Thos Owen & Henry Johnston do suffer death, by being hang'd by the Neck untill they are dead.

Thos McMahon private Soldier in His Majestys 43^{d} Reg^{t} of Foot & Isabella McMahon his Wife, try'd by the above Court Martial, for receiving sundry Stoln goods knowing them to be such, are found guilty of the crime laid to their Charge, & therefore adjudge the said Thos McMahon to receive 1000 Lashes on the bare back with a Cat of Nine Tails, at such time & place as the Command^{r} in Chief shall please to direct; & the said Isabella McMahon to receive 100 Lashes on the bare back at a Cart's tail in different portions in the most conspicuous part of the Town, & to be imprison'd for 3 Months.

Thos Jones & Wm Ives private Soldiers in His Majestys 59th Reg^{t} of foot, try'd by the above Court Martial; for having forceably enter'd a dwelling house, & Stolen from thence sundry Goods the owners of them unknown, are found guilty of the Crime laid to their charge, & Sentence them to receive 800 Lashes each.

John Witherington, private Soldier in the 1st Batt^{n} of Marines, try'd by the above Court Martial, for having stolen a piece of Linen from the

Shop of Arch^{d} Wilson Store-keeper, also a Shirt the property of Serj^{t} Dawson of the 38th Reg^{t}, is found Guilty of the Crimes laid to his Charge, & adjudg'd to receive 500 Lashes.

John Brown private Soldier in His Majesty's 44th Reg^{t}, try'd by the above Genl Court Martial, for Mutiny, is found guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, & sentenc'd to receive 500 Lashes.

John Henesey private Soldier in the 52nd Reg^{t} of Foot, & Ann Henesey his Wife, try'd by the above Genl Court Martial, for having broke open a house, & stolen from thence Sundry goods the property of Pattrick Donnegan. Are not found Guilty of the Crime laid to their Charge; & the Court doth therefore acquit them.

Ja^{s} Cairns private Soldier in His Majestys 22nd Reg^{t}, try'd by the above Genl Court Martial, for having Stolen sundry goods, is found guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and adjudged to receive 400 Lashes.

Timothy Spillman private Soldier late of the 59th Reg^{t}, now of the 63^{d} Reg^{t} of Foot, try'd by the above Genl Court Martial, for having committed an assault on the person of Mrs. Moore an inhabitant of Boston, & beating her almost to death, is found guilty of the Crime laid to his charge, and adjudg'd to receive 1000 Lashes.

The Command^{r} in Chief approves of the above Sentences, & orders the Command^{g} Officers of the Corps to which the prisoners, Thos McMahon, Thos Jones, Wm Ives, John Witherington, Jno Brown, Ja^{s} Cairns, & Timothy Spillman, belong, to take them from the Provosts, & to order the punishments to be inflicted upon them by the Drummers of their respective Corps, agreeable to the sentence of the Genl Court Martial.

The above Genl Court Martial is disolv'd.

The King has been pleas'd to make the following promotions in the Marine forces serving in the Army in North America, vizt

The Honorable Capt John Maitland, to be Major, vice Chudley deceas'd.

Capt Lt Thos Johnston, to be Capt vice Sabine Deceas'd.

2nd Lt John Shea, to be 1st L^{t}, vice Bright promoted.

2nd Lt Saml Ellis to be 1st L^{t} vice Pritchard put on half pay.

2nd Lt John Dyer to be 1st L^{t} vice Stuart resign'd.

Those Corps who have not deliver'd in the weekly returns of their Working partys to the Command^{g} Engineer since the 18th Dec^{r}, are to give them in immediately to the 31st Decr inclusive. They are likewise to return the intrenching Tools they rec^{d} in Camp, agreeable to the Orders of the 8 Decr last.

When Working parties of any sort receive Rum from those that employ them, they are not to be drawn for by the Corps, nor to receive Rum in a double Capacity.

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston, 4th Jany 1776.

Parole *Stafford* Countersign *Litchfield*

Genl Officer tomorrow Grant.

Field Officers { Lines, Major Souter
Day, Major Stuart

Major of Brigade Brown

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon—44th Reg^{t}.

Capt Dundas is appointed suppernumerary Aid-de-Camp to Major Genl Clinton.

His Majesty has been pleas'd to appoint Brigadier Genl Pigot, to be Colonel of the 55th Reg^{t}.

The Lt Infantry Comp^{y} of the 17th Reg^{t} to do duty with Major Musgraves Corps of Lt Infantry, &

to go into the Quarters of the 44th Regt as soon as they are embark'd.

The Lt Infantry of the 55th Regt to do duty with Lt Col. Clerk's Corps, & to go in to the Quarters of the Lt Compy of the 4th Regt, as soon as they are embark'd.

Friday

Head Quarters, Boston, 5th Jany 1776.

Parole *Manchester*. C. Sign *Derby*

Genl Officer tomorrow Smith

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Agnew
Day, Major Basset

Major of Brigade, Leslie

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 45th Regt

The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

52nd Regt—Addison to be Ensign.

40th Regt

Lt John Graves Simcoe from the 35th Regt to be Capt by purchase, vice Green.

35th Regt

Ensn Robt Gordon from the 44th Regt to be Lt vice Simcoe.

63d Regt

Ensn Ebeneazer Radford to be Lt by purchase vice Murray Prior.

23d Regt

Ensn McEwen from the 14th Regt, to be Lt vice Haldimand promoted.

14th Regt

Volunteer Migges to be Ensn vice McEwen.

The Troops to be serv'd with provisions next Issuing days at the following rates.

7 p^{ds} Flour for which the Baker gives 9 p^{d} bread.

1 p^{d} dry'd. Codd fish (in lieu of 1 p^{d} salt Beef, or 9 oz salt pork)

3 p^{ds} Pork

3 pints Oat Meal or pease, 1 oz. Oil 5 oz. Butter.

1 p^{d} 14 oz. flour more (in lieu of 7 oz. pork) & 8 oz Rice

---

Saturday

Head Quarters, Boston, 6th Jany 1776

Parole *Chesterfield* C. Sign *Mansfield*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Robertson

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Patterson
Day, Lt Col. Sir H. Calder }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 47th Reg^{t}

The two Surgeons Mates belonging to Lt Col. Agnew's Corps of Grenad^{rs} & Lt Col. Clerk's Lt Infantry, to return to the Genl Hospital, & the Sick of those Corps to be taken care of by their respective Surgeons.

The Q^{r} Masters to collect all the fire buckets in the Q^{rs} of their respective Corps, & keep them in their possession, till they are otherwise disposed of; & the Q^{r} M$^{r's}$ of those Corps that were encamp'd on the heights of Charlestown, to deliver the Extra Tents & Tent poles they rec^{d} from the D. Q^{r} Mr Genl, tomorrow morning at 10 o'Clock, on the Long Wharf, to Capt Marr A. D. Q^{r} Mr Genl.

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 7th Jany 1776.

Parole *Nottingham* C. Sign *Newark*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Pigot

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Bruce
Day, Lt Col. Collins }

Major of Brigade Smith

Adj^t Q^r M^r & Surgeon 49th Reg^t

A Major & 4 Captains to sit tomorrow morning at 10 o'Clock, to inquire into a Complaint made by Capt Holmes of the 4th Reg^t, against Capt Webster Paymaster of that Reg^t & report their Opinion to the Command^r in Chief. The Judge Advocate will attend this Court of Inquiry & direct the Witnesses to attend. Major Campbell of the 55th for this duty.

The Lt Infantry Companies of the 4th & 44th Reg^ts to embark on Wednesday morning at 11 o'Clock on board the Kitty Transport. These Companies to be subsisted to the 24th April inclusive.

The Troops to be serv'd with 2 Quarts of Porter per Week to each man.

A detachment of 3 Cap^ts, 6 Subs, 9 Serj^ts, 3 Drums, & 150 private, from each of the following Corps vizt 38th, 40th, 43^d & 44th Reg^ts to be in readiness to go to Charlestown on Wednesday morning, to relieve the detachment under the Command of Lt Col. Nesbitt. Field Officers for this detachment, Lt Col. Patterson, and Major Blunt. 2 Adj^ts & 2 Surgeon's Mates from the Corps order'd for this duty to attend the detachment.

In consequence of the loss which Non-Commission'd Officers & Soldiers must sustain, by drawing back their Stoppages remitted to them by His Majestys most gracious Bounty, the Reg^ts for the last half year ending the 24th Decr 75, are directed to give in as soon as possible to Capt Robt McKenzie, exact acc^ts of the same in the usual form, including those men only who have been actually effective in America & no longer than for their time of Service.

Captains for the Court of Inquiry.

Agnews Grenad^{rs} . .	1
Wemys's D^{o} . . .	1
10th Reg^{t} . . .	1
17 D^{o}	1
	4

After Orders 7 o'Clock.

The Troops to receive one Weeks Coals. The Corps to be serv'd, and the Q^{r} Masters to send returns to the Barrack Office, agreeable to the Orders of the 24th Decr 75.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 8 Jan^{y} —76

Parole, *Stamford* C. Sign, *Grantham*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Jones

Field Officers { Lines Major Tupper
Day, Lt Col. Monkton.

Major of Brigade, Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 52nd Reg^{t}

The Sour Crout in possession of each Reg^{t} being in too small quantities to be deliverd to the Soldiers in General; the Reg^{tl} Surgeons are to take it into their Charge & appropriate it to the use of such men of their Corps as have the Scurvey.

A Working party of 1 Capt, 1 Sub, 2 Serj^{ts}, 2 Corp^{ls}, 1 Drum, & 50 private, to parade tomorrow morning at 8 o'Clock & March to Bartons point Redoubt, where they will receive their directions from the Engineer. This party to be continued till further Orders.

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, Jany 9th 1776

Parole *Tuxford* C. Sign *Doncaster*
Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Grant
Field Officers { Lines Major Goodenough
Day Major Smelt }
Major of Brigade Browne
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 55th Reg^{t}

The detachment ordered to be in readiness to go to Charlestown, to parade tomorrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

Command^{g} Officers of Guards are to be particularly attentive to inform their Sentrys, that they are not to fire, except in the last extremity upon discovering the enemy. Where there are double Sentrys, one of them is to return quietly to the guard in case of Alarm, & the other is to remain untill he may be forced back. It is a great mark of the want of discipline, when a Soldier fires his piece without cause, as appears to have been the case last night by some of the Sentrys at Charlestown.

After Orders 9 o'Clock

The Light Infantry of the 4th & 44th Reg^{ts} order'd to embark tomorrow, not to embark till Thursday morning 10 o'Clock.

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston 10th Jan^{y} —76.
Parole, *Lincoln* C. Sign, *Boston*
Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Smith
Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Walcot
Day, Major Hilman }
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 63^{d} Reg^{t}

In case of Alarm in the night, the Reg^{ts} to turn out quietly, as many of them did on a late occasion; but the Drums not to beat to Arms on any account.

If an Alarm shou'd happen in the day time the Command^{g} Officers of Corps will, if they think it necessary, order their Drums to beat to Arms, as the Soldiers may be dispers'd & at a distance from their Quarters.

The Detachment order'd to parade this morning, to parade tomorrow morning at 10 o'Clock.

Lewis of the 63^{d} & Patterson of the 52^{d} Reg^{ts} Millers by trade, are order'd to attend Mr Leonard at the Mill Bridge immediately.

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston, 11th Jan^{y} —76.

Parole, *Rutland* C. Sign, *Peterborough*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Robertson

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Clerk
Day, Major Musgrave }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 1st Batt^{n} Marines

The Court of Inquiry of which Major Campbell is President, having examin'd into the Complaints exhibited by Capt Wm Holmes of the 4th or King's Own Reg^{t} against Capt John Webster paymaster of said Corps, vizt That Capt Webster had detain'd for more than the space of one month, a part of his, Capt Holmes's Comp$^{y's}$ pay, and made illegal deductions from the same; are of opinion, that Capt Webster's Conduct as paymaster (as farr as came under their Cognizance) has been uniformly Just & upright; and that the Complaints exhibited against him by Capt Holmes, are frivolous & totally void of foundation.

The Command^{r} in Chief approves of the above opinion, & orders the Court of Inquiry to be disolv'd.

Friday

Head Quarters, Boston, 12th Jany—76.

Parole, *Orford* C. Sign, *Lynn*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Pigot

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col Carr
Day, Major Sill

Major Brigade, Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgn 2nd Battn Marines

The Alarm post of the 55th Regt to be in Tremount Street, their left to Beacon Street, right extending towards Earl Percy's Quarters.

The Piquets of the Lt Dragoons & Regts of Foot, to assemble on the Genl parade to morrow morning at 10 o'Clock, to attend the execution of Thos Owen & Henry Johnston, private Soldiers late of the 59th now of the 23d Regt of foot.

Saturday

Head Quarters, Boston, 13th Jany 1776

Parole, *Norwich* Countersign, *Yarmouth*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Campbell
Day, Major Mitchell

Major of Brigade, Disney

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 1st Battn Lt Infantry

An Hospital Mate is to attend regularly at the Factory Hospital, from 5 of the evening, to 9 at Night.

Sentrys not to allow Transports or Merchants Ships Seamen to pass the Wharf after 6 in the Evening, except when they may be upon duty.

The Regts will send to Lt Col. Cleveland such wounded men as are unfit for duty with Arms, to receive his Orders for making Cartridges with the Artilly

Lt Roberts of the 43^{d} Lt Infantry being order'd to attend the Commissary Genl, will not do any other duty untill further Orders

---

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 14th Jany 1776

Parole, *Easton* Countersign, *Grafton*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Buttler
Day, Major Gaull

Major of Brigade Browne

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 2nd Batt^{n} Lt Infantry

The undermention'd Corps to send Bakers to attend the Commissary Genl tomorrow morning at 8 o'Clock vizt

4th Reg^{t}, Wm Warran W^{m} McIntosh
10th d^{o} John Cairncross
22^{d} D^{o} James Mills
38th Bailiss, John Lewis.
43^{d} Serj^{t} Farley, And^{w} Gentles
44th Corp^{l} Sparks, Jacob Lawser
49th John Farrington
55th James Fitzpartrick
65 Thos Curry.

The men belonging to the different corps employ'd as Carpenters to the Engineer's department, being discharg'd from the publick Works, are to Join their respective Regiments. They will return the Tools they are possess'd of to Mr. Smith master Carpenter tomorrow afternoon, near the draw Bridge in fore Street.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 15th Jany 1776

Parole, *Ipswich* Countersign, *Harwich*
Gen[l] Officer tomorrow B.Gen[l] Smith
Field Officers { Lines, Major Ogilvie
Day, Major Irvine
Major of Brigade, Leslie
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surg[n] 1st Batt[n] Grenad[rs]

Tho' there are Orders that Sentrys within the Town do not demand the Countersign, yet they are to be cautious not to let parties with Arms, or that may appear suspicious to them, come within reach of seizing their Arms, & are to be as much upon their guard against surprise as if they were advanc'd near the enemy. Some Sentrys tho' posted next the enemy, having neglected the former precautions lately, the Commanding Officers of Corps are to be particularly attentive that the young are well instructed in this essential branch of their duty; the safety of an Army often depending upon the allertness & propriety of a single Sentry.

The Officers Command[g] Guards must be responsible for all neglects of their Sentrys, proceeding from the want of the necessary information being given to them.

The Rum order'd to be given to the Guards, is to be serv'd out every morning by the several Q[r] Masters, to a Serj[t] of their respective Corps, to be deliver'd to the men upon the Regimental parades, the Lines & Block house excepted; the proportion for those Guards will be deliver'd to a Serj[t] belonging to them, upon the General parade, & the men will receive it when the Field Officer command[g] without the Neck shall direct.

Captain Lord Rawdon of the 63[d] Reg[t] is appointed Suppernumerary Aid-de-Camp to Major Gen[l] Clinton, in place of Cap[t] Dundas who remains with his Regiment.

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 16th Jany 1776

Parole *Colchester* Countersign *Chelmsford*

Genl Officer tomorrow B.Genl Robertson

Field Officers { Lines, Major Hope
Day, Major Humpherys }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 4th Regiment

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 17th Jany 1776

Parole, *Essex* Countersign, *Malden*

Genl Officer tomorrow B.Genl Pigot

Field Officers { Lines, Major Souter
Day, Major Stuart }

Major of Brigade, Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 5th Regiment

Tomorrow being the Anniversary of Her Majesty's Birth-day, the Artillery will at Noon fire a Royal Salute.

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston, 18th Jany 76

Parole, *Charlotte* C. Sign, *St George*

Genl Officer to morrow, B.Gl Jones.

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Agnew
Day, Lt Col. Nesbit }

Major of Brigade, Disney

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 10th Regt

Friday

Head Quarters, Boston, 19th Jany 76.

Parole, *Southwark.* C. Sign, *Surry*

Genl Officer tomorrow, B. Genl Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Major Campbell
Day, Lt Col. Sir H. Calder }

Major of Brigade Browne

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 17th Reg^{t}

The Arrival of some Coal making it no longer necessary to supply the Troops with fuel from old Houses & Wharfs, the Officers Command^{g} the parties in making this supply, are to see that all the Tools be return'd to the Barrack Office by tomorrow evening. They are to get certificates from the Q^{r} Masters of Corps, specifying what hard Wood & what light Wood they have deliver'd.

The Barrack master will pay for these agreeable to orders, two Cords of the Last being equal to one of the first.

The Troops, on the days appointed next Week, will receive a week's fuel, half in Turf.

Necessary money may be had at the Barrack Office, for the effectives present in each Corps, at 9½^{d} p^{r} Man, next Week.

After Orders, 2 o'Clock.

The Command^{r} in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotions untill His Majesty's pleasure is known.

10th Reg^{t}

Capt Vattas to be Major, vice Basset, by purchase. Lt Barker of the 4th Reg^{t} to be Capt vice Vattas.

4th Reg^{t}

Ens^{n} Bryan Bell of the 44th Reg^{t} to be Lieut. vice Barker.

35th Reg^{t}

Capt Cockburn to be Major vice Gaull, by purchase. Lt Cornelius Smelt of the 14th Reg^{t} to be Capt vice Cockburn. Lt James Lambe, to be Adj^{t} vice Simcoe.

14th Regt

Ensn Thos Pitcairn of the 65th Regt to be Lt vice Smelt. Lt Andw Lawrie to be Adjt vice Smelt promoted.

Saturday

Head Quarters, Boston, 20th Jany 76

Parole, *Barnet* C. Sign, *St Albans*

Genl Officer tomorrow, B. Genl Smith

Field Officers { Lines, Major Bruce
Day, Lt Col. Bruce

Major of Brigade, Leslie

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 22d Regt

Returns to be given in immediately by every Corps of such Officers as are willing to purchase.

The Commandg Officers of Corps to practice their Recruits & drafts in fireing at marks, and may, when they think it necessary, order the whole out for that purpose. They will give notice the day before to the D. Adjt Genl, when they propose to fire.

Lt Col. Cleveland will order a proportion of powder & Ball & paper to be given each Corps on application for it, in order that they may make their own Cartridges for this use.

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 21st Jany 76.

Parole, *Kensington* C. Sign, *Colebroke*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. Genl Robertson

Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Collins
Day, Major Tupper

Major of Brigade Baker

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 23d Regt

The Regiments & Corps will report to the Brigadier Generals, untill further Orders, as follows.

To Brigadier Generals

Robertson the 38th, 44th, 1st & 2nd Battns Marines

Pigot	Musgraves Lt Infantry, Wemys's Grenad^{rs}, 17th, 45th, & 55th Reg^{ts}
Jones	5th, 23^{d}, 35th, 52^{d}, & 65th Reg^{ts}
Grant	4th, 40th, 47th, & 49th Reg^{ts} & Agnew's Grenad^{rs}.
Smith	Clerks Lt Infantry, 10th, 22^{d} & 63^{d} Regiments

Major Genl Earl Percy will call for such returns & reports as he may want, having, in the absence of Major Genl Clinton, the inspection of the Garrison.

The Command^{g} Officers will avoid send^{g} Soldiers upon advance Guards that have not serv'd One year at least, nor is any Soldier, under that time of service, upon any account to be posted as a Sentry next the Enemy. That Duty must be taken as a post of Honor by the most experienc'd Soldiers upon the Guard, being a post of the first consequence.

The Reg^{ts} & Corps will send to the D. Q^{r} Mr Genl for 100 weight of Sour Crout for the use of the Officers.

The 45th, 49th, 52^{d}, & 55th Reg^{ts} will be for the next relief at Charlestown under the Command of Lt Col. Sir H. Calder, & Major Tupper.

The Troops will receive a proportion of potatoes with their provisions, next week.

Monday

Head Quarters Boston 22 Jany 76.

Parole, *Hungerferd* C. Sign, *Bath*

Genl Officer to morrow B. G^{l} Pigot's

Field Officers { Lt Col. Monkton Lines
Day, Major Goodenough

Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 35th Reg^{t}

The Commander in chief is pleas'd to make the

following promotions 'till his Majesty's pleasure is known.

64th *Regt*

Lt Charles Latan from 22d Regt to be Capt vice Fleming by purchase.

22nd *Regt*

Ensn Wm Hay from 64th Regt to be Lieut vice Latan promoted.

The Troops are acquainted that some Corps will fire Ball at 11 O'Clock to morrow morning on the Common.

Tuesday

Head Qrs 23rd Jany 76

Parole *Bristol* C. Sign *Wales*

Genl Officer to morrow B. G. Grant

Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Walcot
Day, Major Hilman

Major Brigade Disney

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 45th Regt

A return to be given in immediately of what Arms & Accoutrements that Regts have lost during the last Campaign and since they came in to Winter Quarters specifying whether in Action, or by Desertion, & mentioning the places where lost.

The Commandg Officers of Corps to suppress all Dram Shops in their respective districts that are not licenced by Brigadr Genl Robertson.

A Detachment of 3 Capt 6 Subs 9 Sergts 3 Drummers & 150 Rank and File from each of the following Corps viz 45th 49th 52nd Regts 2 Capts 4 Subs 6 Serjt 2 Drums & 100 R & file from the 55th Regt & 1 Capt 2 Subs 3 Serjts 1 Drum & 50 R. & file, from Lt Compys of the 49th & 55 Regts to parade on Thursday morning at 10 O'Clock, & to relieve Lt Col. Patterson's Detachment at Charlestown. Field Officers for

this Duty Lt Col. Sir H. Calder & Major Tupper 2 Adj^{ts} & 2 Surgeons Mates from the Corps order'd for this duty to attend the detachment.

Some Corps will fire to morrow morning at 11 o'Clock & at Barton's point and Hatches Wharf.

Wednesday

Head Quarters Boston 24th Jany 76.

Parole *Stroud* C. Sign *Gloucester*

Genl Officer to morrow G. Smith

Field Officers { Lines M. Musgrave
Day, Lt Col. Carr.

Major of Brigade Browne

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mast^{r} & Surg^{n} 63rd Reg^{t}

The Commander in Chief appoints Jonathan Mallet Esqre Chief Surgeon to the Hospital, which appointment he will hold with that of Purveyor.

When the Command^{g} Officers of Corps chuse to practice their men in firing of Balls they will do it between the hours of 11 in the morning and 3 in the afternoon 'till further orders.

The Commander in chief is pleas'd to appoint Lt Charles Hanfield of the 22nd Reg^{t} to be Adj^{t} to that Reg^{t} vice Laton promoted.

Palfryman 5th, Thrubshaw of the 38th Gauk 52nd & Legg 23rd masons by Trade, to be order'd to attend the Engineer immediately.

Thursday.

Head Quarters Boston 25th Jany 76.

Parole *Uxbridge* C. Sign *Limpster.*

Genl Officer to morrow B. Robertson.

Field Officers { Lines Major Sill
Day Lt Col. Campbell

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master & Surgeon 65th Reg^{t}

The Q^{r} Masters of Corps to attend at the Long Wharf to morrow morning at 10 o'Clock to receive a proportion of Hogs for the Officers of their respective Corps.

Friday

Head Q^{rs} Boston 26th Jany 1776

Parole *Leicester* C. Sign *Derby*

Genl Officer to morrow B. G^{l} Jones

Field Officers { Lines Maj^{r} Mitchell
Day Lt Col^{l} Butler

Major of Brigade Baker

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mr Surgeon 1st Batt^{n} of Marines.

Saturday

Head Quarters Boston 27th Jany 76

Parole *Quebec* C. Sign *Carleton*

Genl Officer to morrow Grant

Field Officers { Lines Major Ogilvie
Day, Major Irvine.

Major Brigade Smith

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 2nd Marines.

Sunday.

Head Q^{rs} at Boston 27th Jany 76

Parole *Newark* C. Sign *Grantham*

Genl Officer to morrow Smith

Field Officers { Lines Major Hope
Day M. Humphreys

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adj^{t} Q^{r} & Surgeon 1 Lt Infantry

The Command^{g} Officers will take care that none of the Soldiers Join their Reg^{ts} from the Genl Hospital without regular dismission from thence, as the stoppage will be continued by the Hospital for such men as are not discharg'd by the Clerk.

Monday

Head Quarters Boston 29th Jany 76

Parole *Berwick* C. Sign *Newcastle*

Genl Officers to morrow Robertson

Field Officers { Lines Major Souter
Day Major Stewart }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Mr Surgeon 2nd Lt Infantry

The Soldiers ammunition is to be daily inspected by an Officer of a Comp^{y}. The damag'd cartriges replaced & the proper Number of rounds kept in good order, The Adj^{ts} are to be careful to examine the ammunition of the men mounting Guard upon the Reg^{tl} Parades.

Tuesday

Head Quarters Boston 30th Jany 76

Parole *Durham* C.Sign *Morpeth*

Genl Officer to morrow Pigot

Field Officers { Major Vatass Lines
Day Major Cockburne }

Major Brigade Smith

Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master & Surgeon 1st Grenadiers

Wednesday

Head Quarters Boston 31st Jany 76

Parole *York* C. Sign *Beverley*
Genl Officer Jones
Field Officers { Major Campbell Lines
Day Lt Col. Nesbit
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master & Surgeon 4th Reg^{t}

If there are any Reg^{ts} that have not yet fitted their Cloathing, it is to be done without loss of time & the Command^{g} Officers of those Reg^{ts} will apply to the Officers Commanding the detach'd Corps for the Assistance of their respective Taylors untill their Cloathing is finished.

Thursday
Head Quarters, Boston, 1st Feby 76.
Parole *Halifax* C. Sign *Leeds.*
Genl Officer to morrow B. G. Grant
Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Patterson
Day Major Bruce
Major Brigade Brown
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 5th Reg^{t}

A return of the Number of rounds of ammunition in possession of each Corps for their Rank & file including Convalsents to be given in immediately.

Mich^{l} Goldthwaite & Handesyde are appointed Mates to the Genl Hospital.

Friday
Head Quarters at Boston 2nd Feby 76
Parole *Shefield* C. Sign *Doncaster*
Genl Officer to morrow Smith
Field Officers { Lines Major Blunt
Day Lt Col^{l} Bruce
Major Brigade Leslie
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master, Surgeon 10th Reg^{t}

The Troops may receive Spermacetic Candles from the Barrack M^{r} at the rate of 1 p^{d} Spermacetic for 2 p^{d} of Tallow.

Saturday
Head Quarters Boston 3^{d} Feby 76
Parole *Peterborough* C. Sign *Ely*
Genl Officer to morrow Robertson
Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Collins
Day, M. Goodenough
Major of Brigade Baker
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 17th Reg^{t}

Lt Sproule of the 16th Reg^{t} is appointed assistant Engineer.

Sunday
Head Quarters Boston 4th Feby 76
Parole *Rutland* C.Sign *Belvoir*
Genl Officer tomorrow Pigot
Field Officers { Lines Lt Col. Monkton
Day Lt Col. Walcot
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj^{t} Q^{r} Master & Surgeon 22^{d} Reg^{t}

Two days fresh provisions in Beef & Pork will be given to the Soldiers in part of next Weeks allowance for which there will be no Stoppage made

---

Monday
Head Quarters Boston 5th Feby 76
Parole *Cambridge* C. Sign *Euston*
General Officer to morrow B.G. Jones
Field Officers { Lines Major Hillman
Day Major Musgrave
Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 23rd Reg^{t}

The 47th & 63rd Reg^{ts} Clerks Lt Infantry & 1st Batt^{n} Marines will be for the relief at Charlestown Thursday next under the Command of Lt Col. Bruce & Major Goodenough.

Tuesday.

Head Quarters Boston 6th Feby 1776.

Parole *Grantham* C.S. *Suffolk*

Genl Officer to morrow B. G^{l} Grant

Field Officers { Lines Major Sill
Day, Lt Col. Carr

Major of Brigade Brown

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 35th Reg^{t}

Regimments going to the field for Exercise, are to March from the Center by Companys or Divisions and are not to use the Drum or fife for Marching or Signals when in the field.

The Strictest Atention to be Paid to the Soldiers amunition which is to be frequently inspected and Great Care taken that it is not wasted.

The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to Make the Following Promotion till His Majestys Pleasure is Known.

23^{d} *Reg^{t}*

2^{d} Lt Alex^{r} Wilson from 4th Batt^{n} Royall Artillary to be 2^{d} L^{t} vice Staclan Deceas'd.

A Return of Volunteers serving in Each Corps to be Given in immediately with the Dates of their entertainment.

A Detachment of 3 Cap^{ts}, 6 Sub, 9 Serj^{ts}, 3 Drums, & 150 R. & file from 47, 63^{d} Reg^{ts}, & Clerks Lt Infantry—2 Cap^{ts}, 4 Subs, 6 Serj^{ts}, 2 Drums & 100 R. & file from 1st Ba^{tt} Marines & 1 Capt 2 Subs, 3 Serj^{ts}, 1 Drum & 50 R. & file from 2^{d} Batt^{n} Marines to Parade on Thursday Morning next, at 10 O'Clock

to Relieve Lt Col. Sir H. Calders Detachment at Charleston. Field Officers for this Duty Lt Col. Bruce and Major Goodenough 2 Adj^{ts} & 2 Surgeons Mates from the Corpes ordered for this Duty to Attend the Detachment.

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 7th Feby 1776

Parole *Norway* C.S. *Shetland*

General Officer Tomorrow B. G^{l} Smith

Field Officers { Lines Major Mitchell
Day Lt Col. Campbell }

Major of Brigade, Leslie

Ag^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 38 Reg^{t}

Thursday

Head Quarters Boston 8th Feby 1776

Parole *Sweden* C. S. *Baltick.*

General Officer Tomorrow Robertson

Field Officers { Lines Major Ogilvie
Day Lt Col. Butler }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adg^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} and Surgeon 40th Reg^{t}

Vinigar for the Soldiers not having been Drawn regularly from the Commissary the Q^{r} M^{r} of Corps are to Attend to its being Rec^{d} as usual at 2 Quarts p^{r} week for a Mess of Six men.

The Commanding Officer of Corps to Provide their Serg^{ts} with firlocks if they have them to Spare, if they have not a sufficient number for that Purpose They will Apply to the Commanding Officer of Artillary for Carbines to Compleat them with fire Arms.

Friday

Head Quarters Boston 9th Feby 1776

Parol *Stockholm* C.S. *Finland*

Field Officers { Major Irvine
Day Major Hope.

General Officer Tomorrow B. G. Pigot

Major of Brigade Smith

Adg^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} and Surgeon 43^{d} Reg^{t}

In Case of Alarms the Piquets to Assemble as follows—10th & 22^{d} to Join in the Centre of there own Quarters—5th 23^{d} 38th 52^{d} 65th near Liberty Tree their left Extending towards the Barracks of the 52^{d} 63^{d} Hewes Wharfe—Clerks Lt Infantry Agnewes Granadeirs—35th & 40th Artillary Work Shope, 4th 44th 47th 49th 55th in the Rear of the Lt Dragoons Redoubt—Weymes Gr^{s}, 17th 43^{d} 45th & 2^{d} B^{tt} of Marines Between the 4th Baracks and pest House there left Extending to the Lt Dragoons Stables Musgraves Lt Infantry their own Parade.

Saturday

Head Quarters, Boston, 10th Feby 1776

Parole *Siberia* C. S. *Russia*

General Officer tomorrow, Jones

Field Officers { Lines, Major Humphreys
Day Major Souter

Major of Brigade Disney

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 44th

The following Corps to Send immediatly to the Commissary Generals Store to receive their proportion of potatoes.

	B		B		B		B
40th,	28th,	49th,	4th,	23rd,	28th,	1st M^{s},	12th
44,	6,	52,	4,	22^{d}	4,	1st L^{t} In^{y},	50,
43^{d},	2,	55th,	8,	17,	16,	1st Grend^{rs}	28
45th,	4,	63^{d},	2,	4,	4,	R. A.	30,
47th	10th,	35th,	2,	2 M^{s}	10		

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotion, till His Majestys pleasure is known.—

Royal Artillery

Willm King Lovell Serj^{t} Major, to be 2^{d} L^{t} 4th Batt^{n}, Vice Wilson appointed 2^{d} L^{t} in the 23^{d} Reg or Roya^{l} Welsh Fuzileers

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 11th Feby 1776

Parole *Muscow* C.S. *Petersburgh*

Gener^{l} Officer to morrow Grant

Field Officers { Lines Major Stewart
Day Major Vatass }

Major of Brigade Brown

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 45th Reg^{t}

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 12th Feby 1776

Parole *Riga* C.S. *Mittaw*

General Officer to morrow Smith

Field Officers { Lines Major Cockburn
Day Major Campbell }

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 49th Reg^{t}

All Guards are to get under Arms when Visited by the Brigadier Gener^{l} or Field Officer of the Day, & the Visiting Off^{r} will observe if the Guards in case of attack, would take up their ground to the best advantage. He will also inform himself of the Commanding Officer, whether he perfectly understands how to conduct himself upon an alarm, as well as to the posting the day & night Sentrys, with the Orders

given to them; & with respect to every other Matter relative to the post, instructing the Officer in all points, to which he may be incompetant, and as it is not to be expected that the number of young Officers in this Garrison, from want of experience, can have a Suitable knowledge of the Service, The Commander in Chief requests the elder Officers will take every opportunity of aiding them with their instruction.

The Barrack master is to compleat the bedding of each Reg^{t}, so that with what has been already delivered, each double birth may have 3 blankets, or 2 blankets & a rugg.

The Quarter Masters are to indent for the bedding they formerly received as well as for what they now get. The Sheets delivered, are to be return'd to Serj^{t} Foster, at the Work House, long lane, & the money paid for washing them. no furneture to be removd out of the Barracks, without an order from the Barrack Mr Gener^{l}. And wheras it is reported that Soldiers abuse their Sheets & Blankets, by Carrying Meat, bread & Coals; any who shall be found guilty of such a Shamefull practice, are to be confin'd, and punish'd for disobedience of Orders.

The Setts of Ship bedding, to be delivred to the Q^{r} Mr Gener^{l}; each Q^{r} M^{r} will take recepts for what they give in, so as to cancel their recepts given to the Barrack M^{r}

The Reg^{ts} are desired to take away their Coals on the days appointed for their delivery.

The Names of the Officers who have been wounded, and have paid for lodging during their illness, without having rec^{d} any allowance, to be sent by the Commanding Officer of each Corps, to the Barrack M^{r}, fixing the number of days each Officer was so circumstanced.

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 13th Feby 1776

Parole *Dantzic* C.S. *Wolga*

Generl Officer tomorrow, Robinson

Field Officers { Lines Lt Coll Nisbett
Day Lt Coll Patterson }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgn 52d Regt

Those Corps that have given in returns of Carbines for their Serjts will receive short Musquets in lieu of them, which will be delivred at the Town House to morrow Morning at 11 oClock.

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 14th Feby 1776

Parole *Neiper* C.S. *Don*

General Officer to morrow Pigot

Field Officers { Lines Major Bruce
Day Major Blunt }

Major of Brigade Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 55th Regt

The Commander in Chief desires to return his thanks to Coll Leslie & Major Musgrave, for their planning & Conducting the Service of last night, & to the Officers & Soldiers of the detachment under their Command for their Spirited behaviour on the Occasion. He also highly approves of the alacrity of the troops in general last night, & of their Soldier like manner in getting under Arms without the least noise or confusion. Such Steady behaviour plainly indicates the powerfull supperiority they must ever preserve over the unnatural enemy we have to contend with, when an opportunity shall offer to determine it.

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston 15th Feby 1776

Parole *Poland* C.S. *Narva*
General Officer to morrow, Jones
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 2^{d} Marines

Major Musgrave will give in a return to the D. Q^{r} Mr Genl, of the Detachment that was under his Command on the Morning of the 14th including the men that carried the Biers and Artill^{y}, likewise those Artillery men that were with Colonel Leslie, that they may receive a pair of Shoes and Stockens each. Col^{l} Leslie will give a return of the Detachment of the 64th for the same purpose.

The Corps to attend to morrow Morning to receive a proportion of Onions from the Commissary General, at the place where they receive Potatoes.

Friday
Head Quarters, Boston, 16th Feby 1776
Parole *Boristhenes* C.S. *Pultawa*
Gener^{l} Off^{r} to morrow Grant
Field Officer { Lines, Lt Col^{l} Monkton
Day, Lt Col^{l} Walcot }
Major of Brigade Browne
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon Grenadiers

Saturday
Head Quarters, Boston, 17th Feby 1776
Parole, *Frankfort* C.S. *Oder*
Field Officers { Lines, M. Hilman
Day, M. Musgrave }
General Officer tomorrow Smith
Major of Brigade Leslie
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 2^{d} Grenadiers

The Corps to give in Returns to the Commanding Officer of Artillery on the 1st of every month, of

what Arms & Ammunition they want; & not to apply at any other time, Except in cases of Necessity.

The Countersign not to be demanded in Town, & only by the Sentrys from the Guards & posts on the Common, Bartons Point, Neck, Block House & Lines.

Sunday

Head Quarters, Boston, 18th Feby 1776

Parole, *Warsaw* C.S. *Cracon*

Generl Officer tomorrow Robertson

Field Officers { Lines Major Sill
Day Lt Coll Carr }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgn 4th Regt

Agnew's Grendrs 4th 5th & 10th Regts will be for the relief at Charlestown on Thursday next under the Command of Lt Coll Collins & Major Hillman.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 19th Feby 1776

Parole *Moravia* C.S. *Bender*

Generl Officer to morrow Pigot

Field Officers { Lines, Major Mitchel
Day, Lt Coll Campbell }

Major of Brigade Smith

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgn 5th Regt

All the Armourers in the Several Corps to be sent to the Royal Artillery where places are provided for them to Work in, & to be employ'd in repairing the Arms of the different Regts

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 20th Feby 1776

Parole *Belgrade* C.S. *Buda*
General Officer to morrow Jones
Field Officers { Lines, M. Ogilvie
Day, Lt Col^l Butler
Major of Brigade Disney
Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 17th Regt

A detachment of 3 Capts 6 Subs, 9 Serjts, 3 Drums, & 150 R. & F. from each of the following Corps Viz.—Agnews Grendrs, 4th, 5th & 10th Regts to Parade on Thursday morning next at 10 °Clock, to relieve Lt Col^l Bruces detachment at Charlestown.

Field Officers for this duty, Lt Col^l Collins & Major Hillman. 2 Adjts & 2 Surgn Mates, from the Corps ordered for this duty to attend the detachment.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is Known.

17th Regt

The Honble Lt William Leslie, to be Capt Vice Lyons, by purchase.

Ensn Forbes Champagne from 4th Regt to be Lt Vice Leslie.

Wednesday
Head Quarters, Boston, 21st Feby 1776
Parole, *Constantinople* C.S. *Cyprus*
General Officer to morrow Grant
Field Officers { Lines, Major Irvine
Day, Major Hope
Major of Brigade Browne
Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 22d Regt

The Several Regts to give returns to the Commanding Officer of Artillery to morrow morning at 10 °Clock, of what Arms they have lost in Action.

Such Corps as have not already given in returns of provisions issued out to them previous to 24th June last, to send them as soon as possible to the Dep. Qr Mr Generls Office.

Thursday
Head Quarters, Boston, 22d Feby 1776
Parole *Damascus*, C.S. *Georgia*,
Generl Officer tomorrow B.G. Smith
Field Officers { Lines, Major Humphreys
Day, Major Souter
Major of Brigade Leslie
Adjt Qr Master & Surgeon 23d Regt

Friday
Head Quarters, Boston, 23d Feby 1776
Parole, *Alexandria*, C.S. *Smyrna*
General Officer to morrow B. G. Robertson
Field Officers { Lines Major Stuart
Day Major Vatass
Major of Brigade Baker
Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 35th Regt

General half yearly returns of Issues of provisions from 25th June 1775 to 24th Decr following to be given by every Regt to the D. Qr Mr Generl on the 2d of March next.

Complaint having been made that Some of the Graves are not dug deep enough; the Qr Mr of the Day for the future to Superintend the place of burial for all Soldiers, & see that the dead are properly interr'd.

Saturday
Head Quarters, Boston, 24th Feby 1776

Parole *Babylon*, C.S. *Tigris*
Gener[l] Officer to morrow B. G: Pigot
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col[l] Agnew
Day Major Campbell }
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surgeon 38th Reg[t]

The Field Officer Commanding at the Lines to take care that no relief of Sentrys or Patroles go out of the Works without being inspected by an Officer, who will be responsible that the Orders respecting out-Sentrys & Patroles are properly attended to.

Those Reg[ts] that want Arms to compleat their present Effectives, to apply to the Officer of Ordenance for them on Monday Morning next at 10 °Clock giving returns and receipts for what they receive.

After Orders 2 °Clock.

A Working party of 2 Sub[s], 2 S. 2 C. 1 D. & 60 private, without Arms to parade to morrow at ½ past 11 °Clock. The Officer Command[g] will take his directions from the Engineer who will be there to receive them.

The men to eat their dinners before they come to the Parade.

Sunday
Head Quarters, Boston, 25th Feb[y] 1776
Parole *Bagdad*, C.S. *Ormus*
General Officer to morrow B. G. Jones
Field Officers { Lines L[t] Col[l] Nesbit
Day L[t] Col[l] Patterson }
Major of Brigade Disney
Adj[t] Q[r] M[r] & Surgeon 40th Reg[t]

For Work to Morrow at the New Battery near the Magazine 2 Sub[s], 2 S, 1 D, & 62 R. & file to Parade at 7 °Clock, & work till noon, the like

Number to Parade ¼ before One, & work till Sun Sett, the other Working parties as usual.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 26th Feby 1776

Parole *Bengal* C.S. *Indus*

General Officer tomorrow B. G. Grant

Field Officers { Lines, Major Bruce
Day, Lt Coll Sir Henry Calder }

Major of Brigade, Browne

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 43d Regt

The Men of the Royal Artillery at the Redouts and Posts, are not to be put Sentry; but where Sentry's are wanted over Guns, the Guard to furnish them.

Tuesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 27th Feby 1776.

Parole, *Madrass* C.S. *Coromandel*

General Officer to morrow B. G. Smith

Field Officers { Lines Major Blunt
Day Lt Coll Bruce }

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 44th Regt

As the firing from the Battery's at Bartons Point & the Magazine might Occasion an alarm in the night, in case of Alarm, the Three Guns from Beacon Hill will be answer'd by four from Fort Hill, which will be the signal for the Troops getting under Arms, and repairing to their Several Posts.

Sower Crout will be deliver'd to the Troops at the rate of ½ pound a man pr Week. The Commanding Officers to deliver it to the Officers of their Corps, in such Quantitys as they shall think proper. It is

recommended that the Soldiers shou'd eat the Sower Crout Sliced, with Vinegar.

In case the Rebels shou'd fire on any of our Battreys or Redouts, Officers off duty are desired to be carefull that they do not come into the Line of fire, nor to assemble in Numbers on any of the Heights within shot, so as to draw a fire on them.

Those Reg^{ts} that have not paid the postage of their Letters receiv'd by the Pacquets, to pay the same immediately to Capt McKenzie Secretary to the Commander in Chief.

No Trees to be cut down in any part of the Town, or on the Common, except by permission. The Guards & Sentrys to be acquainted with this Order.

The following Mates of the General Hospital are appointed to attend the Corps of Light Infantry & Grenadiers.

Clerks Lt Inf^{try}	Geo. Fre^{d} Boyd
Musgraves ditto	Mich^{l} Goldthwait
Agnews Grend^{rs}	James Whiteman
Wemy's Ditto	Thomas Walker

Wednesday

Head Quarters, Boston, 28th Feby 1776

Parole *China* C. Sign *Pekin*

General Officer to morrow B. G. Robertson

Field Officers { Lines, Major Tupper
Day, Major Goodenough }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 45th Reg^{t}

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions till His Majesty's pleasure is Known.

17th Lt Dragoons.

Capt Richd Crewe to be Major Vice Bishopp, by purchase.

Lt Wm Stone Montgomery from the 44th Foot, to be Captain, Vice Crewe.

Thursday
Head Quarters, Boston, 29th Feby 1776
Parole *Manilla* C.S. *Canton*
General Officer to Morrow, B.G. Pigot
Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col^l Monkton
Day, Lt Col^l Walcott }
Major of Brigade Smith
Adj^t Q^r M^r & Surgeon 47th Reg^t

Reg^ts when formed by Company's in Batt^n, or when on the General Parade, are always to have their Files 18 Inches distant from each other, which they will take care to practice for the future, being the Order in wch they are to Engage the Enemy.

When Reg^ts send their unserviceable Arms, either to be repair'd or put into Store, the Ramrod's to be sent with them, or the Reg^t will be charg'd with what they are deficient, and made to pay for them.

To prevent disputes in Settling the Acc^ts of the Genl Hospital, the Surgeons of the different Corps to apply to Morrow Morning at 10 °Clock, to the Clerk of the Genl Hospital for blank Tickets of admission for their Sick, without which none will be received for the future, which tickets are to be Sign'd by an Officer of the Company to which the Man belongs, & by the Surgeon or Mate of the Reg^t

---

Friday
Head Quarters 1st March 1776
Parole *Cambria* C. Sign, *St David*
Genl Officer tomorrow B. G^l Jones
Field Officers { Lines, Lt Col. Gunning
Day, Major Musgrave }

Major of Brigade Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 49th Reg^{t}

The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotion, till His Majestys pleasure is known.

44th *Reg^{t}*

Ensign George Kelly to be Lieut, Vice Montgomery promoted.

Saturday
Head Quarters, Boston, 2^{d} March 1776
Parole, *Bombay*, C.S. *Mocoa*
General Officer tomorrow B. G^{l} Grant
Field Officers { Lines, Major Sill / Day, Lt Col. Carr }
Major of Brigade Browne
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 52^{d} Reg^{t}

Commanding Officers of Corps when in want of bedding or Blanketts for their Reg^{tle} Hospitals, are to apply to the Commander in Chief, & not to make further charge for those Articles in their Contingent Acco^{t}

Returns of ammunition in possession of every Corps to be given in to morrow Morning at 10 °Clock. Distinguishing what is in the Mens possession and what is in Store.

No person to presume to Kill Pigeons that are not their own property. The Guards to take notice of this order & apprehend all persons who shall disobey it.

Sunday
Head Quarters, Boston, 3^{d} March—76
Parole, *Alexandria* C.Sign, *Egypt*
Genl Officer tomorrow B. G. Smith

Field Officers { Lines Major Mitchell
Day Lt Col. Campbell }

Major of Brigade Leslie

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 55th Reg^{t}

The 17th 22^{d} 23^{d} Reg^{ts} & Marines will be for the relief at Charlestown on Thursday next, under the Command of Lt Col. Monkton & Major Musgrave.

The 38th 43^{d} 44th Reg^{ts} & 2 Batt^{ns} Marines, to send their Arms that want repairing, to the Armory, tomorrow morn^{g} at 10 o'Clock.

The Guards & Sentrys in every part of the Garrison, to be very attentive to any firing from the Enemy's Works; & in case of shells falling at or near their Posts, so as to endanger the houses catching fire, they will immediately apprise the neighbourhood of it, that it may be extinguish'd as soon as possible.

Monday

Head Quarters, Boston, 4th March 76.

Parole, *Algiers* C. Sign *Tunis*

Genl Officer tomorrow B. G^{l} Robertson

Field Officers { Lines, Major Ogilvie
Day, Lt Col. Buttler }

Major of Brigade Baker

Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surg^{n} 63^{d} Reg^{t}

Such Corps as have not 60 rounds of Cartridges, with what they have in store & in the Men's possession, to apply immediately to Lt Col. Cleveland, to compleat them to that number.

The Troops to have one days provision ready dress'd, to carry with them, in case of their being order'd out at short notice.

Morning Orders, 5th March 1776

The following Regts to embark immediately at the long Wharf, carrying with them the days provisions as order'd yesterday, to be under the Command of B. Genl Jones The Troops not to load.

40th Regt to embark on Board the Goodintent
44th ... ... Sea Venture
49th ... ... Venus
52d ... ... Spy
55th ... ... Success

The Barrack Guards to consist of Convalescents.

Head Quarters, Boston, Tuesday 5th March 1776

Parole, *Gibralter* Countersign, *Mahon*

Clerk's & Musgrave's Corps of Lt Infantry, Agnews & Wemy's Grenadiers, 23d & 38th Regts to parade this evening at 7 o'Clock, & be ready for embarkation. The two Corps from Barton's point will march to the Long Wharf as soon as form'd; the whole to have their Canteens fill'd with Rum & Water, to take the day's provisions order'd to be ready dress'd & their Blankets with them. Those Corps not to Load; and their Barrack Guards to consist of Convalescents.

The other Corps will receive their Orders from B. Gl Pigot

After Orders half past 10 o'Clock

A Working party of 2 Capts, 6 Subs, 9 Serjts 2 Drums & 220 Rank & file to parade to morrow morning at 8 o'Clock, Lt Col. Cleveland will send to receive them on the parade, & direct in what manner they are to be employ'd.

Morning Orders, 6th March 1776 10 o'Clock

Genl Officer for this day, B. Genl Pigot

Field Officers { Lines, Major Irvine
Day, Major Hope
Major of Brigade, Smith
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon, 1st Batt^{n} Marines
The Guards to parade at 1 o'Clock.

Wednesday.

Head Quarters, Boston, 6th March —76
Parole *Madrid* Countersign *Cadiz*
Genl Officer tomorrow, B. G^{l} Jones
Field Officers { Lines, Major Humpherys
Day, Major Souter
Major of Brigade, Disney
Adj^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon 65th Reg^{t}

C S S D P.

A Detachment of 1 2 3 1 & 50 R. & file from each of the following Corps vizt 17th, 22^{d}, 23^{d}, 35th, 40th, 43^{d}, 44th, 45th, & 47th Reg^{ts}, & 2nd Marines, to be in readiness to relieve Lt Col. Collins's detachment at Charlestown tomorrow, they will receive further Orders for the time of parading; Field Officers for this duty, Lt Col. Monkton, & Major Musgrave, One Adj^{t} One Q^{r} M^{r} & 2 Surgeons Mates from the Corps order'd for this Duty to attend the detachment.

The Corps not to issue Rum to their Men going to Charlestown tomorrow, as they will receive it when they get there.

The General desires the Troops may know that the intended expedition last Night was unavoidably put off by the badness of the Weather.

The following Working parties to be furnish'd by

C S S D

the Troops at the hours specified, vizt 1 2 3 1 & 100 R. & file to parade this evening at 6 o'Clock & march to Charlestown Ferry; another party consisting of the same number to parade at that hour & proceed to the

C S S D
South Battery; 2 4 6 2 & 200 R. & file to parade tomorrow morning at 9 o'Clock & march to the South Battery. Lt Col. Cleveland will give directions how those partys are to be employ'd.

For Work to morrow at 7 o'Clock for the Qr Mr
S S D
Genl 1 1 1 & 40 R. & file. S C
Manufactory Hospital at the same hour, 1 1 & 18 private.

The Corps are immediately to return all the Sheets in their possession, to the Barrack Store in Kings Street, likewise any other Barrack furniture that is not immediately in use, for which the Barrack Mr will give Receipts on the back of the indent.

Morning Orders 7th March

The Detachment orderd to be in readiness to go to Charlestown under the Command of Lt Col. Monkton, to parade at 12 o'Clock.

Thursday

Head Quarters, Boston, 7th March 1776
Parole, *Hungary* Countersign, *Greece*
Genl Officer to morrow, B. Gl Grant
Field Officers { Lines, Major Vattas
Day, Major Cockburn }
Major of Brigade, Browne
Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon, 2d Battn Marines

The Regts are to bring immediately all the Barrack furniture, but such as are Judg'd necessary for the Voyage to the Store in Kings Street, where the Barrack Mr will give receipts on the back of the Indents for what is then deliver'd. As the Regts are answerable for what they receiv'd, it is recommended to them to keep as little as is merely necessary—as

many Grates as can be spared shou'd be brought to the same Store, only what is necessary for Cooking to be withheld. The Troops may have some Wood, if wanted. Every Reg^{t} is to take care of the Hand Carts they have; the Wheels are to be fastened in the Quarters of the several Transports, these being very necessary for a future service, and not easily replaced.

The Commanding Officers of Reg^{ts} are to send the Masters of Transports alloted for the respective Corps, with the Q^{r} Masters, to Mr Chamier the Comissary Genl to receive the provisions ordered for the different Ships, for which the Masters of Transports are to give receipts, & the Commanding Officers are to give all the assistance in their power to put the Provisions on board, & are to report to the Genl when the Ships are Compleated with the several articles of provisions agreeable to the distribution which has been given to the Commissary Genl; this must be done immediately by the Transport Boats, in which the Reg^{ts} should Assist each other.

Each Reg^{t} to receive 18 Butts of Porter at Cowper's Meeting House, to morrow Morning at 10 O'Clock, to be put on board their respective Transports, & issued to the Troops after they embark.

After Orders 7 O'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to order every Dram Shop in their respective Districts to be shut up, & to forbid Liquors to be sold on any Account, to be Attentive that their Men are in their Quarters as soon as possible in the Evening, & to be particularly carefull that they are all Present at Taptoo Beating. If any Person is detected in Selling Spirituous Liquors in Contradiction to this Order they are to be made Prisoners, & the Liquor found in their Possession destroy'd.

Head Quarters Boston Friday 8th March 1776
Parole *Granada* C.S. *Barcelona*
Genl Officer tomorrow B.G. Smith
Field Officer for the Lines Majr Campbell
For the Day Lt Col. Nisbit
Adjt Qr Mr & Surgeon 4th Regt
Major Brigade Leslie

The Commanding Officers of Corps to give the strictest Attention to the regularity & Discipline of their respective Corps, which it may now be more necessary than of late to look to, from the Duty in which the Soldiers are employ'd, & as the Troops may be hourly called upon to attack the Enemy in Case a proper Opening should offer where the Rebels least expect it.

There being a large Quantity of Rum to be put on board Ship for the Use of the Army, the Commanding Officers of Corps are to give the proper Directions that the Rum be destroyed within their respective Districts that is not bought up for the Use of the Navy, or Army: & the General flatters himself the Soldiers will not at this Time relax in their Discipline, to oblige him to have Recourse to the most rigourous Means, which he must carry into Execution however it may be disagreable to him, in Order to put a Stop to Drunkeness in the Garrison, which has been too prevalent of late.

The Corps of light Infantry & Grenadiers, to do no Duty in the Garrison except working Parties in the Day.

The Troops to return immediately to the Engineer Store in the Corner of Dock Square near Fanuel Hall, whatever intrenching Tools they may have, & also the Carpenters Tools they received for fitting up their Quarters agreable to the Receipts given in.

Morning Orders 8 O'Clock 9th March 1776

Return of the Officers, Serjeants, & Drummers, that carry Arms, & Rank & File of the 10th 17th 23d & 55th Grenadiers, Sick & Convalescents not included.

Head Quarters Boston 9th March 1776

Parole *Arragon* C^r^S. *S^t^. Roche*

Genl Officer to morrow B.G. Robertson

Field Officer for the Lines, Lt Col. Patterson

For the Day Lt Col. Sr Hen^ry^ Calder

Major Brigade Baker

Adjut., Q^r^ M^r^ & Surgeon 5th Reg^t^

The Working Parties to parade at 5 O'Clock in the Morning 'till further Orders

After Orders 9 O'Clock at Night

Those Men returned by the different Reg^ts^ as are accustomed to Row Boats are to be kept on such Duties where they may be most expeditiously relieved, that they may be Assembled as soon as possible if called for.

The Several Corps to put their Convalescents & Women on board Ship as early as possible.

Morning Orders 9 O'Clock, Sunday 10th March

The Commanding Officers of Corps to be responsible to have all their Sick, Convalescents, & Women, on board their respective Transports before Six O'Clock this Evening, & the strictest care taken that the Town be not set on Fire by Accident or by Design. Any Person detected setting Fire to the Town without Authority will suffer immediate Death.

The Officers will send their Bedding & Soldiers Knapsacks on board to Day; all Transports & other

Vessels may expect to receive immediate Orders to proceed to King Road.

The Masters of Transports & other Vessels will follow such Directions as they may receive from the Officers of the Navy.

Upon Ringing the Church Bells at Night the Troops are to get under Arms.

Head Q^{rs} Boston Sunday 10th March 1776

Parole *Shuldham*	C^{r} S. *Chatham*
Genl Officer to morrow	B.G. Pigot
Field Officer for the Lines	Major Blunt
For the Day	Lt Col. Bruce
Major Brigade	Smith
Adjutant, Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon	17th Reg^{t}

After Orders 8 at Night 10th March

It having been reported to the Commander in Chief that a Number of Men have been seen drunk in the Streets & about the different Wharfs, the Commanding Officers of Corps to order the Rolls to be called immediately, & be answerable that none of the Men off Duty leave their Barracks during the Night.

Morning Orders ½ past 8 O'Clock 11th March 1776

The Troops to have all their Baggage on board Ship by five O'Clock this Afternoon, if any is found on the Wharfs after six, it will be thrown into the Sea.

The Field Officers to superintend the Wharfs immediately, Lt Col. Collins to take Charge of Hancocks & the Wharfs contiguous to it, where Transports lay, & give such Directions as he shall think proper

for the speedier removing any Baggage that may be on them, & to see that they are entirely clear of all Rubbage by Six, & that the Communication is free to the Vessels that lay at them.

Major Tupper will in like Manner superintend Long Wharf, Wills's, & Wheelwrights, Care to be taken that the flat Boats are not damaged, by People being suffered to throw too heavy things into them or by other Means.

The Commanding Officers of Corps, to go on board their respective Transports, immediately, & to see that there is no Baggage put on board contrary to Orders, All Household Furniture, & other useless Luggage to be thrown overboard. To report the State of their Transports to the Commander in Chief as soon as possible, & whether after the Troops are embarked the Vessel is like to be so much crowded as to Obstruct the Navigating her.

All Flat Bottom Boats in Possession of the different Corps to be returned immediately to Lt Bourmaster at the long Wharf, & None to be made use of but by an Order from him.

Any Woman belonging to the Army, that may be found in Town after One O'Clock, will be taken up & sent to the Provost & will be left behind.

Head Q^rs^ Boston Monday 11th March 1776.
Parole *Saville* C^r^ S. *Ceuter*
Genl Officer tomorrow, B. G. Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Lt Col. Walcott
For the Day Major Hillman
Major Brigade Disney
Adjutant, Q^r^ M^r^ & Surgeon 22^d^ Reg^t^

The Officers to lay in their Mens Rooms this Night, & not suffer one of them to be absent from their Quarters on any Account.

After Orders 2 o'clock.

The Officers of the working Parties, on the Wharfs to receive such Orders as the Field Officer appointed this Day to superintend them shall give.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to give strict Orders, that their Men are kept as much as possible in their Quarters, & not to suffer them to be employ'd by the Inhabitants, as much Drunkeness arises from it.

Head Q^{rs} Boston Tuesday, 12th March 1776

Genl Officer to morrow B. G. Grant
Field Officer for the Lines Major Sill
For the Day Lt Col. Carr
Major Brigade Brown
Adjutant, Q^{r} M^{r}, & Surgeon 23^{d} Reg^{t}

The Commanding Officers of Corps to take Care that Room is made in their respective Transports, to receive the Provisions that will be put on board for the Use of the Troops during the Voyage, they will likewise attend to the Preservation of the Wheels of the hand Carts, & have them fastened on the Quarters of their Transports agreable to a former Order

The several Corps to take on board their Transports any Spades, Shovels, Pick, & felling Axes, &c., that they may have in their Possession.

The Troops to be supply'd with Biscuit, instead of Flour, they are to apply immediately for it at Mr Loyds Contractor.

The Officers to continue to lay in the Mens Barracks 'till further Orders.

The Rolls to be called frequently, & all Soldiers that are absent in the Evening, to be sought for & brought to their Quarters

The Commanding Officers of Reg^{ts} to report in writing to the Commander in Chief if they have got

on board the Weeks Provisions that was ordered Yesterday.

The Q^r Masters to apply to the D. Q^r Mr Genl for ½ a Pint of Rum for their working Men.

After Orders 4 O'Clock

The Q^r M^rs to receive a Weeks Flour from the Contractor to morrow Morning at 5 O'Clock for their respective Reg^ts, which the Commanding Officers are to order on board their respective Transports, & report to Genl Howe when it is done

Morning Orders 13th March 7 O'Clock

The Rowers returned by the different Corps, to parade at 12 O'Clock without Arms, & not to be put on Duty till further Orders, those on Duty to be relieved.

Head Q^rs Wednesday, 13th March 1776

Parole *Africa* C^r S. *Fez.*

Genl Officer to morrow	B.G. Smith
Field Officer for the Lines	Lt Col. Campbell
For the Day	Major Ogilvie
Maj^r Brigade	Leslie

Adjut^t, Q^r Master, & Surgeon 35th Reg^t

The Troops that are to embark at the long Wharf, are to march in two Columns, the right Column to be composed of 22^d, 65th, 23^d, & 44th Reg^ts. Left Column, 17th, 45th, 63^d, 35th, & 38th Reg^ts.

The Corps to embark at Hancock's Wharf to march in one Column, the 43^d, 47th, 48th, 49th, 10th, & 55th.

Brigadiers General, Robertson & Grant, will superintend the Embarkation of the Troops at Long Wharf,

& Brigadiers Gen[l] Jones & Smith, at Hancocks Wharf.

If the Troops are ordered under Arms this Night they are not to load. The Additional Gunners to join their respective Corps at 6 O'Clock this Evening.

Rum will be delivered to the Troops at 3 O'Clock this Afternoon, in the same Proportion & at the same Place as received Yesterday.

The Q[r] Masters of Corps to subsist their Women & Children on board Ship, with Flour & Rice only, 'till further Orders, & that to be issued to them with Economy. A small Quantity of Fish may be given to them with it.

Each Corps to apply immediately at N° 16 on the long Wharf for a Barrel of Salt fish, to be divided among the Men & Women.

After Orders 3 O'Clock

The Corps furnishing Rowers, will send a Proportion of Officers on this Duty 'till the Embarkation begins.

The Commanding Officers will appoint the most experienc'd in similar Service as follows, (viz[t])

	C[ts]	Sub[s]
Agnews Grenadiers ...		1
10th Reg[t]	2	3
23[d]		1
44th	1	1
49th		1
52[d]	1	2
55th		1
Total	4	10

The above Specified Number of Officers to repair to the long Wharf as soon as possible, where they

will receive Directions from Major Campbell of the 55th Regt, who superintends the Arrangement of the Flatt Bottomed Boats.

The Drummers & Fifers, who are not fit to carry Arms, to be sent on board Ship immediately, & the Arms of those Men of the several Regts employ'd as Rowers, to be put in the most convenient Place possible on board the Transports, that they may be got at immediately if wanted. The Convalescents to take Charge of them, & be ready to hand them into the Boats.

After Orders ½ past 4 O'Clock

Two days Provisions to be cooked by the Corps to morrow Morning.

Lt Col. Butler is Field Officer for the Day to morrow, instead of Majr Ogilvie

Morning Orders 8 O'Clock 14th March 1776

The Officers & Soldiers on board Ship not to come on Shore on any Account without the General's express Permission.

A Return of each Corps to be given in immediately accounting for the Officers & Men on Shore only, the Rowers not to be included.

The Corps which furnish Rowers to send to Majr Campbell of the 55th Regt the Names of the Rowers, mentioning the Wharfs & Number of the Boat to which each belongs, distinguishing those from the Rowers whose Destination was not fixed Yesterday, by being shewn the Boats they are to row in.

It is the Generals positive Orders to the Commanding Officers of Corps, not to suffer their men to straggle from their Barracks, at any Time neither by Day nor Night, if Soldiers are absent at Roll Calling, search to be instantly made for them 'till they are found & brought to their Quarters.

The Reg^{ts} to apply to Mr John Cushing at the Golden Ball near the Markett, where they will receive Rum, at ½ a pint p^{r} Man, at 12 O'Clock this Day. Returns of the issuing of Rum to be signed by Officers commanding Officers of Corps, & to include those present only.

Head Q^{rs} Boston 14th March 1776. Thursday.
Parole *Senegal* C^{r}S. *Goree*
Genl Officer to morrow B. G. Robertson
Field Officer for the Lines Maj^{r} Irving
For the Day Maj^{r} Hope
Major Brigade—Baker
Adjut^{t} Q^{r} M^{r} & Surgeon—38th Reg^{t}

Where Stoves have been removed from the Soldiers Barrack Rooms, no fire to be made on the Hearth's, on which the Stoves stood, as there is great Danger of the Beams below being set on fire by the heat of the Bricks, which has been already the Case in two Instances, The Commanding Officers of Corps to order this necessary Precaution to be attended to.

The Commander in Chief finding notwithstanding the Orders that have been given to forbid Plundering Houses have been forced open & robbed, he is therefore under a Necessity of declaring to the Troops, that the first Soldier who is caught plundering, will be hanged on the Spot.

The Commander in Chief having been informed that Depredations have been committed in the Town House, offers the following Rewards, to any Person, or Persons, who shall convict any Person or Persons of Cutting, & defacing the King's & Queens Pictures, & destroying the Records & other publick Papers (Viz.)

For the King's Picture	£50
For the Queen's Picture	50
For other Pictures, Records, or Publick Papers	20

The Commanding Officers to take care that the above Order is read to the Men of their respective Corps.

All Orders sent or delivered by Capt Charles Lyons, late of the 17th Reg^{t}, are to be obeyed as from one the Gen^{ls} Aid De Camps.

The Officers of the Army are desired to give Information at Head Quarters, of any Naval or Military Stores, they may have Intelligence of, being lodged or concealed in Town.

The Commander in Chief has appointed Capt Ch^{s} Lyons to be a Capt of a Company of Vollunteers.

The Q^{r} Masters of Corps to carry Returns of their Officers on Shore to the Q^{r} Mr Genl, where they will receive an Order for some Beef to be delivered them.

Patroles to go from the Picquets round the Districts of their respective Corps, in the Day, as well as by Night, & to take up any Seamen they may meet with in Town, & confine them in the Main Guard, where they are to remain 'till an Officer of the Ship they may belong to calls for them.

After Orders 6 O'Clock

The Patroles to go, & the Rolls to be called as ordered last Night & no Soldier to be suffered to remain out of his Barracks after Retreat Beating.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to send such Officers on board their Transports as they shall think necessary to take charge of the Convalescents, & keep good Order.

When the Reg^{ts} are assembled for Embarkation, & the Guards formed, the files to be counted, & report to be made at Head Quarters if all are present, by the Adjutant, or an Officer of the Corps.

Morning Orders 8 O'Clock 15th March 1776

Agnew's Grenadiers; 1 Compy to take the Main Guard, 1 Compy in the Town House, 1 Compy at the Artillery Redoubt, & Fox Hill.

Wemys's Grenadiers 1 Compy Marine Redoubt.

Lt Infantry Clerk's, & Musgraves, 4 Compys to the Lines with Major Bruce, 1 Compy at the Block House, 2 at the Neck, 5 in houses at the New Works, 2 in the 63d Church, 1 at Hughs's Wharf, 1 at Hatches Wharf.

4th takes Barton's Point Redoubt.

5th Advanc'd Redoubt.

17th Grenadiers the Grenadier Church

55th Grenadier Compy at the 49th Guard Room, detaching a Corpl & Six to Beacon Hill.

Col. Agnews Grenadiers upon the Genl Parade

Capt Wemys, at the Artillery Work Shop.

4th Regt in their own Barracks

5th Regt near Sr Henry Calder's Quarters.

The Companies of Lt Infantry, & Grenadiers, & Detachments from the Regts to Order to relieve the Guards, to assemble on the Genl Parade at 9 O'Clock.

The remaining part of the Corps to parade at 12.

The whole Garrison to Parade at 12 O'Clock, on their Regiml Parades, & wait for further Orders, except the 10th & 22d Regts who are to march as soon as parad'd to Liberty Tree where they will halt, keeping the same side of the Street on which they are Quartered.

The Officers of the several Corps, to send immediately to Lt Robertson at the Bake house near Beacon Hill, to receive their Proportion of Bread for themselves, or for their Men.

After Orders 10 O'Clock

The Officers & Rowers to parade immediately Opposite the Main Guard.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to take Care that their Men do not quit their Ranks, nor to suffer them to be guilty of any Irregularity in their way to embark.

An Orderly Officer from each Corps composing the Rear Guard, to Assemble at Genl Burgoynes Gate, instead of Brig^{r} Genl Grants as first Ordered.

After Orders 12 O'Clock

The Commanding Officers of Corps to be answerable that all the Fires are extinguished, in their Quarters before they leave them.

Head Q^{rs} Boston Friday 15th March 1776

Parole *Guinea* C^{r} S. *Cape Coast*

Genl Officer to morrow B. G. Pigot

Maj^{r} Brigade Smith

The Reg^{ts} to return to their Barracks, & parade to morrow Morning at 4 O'Clock on their Regimental Parades.

The Guards to remain as they are now posted, & the Grenadier Company at the Town house to

S C P

Detach 1 1 & 12 for the Genl Guard, the Remainder with one Sub: Officer to join the Main Guard.

Lt Col. Clerk will reinforce the Lines with two Companies at Gun Firing, & the rest will return to their Barracks, & parade at 4 O'Clock in the Morning, taking care when they march not to interfere.

The Rowers to return to their Reg^{ts} & parade at 3 O'Clock to morrow Morning in King's Street.

Evening Orders 15th March 1776

Field Officer to morrow for the Lines, Majr Irving
For the Day Majr Hope

Morning Orders ½ past 7 O'Clock 16th March 76

Two Days Provisions to be issued to the Troops immediately which will be delivered by the Qr Masters of Corps from their respective Transports.

The Troops will receive Rum of Mr Cushing at 12 O'Clock, in the same Proportion, & at the same Place they received it the 14th

Head Qrs Boston Saturday 16th March 1776
Parole *Sicily* CrS. *Malta*
Genl Officer to morrow B. G. Jones
Field Officer for the Lines Majr Humphries
For the Day Majr Souter
Majr Brigade Disney
Adjut Qr Master & Surgeon 45th Regt

The Rowers to parade to morrow Morning at 3 O'Clock in King's Street, the Rear Guard to parade at the same time, to be posted & to relieve the Guards as Yesterday, the Old Guards to join their Corps as soon as relieved.

The whole Garrison to be under Arms at 4 O'Clock in the Morning, & to be in readiness to embark when ordered.

After Orders 1 O'Clock

Each Corps immediately to receive one Cask of Biscuit on the long Wharf from Major Campbell 55th Regt

Halifax 30th March 1776
Parole *Massey* Cr S. *Legge*

Halifax 31st March 1776
Parole *Halifax* Cr S. *Windsor*

Halifax 1st April 1776
Parole *Howe* Cr S. *Shuldham*

Halifax 2d April 1776
Parole *Piercy* Cr S. *Pigot*

Head Qrs Halifax Wednesday 3d April 1776
Parole *Legge* Cr S. *Halifax*

His Excellency the Governor having, for the Benefit of the Navy & Army, fixed the Price of Provisions by Proclamation, No Officer or Follower of the Army is on any Account to give more than is therein specified.

The Commanding Officers of Transports to direct the Masters of their respective Ships to have the Boats hoisted half way up the Sides, every Night at 8 O'Clock & no Boat to be absent from the Ship after that hour.

Any Woman that comes on shore, not to be suffered to return on board again.

The Commanding Officers are not likewise to suffer any Flour to be taken out of their Transports except by Order of the Commissary General.

The Regts are again desired to take the greatest Care of the Porter Butts, as they will be made to pay for all they shall destroy or cannot account for.

Memorandum.

The General having been informed, that Boats from the Town went on board the Transports last night with various things to sell, & as it is Apprehended there may have been some improper Proceedings, the Commanding Officers of Transports are desired to make Enquiry, if any thing was sold on board their Ships, the Quality, & by whom, & to report the same.

Head Q^{rs} Halifax Thursday 4th April 1776
Parole *Arbuthnot* C^{r} S. *Dartmouth*
Field Officer for this Day Major Moncrief
Adj^{t} 14th Reg^{t}

The two Companies of the 14th & the three Companies of the 65th to do Duty as one Corps 'till further Orders.

Field Officer for the Day tomorrow Maj^{r} Conran.
Adjutant 27th Reg^{t}

Quarters being preparing in the Town for the Troops, when ready, as many Men as they will contain will be brought on Shore, in the mean time the Commanding Officers of Corps will air their Men when the Weather permitts, on Georges Island, or on the Dartmouth Side of the Harbour, taking Care that the Soldiers do not committ any Depredations on the Buildings; they will take their Arms for Exercise, or to fire at Marks as they will think proper.

A Proportion of Officers always to remain on board the Transport'still they are evacuated, when the Commanding Officers want a Boat they will apply to their respective Masters of Transports for them, & the Officers are not to detain the Boats without an absolute Ocasion.

All reports within the Garrison to be made to Major Genl Earl Percy, & he will regulate the Duty, which is to be done by the Corps now on Shore 'till further Orders.

The King having been graciously pleased to give the Brevet Rank of Colonel in the Army to Lt Col. Cleaveland of the Royal Reg^{t} of Artillery, & having been pleased to appoint Lt Col^{o} Agnew, & the Honble Lt Col. Leslie of the 64th & 44th Reg^{ts} to be his Majesties Aid-de-Camp with the Rank of Col. in the Army, Col^{s} Cleaveland, Agnew, & Leslie, will take Rank as Brigad^{rs} General in the Army in America, under the Command of Major Genl Howe.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions in the Army.

4th Regt

Major Harry Blunt, of the 23d Regt to be Lt Col. Vice Maddison who retires 24th Decr 1775

5th Regt

Thos Basset Gent: to be Ens Vice Charleton preferred 23d June —75.

17th Regt

Lt Col. Mawhood of the 19th Regt to be Lt Col., Vice Derby 26th October 1775

23d Regt

Capt Wm Blakeney to be Major Vice Blunt preferred 24th Novr 1775.

27th Regt

Major Jno Maxwell 15th Foot to be Lt Col. Vice Beckwith who retires 11th Novr 1775

28th Regt

Thos Morrison of the R. Ho. Emigrants to be Surgeon Vice Jameson preferred 19th Octr 1775

35th Regt

Lt Archd McAlister, to be Capt Vice Jenkyns who retires 25th July 1775.

Lt Joshs Banks, to be Qr Master Vice McAlister Do

38th Regt

B. G. Robt Pigot to be Col. Vice Blayney deceased 11th Decr 1775

40th Regt

Major Jas Grant, to be Lt Col. Vice Grant preferred 11th Decr 1775.

55th Regt

B. G. Jas Grant of the 40th to be Col. Vice Pigot 11th Decr 75.

Surgeon George Miligan to be Surgeon to the Garrison of Mobile 4th Decr 1775.

Richd Grant, Clerk, to be Chaplain of the Garrison of St Johns Vice Walsh deceased, 7th Decr 1775

Surgeon Wm Douglass to be Surgeon of the Garrison of South Carolina Vice Miligan removed 11th Decr 1775.

4th Regt

Capt Lt Jno Crammond to be Capt Vice Sleigh. 16th Decr 1775

Lt Jno Barron to be Capt Lt Vice Crammond. Do

Ens Jno Thos Maddison to be Lt Vice Barron Do

28th Regt

1st Lt Richd Ridley of the 23d Regt to be Capt Vice Skeen who retires 16th Decr 1775.

43d Regt

Lt Wm Miller to be Capt Vice Lawrie who retires 19th Decr 1775

Leaves of Absence

47th Regt Chaplain Whitty to 1st June 1776

52d Regt Ens Terrot 12 Months from 9th Octr 1775.

The two Corps of R.F. Americans, & R.H. Emigrants, to prepare to be mustered on Monday next.

Lost at the long Wharf at Boston a Portmanteau, containing a Variety of wearing Aparell, the Property of Mr Chamier Commissary Genl. Any Person who shall return the same or any Part of them shall be handsomely rewarded.

Capt Chas Lyons late of the 17th Regt, is appointed Town Major of Halifax in the Room of Capt Marsh resigned.

Head Qrs Halifax Friday 5th April 1776

Parole *Massey* Cr.S. *Annopolis*

Field Officer for tomorrow Majr Moncrief

Adjut R. F. Americans

Capt Anty Farrington of the R. Regt of Artillery is appointed Majr Brigade to B. Genl Cleaveland

The Picqts to be increased to 3 Captts, 3 Subs, 6 Serjts, 3 Drumrs, & 60 Rank & File.

The Field Officer of the Day will go his Rounds & direct at what hours the Cap^{ts} & Subalterns of the Picq^{ts} shall go theirs, the Cap^{ts} of the Picq^{ts} & the Officer of the Main Guard will report to the Field Officer of the Day.

After General Orders

One Serj^{t} one Corp^{l} & 12 Private, to mount immediately as a Guard for Provost, they are to parade at the Main Guard, where they will be received by the Provost.

Head Q^{rs} Saturday 6th April 1776.

Parole *Lunenburgh* C^{r} S. *Canso*

Field Officer to morrow Maj^{r} Conran

Adjutant 27th Reg^{t}

None of Lt Col. Gorham's Corps to be employed at the publick works 'till they are dismissed from the Drill.

A General Court Martial consisting of one Field Officer 8 Cap^{ts} & 4 Sub^{s} to sit on Monday Morning at 10 O'Clock, at the House of Assembly to try En^{s} Foxer of the 10th Reg^{t} & such other Prisoners as may be brought before them.

President Lt Col. Carr

				Cap^{ts}	Sub^{s}
Artillery	...	...	...	1	1
4th Reg^{t}	...	...	...	1	1
5th	...	...	...	1	1
10th	...	...	...	1	1
17th	...	...	...	1	0
22^{d}	...	...	...	1	0
33^{d}	...	...	...	1	0
35th	...	...	...	1	0
			Total	8	4

The Names of the Members, Dates of Commissions, Prisoners Names, & Crimes, to be sent immediately to the Deputy Judge Advocate.

The Commanding Officers of Corps are not to let their Men go on Shore at Georges Island as that is occupied by the Artillery.

After General Orders 6 O'Clock

The Detachment of 23d or Royal Welch Fuziliers on board the Saville Transport to disembark to morrow Morning.

One Subaltern & 24 Rank & File of the R.F.A. Regt will be employed in catching Fish for the Use of the Troops, they are to go on board such Vessels as the D. Qr Mr Genl shall direct.

It is recommended to the Officer who has volluntarily undertaken to superintend this necessary Piece of Service for the Good of the whole Army, to pay every attention to it in his Power.

Head Qrs Sunday 7th April 1776
Parole *Fort Cumberland* Cr S. *Minis*
Field Officer for to morrow Majr Moncrief
Adjutant 14th & 65th Regts

Commanding Officers of Corps, to apply to the Barrack Master Genl tomorrow Morning for their respective Districts, & land their Men as soon as their Quarters are in Condition to receive them.

The Surgeon of the 17th Regt to apply to the Purveyor of the Hospital for Wine for the Sick of the Regts.

Head Qrs Monday Halifax 8th 1776 Aprill
Parole *Newfoundland* Cr S. *St. Johns.*
Field Officer for the Day Major Conran
Adjutant 27th Regt

Commanding Officers of Corps, to send reports in writing to the D. Adj^{t} Genl, when their Men land, & the Number of Men & Officers they bring on Shore.

The Commanding Officers will direct their Provisions for their Corps to be taken from their Transports to the 14th Incl:

A Quantity of Port Wine, & some Limes, will be sold on board the Brigantine Crawford, to morrow at the Wharf near the Markett Place.

The Commanding Officers of Corps, immediately to send Returns to Mr Butler, of the Quantity of Spruce Beer they may want, for their respective Reg^{ts} who will brew it as soon as possible & deliver it at /1¾ p^{r} Gallon.

Head Q^{rs} Tuesday, 9th April 1776

Parole *Cape Sable* C^{r}S. *Placentia*

Field Officer to morrow Major Moncrief

Adjutant R.H. Emigrants

The 1st Division of light Dragoons to march to morrow on their way to Windsor, the 2^{d} Division on Thursday, & the 3^{d} Division on Friday.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions, 'till his Majesties Pleasure is known.

14th Reg^{t} Foot Capt Lt Wm Brown to be Capt Vice Blackett dead. Lt Jno Battut to be Capt Lt Vice Brown preferred. En^{s} Ja^{s} Boyce to be Lt Vice Battut preferred. Capt Lt Jno Battut to be Capt Vice Fordyce killed. Lt Wm Ramsey from 35th Reg^{t} to be Capt Lt Vice Battut preferred. En^{s} Ch^{s} Ogle to be Lt Vice Leslie killed. En^{s} the Honble Ja^{s} Lindsay to be Lt Vice Napper dead of his Wounds.

Head Q^{rs} Wednesday 10th April 1776

Parole *Fort Edward* C^{r}S. *Fort Sackville*

Field Officer for the Day Maj^{r} Conran

Adjutant 27th Reg^{t}

The Commanding Officers of Transports, are requested to give the D. Q^{r} Master Genl the most particular Account they can of the Quantity of Flour received on board their respective Ships at Boston, of which no exact Return could at that time be made exclusive of what they received for the Use of the Troops.

A Return of Vollunteers, with the Dates of their entring into the Service, & by whom recommended, to be given in immediately.

Two empty Porter Casks to be sent by each Corps to the Brewery joining the Dock Yard, to be filled with Spruce Beer for the Men.

The Troops on board Ship, as well as shore that are landed, to be victualled according to the Allowance on Shore 'till further Orders.

The Reg^{ts} lately arrived from Boston may draw Fuel & Candles for 4 Rooms for the Officers of each Reg^{t} and 4 Rooms for the Non-Commissioned Officers & Private, they land at the Rate directed by the Barrack Regulations.

The General, & Staff Officers, will have Allowances agreable to the former Order.

The 5th, 17th, 23^{d}, & 40th Reg^{ts} will have Axes delivered to them, & cut their own Fuel, for which they will be payed at the rate of 5/ p^{r} Chord, by the Barrack Master Genl.

The 14th Reg^{t} to move from their respective Quarters into those which Lt Co^{l} Gorham's Corps will give up to them.

The Troops quartered in the Green Hospital, Barrack & Grenadier Barrack, to move into Rooms in the New Barracks, which the Barrack Master will shew them.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions.

14th Regt Majr Genl Robt Cunningham to be Col. Vice Keppel removed 18th Octr 1775.

43d Regt Revd Christopher Taylor to be Chaplain Vice Derby who retires 2d Octr 1775

63d Regt Honble Bethewn Hark, Gent. to be Ens Vice Croker transferred 29th Sepr 1775

47th Regt Revd Erwin Whitley to be Chaplain Vice Edward Whitley who retires 9th Sepr 1775

Head Qrs Thursday 11th April 1776
Parole *Gaspie* Cr S. *Lawrence*
Field Officer to morrow Major Moncrief
Adjutant 14th & 65th Regt

Capt Ramsey to take the Command of the Detachment of the 14th Regt in this Garrison.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions in his Regts of Foot & Marine Forces.

47th Regt Ens Archd French to be Lt Vice Shaw by Purchase

Marine Forces

Compys	Capts	in Room of
61st	Jno Skitch	Shandle dead
	1st Capt Lt	
10th	Alexr McDonald	Skitch preferred
29th	Fento Griffiths	Anderson dead
	First Lt	
35th	Thos Trollop	Griffiths promoted

Head Qrs Friday 12th Aprill 1776
Parole *Anticostia* Cr S. *Rosiet*
Field Officer for the Day Major Conran
Adjutant R.F.A. Regt

47th Regt to hold themselves in Readiness for Embarkation.

The Six Companies of light Infantry, that were under the Command of Maj^{r} Musgrave, to be joined by the light Companies of the 27th & 64th Reg^{ts}, on the Citadell Hill at 9 O'Clock to morrow Morning, if the Weather be fair Major Musgrave will exercise them.

The Armourers of the different Corps to be on the Parade tomorrow Morning at 10 O'Clock, when a proper Number will be pitched upon to be employed in repairing the Arms for the Army, each Corps to send 10 Stand of Arms to the Armoury, to be repaired at 2 O'Clock, & as soon as they are finished a like Number to be sent.

The different Corps to send immediately to the Hospt^{l} Ships, for their recovered Men, agreable to a List received from the Purveyor.

As the Scarcity of Forage is so great, the Comm^{r} in Chief wishes the Officers will not purchase Horses.

A Return to be given in immediately specifying the Number of Vacant Commissions in each Corps, & in what Manner they became vacant, whether by Purchase, Promotion, or belonging to the Additional Companies.

Head Q^{rs} Saturday 13th Aprill 1776.

Parole *Labradore.* C^{r} S. *Esquimaux*

Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief.

Adjutant R.H.E^{s}

The 4th, 35th, & 49th Reg^{ts} to parade for Exercise, on the Citadell Hill, on Monday Morning next at 9 O'Clock.

The Commanding Officers of Corps, to be answerable that proper People be sent on Shore at Dartmouth, to superintend the Women, & others that may be left there to wash or for any other Purpose, who are to

be accountable for all Depredations that may be committed on the Houses or Estates of the Inhabitants.

Head Q^{rs} Sunday 14th Aprill 1776
Parole *Mexico.* C^{r} S. *Vera Cruze*
Field Officer for tomorrow Maj^{r} Conran
Adjutant 27th Reg^{t}

The Corps will apply to the D. Q^{r} Mr Genl for Sour Crout, & will issue to the Men, at the rate of 3 lb. p^{r} Man, p^{r} Week, & it is recommended to the Commanding Officers to give particular Directions that they make a proper Use of it.

The following Reg^{ts} to send each a Carpenter to the D. Q^{r} Mr General viz:

4th, 5th, 10th, 17th, 22^{d} & 23^{d} Reg^{ts}; it is desired they may be such men as may be most used to fitting up Transports.

The Troops to receive their Provisions from on board Ship 'till further Orders, the Halifax Garrison excepted.

When Reg^{ts} are ordered out for Exercise, they are not to be joined by their Light or Grenadier Comp^{ies} unless particularly ordered.

The light Infantry Comp^{ys} of the 5th, 10th, 23^{d}, 38th, 43^{d}, 52^{d}, 55th, & 63^{d} Reg^{ts} to assemble on the Citadell Hill to morrow Morning at 9 O'Clock & to be exercised by Major Musgrave.

Major Genl Earl Percy will give Directions for Exercising the 3^{d} Reg^{t}.

A Working Party of 1 Serj^{t} & 12 Men to parade to morrow at 6 O'Clock, & go to the Wood Yard, where a Person will be sent to direct them.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions 'till His Majesties Pleasure be known.

14th Regt Henry Lumsden Gent: to be Ens Vice Boyce preferred. Ens Chs Wm Morden from R.H.Es to be Ens vice Ogle preferred. Ens Jno Day from Do to be Ens Vice Lindsey preferred.

52d Regt Lt Hamilton, to be Capt Lt Vice McKilwain 13th April 1776. Ens Frans Grove to be Lt Vice Hamilton by Purchase.

Staff Officers

Lt Wm Spaight of the 65th Regt, to be Assistant D. Qr Mr Genl 14th Aprill 1776

Head Qrs Monday 15th April, 1776
Parole *Guadaloupe* Cr S. *Eustatia*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham.
Adjutant R. F. As

The Corps ordered for Exercise this Morning to parade on Wednesday Morning, at the same hour, if the Weather will permitt.

Head Qrs Tuesday 16th Aprill 1776
Parole *Surinam* Cr S. *Carthagena*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief
Adjutant R. H. Es

Ens Frans Foxer of His Majesties 10th Regt of Foot try'd by the General Court Martial, of which Lt Col. Carr is President, for behaving in a Scandalous & infamous Manner, unbecoming the Character of an Officer & a Gent: is found guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, & sentenced to be dismissed his Majesties' Service, as the 15th Section of the 23d Article of Warr directs.

The Commander in Chief approves of the above Sentence. The above Genl Court Martial is dissolved.

Soldiers are not to go on Shore on the Dartmouth Side with their Arms, unless under the Command of

a Capt, & are not allowed to disband, or fire, except by the Direction of their Officers, who will be answerable that no Irregularities are committed for the future.

Head Qrs Wednesday 17th April, 1776
Parole *Darien* Cr S. *Portabello*
Field Officer for tomorrow Major Conran
Adjutant 14th & 65th Regt

No Soldier, Seaman, or Woman, to be allowed to land at Creighton's Landing Place, which is apropriated solely to the Use of the Genl Hospital.

The Grenadier Compys of the 4th, 10th, 17th, 23d, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 55th, 64th & 65th Regts, are to parade to morrow Morning at 9 O'Clock, on the Citadell Hill, & to be exercised by Major Musgrave.

The 5th, 52d, & 38th Batalions to parade for Exercise at the same time & Place, Major Genl Earl Percy will give Directions for exercising them.

A Box lately sent from England, & supposed to have been landed from the Centurion Man of Warr with other Baggage, is still missing, any Person who will return the same or any Part of the Contents to Major Shooter will be handsomely rewarded.

Head Qrs Thursday 18th Aprill 1776
Parole *Chagré* Cr S. *Panama*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham
Adjutant R. H. Es

His Majesty having thought proper to augment his Army in North America, by reinforcements from Europe, of National & Fareing Troops, has also deemed it indispensably necessary to augment the Staff of the said Army, by the Appointment of an Adjutant General.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to apoint Lt Col. Patterson of the 63^{d} Reg^{t} to be Adjutant General to the Army under his Command, & he is to be obeyed as such.

The Peggy to move to Georges Island, with the Amitus Providence.

One Flatt Boat to remain with each Reg^{t}, & the others will be hauled on Shore to be repaired, under the care of Lt Bristol; the Boats in Use with the Reg^{ts} to have only ten Oars, & Commanding Officers to be responsible that no heavy Baggage, Wood, Casks, or any other Articles, are put into them, by which they might receive Damage.

When the Reg^{ts} land for Exercise, they will borrow the Boats from each other, for the Convenience of carrying their Men at one Embarkation.

The 4th, 5th & 10th Reg^{ts} will receive one Days fresh Fish, at the rate of two Pounds p^{r} Man, in Lieu of Salt Provisions, for which they are not to pay, & they will only receive Six Days Pork next Week instead of Seven.

The Corps ordered for Exercise this Day, to parade to morrow Morning at the same time & Place.

Two Men from each of the following Corps to be sent to the Royal Artillery to morrow Morning at 8 o'Clock, to be employ'd in making Cartridges for the Use of the Troops, viz. 4th, 5th, 10th, 17th, 22^{d}, 23^{d}, 27th, 35th, 38th, 40th, 43^{d}, 44th, 45th, 49th, 52^{d}, 55th, 63^{d}, 64th, 1st & 2^{d} Batalions of Marines.

The R. F. A^{s} not exempt from Duties of Fatigue for the future.

Head Q^{rs} Friday 19th Aprill 1776
Parole *Havanna* C^{r} S. *Cuba.*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief
Adjutant 27th Reg^{t}

The 17th, 40th, & 45th Regts to parade to morrow for Exercise at 9 O'Clock, on the Citadell Hill, Major Genl Earl Percy will give Directions for exercising them.

The Grenadier Compys of the 5th, 22d, 27th, 43d, 45th, 52d, 63d, 1st & 2d Batalions of Marines, to parade at the same time & Place, & to be exercised by Majr Musgrave.

Head Qrs Saturday 20th Aprill 1776
Parole *Matazies* CrS. *Mariel*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Conran
Adjutant R. F. As

The ten Stand of Arms that want repairing, to be sent for by each Corps to the Armoury, on Monday Morning at 8 O'Clock.

The 22d, 43d & 63 Regts to parade on Monday Morning at the Citadell Hill, at 9 O'Clock, Majr Genl Earl Percy will give Directions to exercise them.

The light Companies of the 17th, 22d, 27th, 35th, 40th, 45th, 49th & 64th Regts to parade at the same time & Place, Majr Musgrave will exercise them.

Head Qrs Sunday 21st Aprill 1776
Parole *Pensacola* CrS. *Orleans*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham
Adjutant R.H.Es
Major of Brigade Baker

Major Genl Earl Percy will be pleased to give what Orders he shall think proper for the Detail of the Garrison.

The Men who die on board Ship in the Harbour to be sent on Shore to be buried.

Head Qrs Monday 22d Aprill 1776
Parole *Mobile* CrS. *Florida*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief
Adjutant 14th & 65th Regts
Major of Brigade Leslie

In consequence of the Report made by Lt Col. Grant, of the good Order & Behaviour of the Detachment late under his Command, the Genl is pleased to signify his entire Approbation of their Conduct, & desires his Thanks may be given to LtCol. Grant, Majr Maitland, & all the Officers & Men of that Detachment.

The Commanding Officers of Regts are desired not to allow their Men to straggle into the Country, either with or without Arms, All Soldiers & Seamen belonging to the Transports who are found one Mile from Town, are ordered to be apprehended & sent to the Provost.

A Vessel will sail for England in about three Days, & another in about ten, all Letters to be sent to the Secretarys Office

The Regts & Compys that paraded this Morning, to parade on Wednesday Morning at 9 O'Clock.

Head Qrs Tuesday 23d Aprill 1776
Parole *Missisippi* CrS. *Fort Chartres.*
Field Officer for tomorrow Majr Conran
Adjut R.H.Es
Major of Brigade Studholme

The Troops ordered for Exercise to morrow Morning, not to parade 'till Thursday Morning.

All Letters for Europe to be sent to the Orderly Room by 12 O'Clock each Day, 'till such time as the Vessel sails, & not to the Secretaries Office, as has been directed.

Head Q^{rs} Wednesday 24th Aprill 1776
Parole *Cherokee* C^{r}S. *Chactau*
Field Officer for to morrow L^{t}Col. Gorham
Maj^{r} of Brigade Smith.

Head Q^{rs} Thursday 25th Aprill 1776
Parole *Huron* C^{r}S. *Lake Erie*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief.
Maj^{r} of Brigade Disney
Adjut^{t} 27th Reg^{t}

The 23^{d}, 44th, & 64th Reg^{ts} to parade to morrow Morning on the Citadell Hill, Major Genl Earl Piercy will give Directions for exercising them.

Friday Head Q^{rs} 26th Aprill 1776
Parole *Ontario* C^{r}S. *Niagara*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Conran
Major of Brigade Brown
Adjutant 14th & 65th Reg^{ts}

The Q^{r} Masters of Reg^{ts} on board Ship to send the Ships Boats on board, where they will receive from 40 to 60 Bush^{ls} of Potatoes for each Reg^{t}, to be issued to the Troops at a Peck each Man every Week.

When any Troops are embarked on board of Transports intended for Sea, & Provisions put on board them by the King's Commissary, they are to be victualled at two thirds Allowance full weight, which is to be issued, by the Master, Purser or Steward, assisted by the Q^{r} M^{r} his Serj^{t}, or other Person appointed, & for Provisions so delivered the Troops are to pay two thirds Stoppage Money being One Penny three Farthings which with the Necessary Money to the Master at ½ Penny will amount to /2½, that on the Arrival of the Troops at their destined

Ports, although they should remain on board the Transports, they are to be victualled at full Allowance & Weight as if on Shore, & paying for the whole Ration /2½ Necessary Money for the Master ½ total Stoppage p^r Ration /3. No necessary Money to be allowed the Masters of Transports, unless the Articles they should supply are properly provided.

As the Masters are not to be allowed the Eights by Weighing at 14 ounces p^r lb. they are not to be chargeable with Leackage, or Wastage, unless it should appear there has been an Embezlement.

The Troops embarking at Boston for Halifax, to be settled with according to the above Regulations, & the Stoppages for the Utensils to be made, provided the Masters furnished any reasonable Proportion of them, for the Numbers they should properly have had on board.

Those who had none to furnish had of Course no Right to demand the Allowance.

The Commissary of Stores will settle with the Masters of Transports for the Provision allready delivered to them, & give such Directions as may be most expedient for adjusting such Business in future in all Cases where they are to be accountable.

The Commanding Officers of Reg^ts will be pleased frequently to visit their Transports, & to take Care their Officers do not improperly interfere with the Masters of their Transports, either in taking Possession of Births that do not regularly belong to them, or with respect to the Boat, or other Service of the Ship.

A Field Officer of the Line will every other Day visit the Hospital Ships; he is to see they are kept in perfect good Order, clean & well aired, & report all extraordinaries in writing to the Commander in Chief.

Field Officer for this Duty Major Humphries.

The 27th, 55th, & 64th Regts with the Remainder of the light Compys to parade to morrow Morning for Exercise as usual.

Head Qrs Saturday 27th Aprill 1776
Parole *Oswego* CrS. *Ohio*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham.
Major of Brigade Baker
Adjutant R.F.As

The R.F. American Regt to parade on Monday at One O'Clock upon the Genl Parade, in Order to be reviewed by Major Genl Earl Piercy, they will prepare a Return accounting for the State of the Regt.

Head Qrs Sunday 28th Aprill 1776
Parole *Pitsburgh* CrS. *Pensilvania*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief
Major of Brigade Leslie
Adjutant R.H.Es
Field Officer to visit the Hospitl Ships Major Souter.

Head Qrs Monday 29th Aprill 1776
Parole *Cherokee* CrS. *Lancaster*
Field Officer for tomorrow Majr Conran.
Major of Brigade Studholme
Adjutant 27th Regt

The Mail for England will be closed this Evening at Six O'Clock.

Two hundred days Baugh & Forage Money will be issued to the Troops, the Pay Masters of Regts will immediately give in the Returns to D. Qr Mr Genl accordingly.

A Return of Men in each Corps absolutely unfitt for Service to be immediately given to the Adjutant General.

The two Batalions of Marines to parade to morrow Morning at 9 O'Clock for Exercise.

The R.H.E^{s} will be reviewed by Major Genl Earl Piercy at One o'Clock in the new Barrack Yard, they will prepare a Return accounting for the State of the Reg^{t}.

Head Q^{rs} Tuesday, 30th Aprill 1776
Parole *Panama* C^{r}S. *Quito*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham
Major of Brigade Smith
Adjutant R.H.E^{s}

Field Officer to visit the Hospital Ships Major Maitland.

The Inspection of the R.H.E^{s} will be to morrow at One O'Clock.

A Return of the State of the Arms of each Reg^{t} to be given in as soon as possible.

The Commanding Officers will take out their Reg^{ts} to exercise, as they shall judge proper.

It is earnestly recommended to the Officers, by the Commander in Chief, to lighten their Baggage as much as possible, as no heavy Baggage of any sort can be allowed to be taken on board Ship, when the Army is put in motion.

The 35th, 38th, 40th, & 43^{d} Reg^{ts} to send each a Man to the Q^{r} Mr Genl tomorrow Morning at 8 O'Clock, who understand the use of the Axe, & cutting down Timber, if they are acquainted with the Oar making Business they will be preferred on that Account.

Head Q^{rs} Wednesday 1st May 1776
Parole *Brazille* C^{r}S. *Peru*
Field Officer for tomorrow Major Moncrief

Major of Brigade Disney
Adjutant 14th & 65th Regts

Harth Soldier in the 5th Regt, Freeman 10th, Braccon 43d, Burley & Lane 49th, to be sent to D.Qr Mr Genl this Afternoon by 3 O'Clock, by whom they are to be employed 'till further Orders.

The R.H.Es. to be under Arms tomorrow at One O'Clock on the General Parade.

Head Qrs Thursday 2d May 1776
Parole *Plata* CrS. *St Janeiro*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Conran.
Major of Brigade Brown
Field Officer to visit the Hospital Ships Major Steward
Adjutant R.F.As.

Six Women pr Compy will be allowed to embark with each Regt, the Commanding Officers will be responsible that no more Women are received on board nor any Children.

Provisions will be allowed at the rate of half a Ration for each Woman, & a Quarter for each Child that is left behind.

Head Qrs Friday 3d May 1776
Parole *Tobago* CrS. *Barbadoes*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham
Major of Brigade Baker
Adjutant R.H.Es.

Major Genl Earl Piercy will be pleased to review the Arms & Ammunition of the Army by Regts at such times & Places as he shall think most expedient.

A Return to be given in by each Corps, by Sunday Noon, to the Adjutant Genl at the Court House of such Women as wish to go to England.

A Guard of 1 Serj^{t} 2 Corp^{ls} & 9 Private, to parade to morrow Morning at Guard Mounting, to proceed to the Dock Yard, where the Serj^{t} will receive Orders from Capt Spry Engineer.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions 'till His Majesties pleasure be known.

5th Reg^{t} En^{s} Robt King to be Lt Vice Raymond who retires 15th Aprill 1776.

23^{d} Reg^{t} 2^{d} Lt Jno Willson to 1st Lt Vice Bidley by Purchase 16th Dec^{r} —75.

35th Reg^{t} En^{s} Thos Marry from the 10th Reg^{t} to be Lt Vice Ramsey promoted 25th Decr 1775. En^{s} David Campbell from 4th Reg^{t} to be Lt Vice McAllister by Purchase 29th Decr 1775.

38th Reg^{t} Lt Wm Waid to be Capt Vice Otto retired by Purchase 3^{d} May 1776. En^{s} Lovert Ask to be Lt Vice Waid by D^{o}.

40th Reg^{t} Capt Saml Broadstreet to act as Major Vice Grant promoted 'till His Majesties pleasure be known. Capt Lt Adlum to be Capt Vice Broadstreet. Lt Wm Harris to be Capt Lt Vice Adlum. En^{s} James Forbes to be Lt Vice Harris.

43^{d} Reg^{t} En^{s} Jno Ware to be Lt Vice Miller preferred by Purchase 19th Dec^{r} —75.

64th Reg^{t} Lt Jno Lewis to be Capt Vice Everest resigned 3^{d} May 1776. En^{s} Dennis Kelly to be Lt Vice Lewis by Purchase.

Head Q^{rs} Saturday 4th May 1776
Parole *St Vincents* C^{r}S. *Guadaloupe*
Field Officer for tomorrow Major Moncrief
Major of Brigade Leslie
Adjutant 27th Reg^{t}
Field Officer to visit the Hospital Ships Maj^{r} Vattas.

The Men returned unfitt for Service of the Royal Artillery, 4th, 5th, & 10th Regts, to parade on Monday Morning at 8 O'Clock, at the Court House, to be inspected by the Physicians & Surgeons of the General Hospital, the Surgeons of the Regts to attend with their Return of the Mens Names.

The Commander in Chief thinks proper to inform the Line, that the Flank Compys are not intended embark with their respective Regts.

Head Qrs Sunday 5th May 1776
Parole *St Domingo* Cr S. *Cuba*
Field Officer for to-morrow Major Conran
Major of Brigade Studholme
Adjutant R.H.Es

Four Men pr Regt to parade to morrow Morning on the General Parade, at Six O'Clock, to be employed in making Cartridges, & to be continued on that Duty 'till further Orders.

The Garrison and such Regts as are on the other Side of the Water excepted.

After Genl Orders Six O'Clock.

The Commander in Chief desires the Names of such Officers, of the different Corps, as understand any thing of Fortification, & are capable of being employed in the Engineers Department may be sent to the D. Adjutant Genl to morrow Morning at 9 O'Clock.

Head Qrs Monday 6th May 1776
Parole *Dominica* CrS. *St Lucie*
Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col. Gorham
Major of Brigade—Smith
Field Officer to visit the Hospital Ships Majr Coburn
Adjutt 27th Regt

His Majesty has been pleased to appoint En^{s} Peter Kimble of the 35th Reg^{t} to be En^{s} in the 4th or King's own Reg^{t} his Commission bearing date 23^{d} June 1775.

The Men returned unfitt for Service, of all those Corps that have not been inspected, to be sent to the Court House to morrow Morning at 8 O'Clock, if the Weather is fair, The Surgeons of their Reg^{ts} to attend with Returns of the Mens Names.

Head Q^{rs} Tuesday the 7th May 1776
Parole *Bahama* C^{r} S. *St Nicolas*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Moncrief
Major of Brigade Disney
Adjutant 14th & 65th Reg^{ts}

The following Officers are appointed Overseers of the Works Viz. Capt Bamford, 40th Reg^{t}, Lt Needham, 27th Lt Doyle & Lt Vattaney, 55th, Lt Metham 64th, Lt Collins 1st Marines, & Lt Nugent 2^{d} D^{o} who will parade with the working Party & take their Directions from Capt Spry Commanding Engineer.

A Working Party of 1 Capt, 2 Sub^{s} & 100 Men each from the 4th, 17th, 22^{d}, 23^{d}, 35th, & 38th Reg^{ts} to parade to morrow Morning at Six O'Clock, on the General Parade, & to receive their Orders from Capt Spry, they are to continue on this Duty 4 Days, & the Men who come from on board Ship to bring a Days Provisions with them.

A Return of Camp Equipage, in Possession of each Reg^{t}, to be given in to morrow at Orderly time.

Head Q^{rs} Wednesday 8th May 1776
Parole *Carthagena* C^{r} S. *Jamaica*
Field Officer for to morrow Major Conran
Major of Brigade Brown

Field Officer to visit the Hospital Ships Maj^{r} Broadstreet
Adjutant R.F.A^{s}

Major Moncrief with 1 Capt, 6 Sub^{s}, 1 Surgeons Mate, Six Serjeants, Six Corp^{ls}, two Drummers, & one hundred & Eighty Six Private, of the R.F.A^{s}, to hold themselves in Readiness, on the Shortest Notice, to march to Windsor there to embark for Fort Cumberland. Capt McKinnan of the R.H.E^{s} with 4 Sub^{s}, 4 Serj^{ts}, one Drum & 100 Rank & File, to be in Readiness to March at the same time to Fort Edward, there to remain 'till further Orders.

Lt Vattaney of the 55th Reg^{t}, being a double Commissioned Officer, is taken off the Duty of Overseer of the Works.

Mr. Boyde Mate of the Genl Hospital is appointed Surgeon to the R.H.E^{s}

Head Q^{rs} Thursday 9th May 1776
Parole *Madeira* C^{r} S. *Cape de Verd*
Field Officer to morrow Lt Col. Gorham
Major of Brigade Baker
Adjutant R.H.E^{s}
Field Officer to visit the Hospital Ships Lt Col. Sr H^{y} Calder

The Out Posts of St Margarets Bay, & Fort Sackville, to be immediately withdrawn.

A General Court Martial consisting of a Brigadier Genl, Six Field Officers, & Six Cap^{ts}, taken from the Troops arrived from Boston, to sit on Saturday Morning next at 10 O'Clock, in the Court House, for the Tryal of all such Prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Brigadier Genl Pigot President
Members. Major Ogilvie
Lt Col. Campbell
Lt Col. Butler

Members Major Hope
Major Humphries
Major Sooter
38th 1 Capt
40th 1
43d 1
44th 1
45th 1
49th 1

Names & Dates of Commissions of the Members, Prisoners Names, & Crimes, & Evidences Names, to be sent to D. Judge Advocate.

Head Qrs Friday 10th May 1776
Parole *Africa* Cr S. *Goree*
Field Officer to morrow Major Campbell
Major of Brigade Leslie
Adjutant 27th Regt

A Guard of one Serjt, one Corpl, & Six Men from the 23d Regt to mount tomorrow Morning, on Pedley's Hill, & to receive their Orders from Capt Spry, each Regt will have an Officer of the Day, who is to Patrole during the Night round the Quarters of the Regt.

The Commanding Officers of Corps, will give such Orders, to the Officers on this Duty, as they shall judge necessary, for the Security, & good Order of their respective Quarters.

Capt Lt Barran is appointed to visit the Engineer, to have the Care of the Works of Fort Cumberland, & to receive his Orders from Capt Spry.

The Pay Masters of Regts are to give Bills of Exchange on their respective Agents, at 21 Days Sight, payable to Messrs. Pringle and Cheap, for the Madeira Wine that they received; Such Regts that have not received to the Amount of £50, to pay in Cash, the

Bills or Money to be pay'd to Messrs Lawtor & Windsor, by 10 O'Clock tomorrow Morning.

The Reg^{ts} to send Carpenters to the Genl Parade, to morrow Morning at Six O'Clock, in the following Number

4th ...	3	35th ...	2	52^{d} ...	2
5th ...	2	38th ...	1	55th ...	2
10th ...	1	40th ...	2	64th ...	2
17th ...	1	43^{d} ...	2	65th ...	2
22^{d} ...	2	44th ...	2	1st Marines	2
23^{d} ...	2	49th ...	1		
				Total ...	31

These Men to be employed by Capt Spry Engineer, from whom they will receive their Orders.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions, 'till his Majesties pleasure is known. 5th Reg^{t} 2^{d} Lt Allex^{r} Wilson from 23^{d} Reg^{t} to be Lt Vice McIntosh by Purchase 6th May 1776.

40th Reg^{t} Lt Robt Moysten from 65th Reg^{t} to be Capt Vice McLane by Purchase.

55th Reg^{t} Capt Wm Sutherland from the R.F.A^{s} to be Capt Vice Grey dead 14th Aprill 1776

Ch^{s} Wright Gent. to be En^{s} Vice Kelly by Purchase

65th Reg^{t} Lt Saml Ellis from the Marines to be Lt Vice Moysten by Purchase 6th May 1776

R.F.A^{s} Lt Wm Leslie from 44th Reg^{t} to be Capt Vice Sutherland removed to 55th 14th Aprill 1776

4th Batalion of Royal Artillery Jno Roberts Gent. to be 2^{d} Lt Vice Seymour resigned.

Head Q^{rs} Saturday 11th May 1776
Parole *Spain* C^{r} S. *Madrid*
Field Officer for to morrow & to visit the Hospital Ships Major Bruce

Major of Brigade Studholme

A Working Party of 1 Capt, 2 Sub^{s}, & 100 Men each from 43^{d}, 44th, 45th, 49th, 52^{d} & 55th Reg^{ts} to parade to morrow Morning at 6 O'Clock, they are to continue on this Duty 4 Days, & to receive their Orders from Capt Spry Engineer, those Men that come from on board Ship to bring one Days Provisions with them.

The Duty of the Garrison to be hereafter taken in turn by the Reg^{ts} on this side the Water, who furnish no Working Parties, the Guards in the New Barrack to be furnished by the Reg^{ts} in that Barrack only.

The 63^{d} Reg^{t} to give the Guards, Adjutant, & Q^{r} M^{r} for the Day to morrow.

The 64th Reg^{t} the Working Parties usually furnished by the Garrison.

The Flank Comp^{ys} to be immediately compleated to the late Establishment of 39 Rank & File, a particular State of those Comp^{ys} seperated to be given in to the Maj^{r} of Brigade of the Day on Monday Morning at 10 O'Clock, at the Orderly Room, & an Embarkation Return of the Eight Batalion Companies of each Reg^{t} to be given in at the same time.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotion, 'till his Majesties Pleasure is known.

38th Reg^{t} En^{s} Chaplain Swiney to be Lt Vice Sutherland promoted 4th May 1776.

Head Q^{rs} Sunday 12th May 1776

Parole *Germany* C^{r} S. *Shuldham*

Field Officer to morrow & to visit the Hospital Ships

Lt Col. Collins

Major of Brigade Smith

65th Reg^{t} G^{ds}, Adjut^{t} & Q^{r} M^{r} of the Day

4th Regt working Parties

A Serjt & 3 Private to be added to the Citadell Hill Guard.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions

Major Genl Wm Howe to be Genl in America only 1st Jany 1776

Major Genl Henry Clynton 1st Septr 1775. Jno Burgoyne 1st Septr 1775. Hugh Earl Piercy, 1st Jany 1776. Chs Earl Cornwallis 1st Do to be Lt Generals in America only.

Brigadier Genl Eyre Massey		1st Jany	1776
Joseph Vaughan	....	1st Do	Do
Robt Pigot	....	1st Do	Do
Vallentine Jones	....	1st Do	Do
Jas Grant	....	1st Do	Do
Wm Phillips	....	1st Do	Do
Richd Prescot	....	1st Do	Do

to be Major Generals in America only.

Brigadier Genl Robinson of the 16th Regt is appointed Col. of the 2d Batalion of Royal Americans in the room of Major Genl Haldiman promoted.

Major Genl Jones of the 52d Regt is appointed Col. of the 62d Regt Vice Stroud deceased.

The Regt Brigadier Robinson is appointed to, not being in this Country, & the late Promotions of Genl Officers, including those only whose Regts are here, The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint Genl Robinson to serve during the Campaingne, as a Major General, & he is to take Rank agreable to that he holds in the Army.

Head Qrs Monday, 13th May 1776

Parole *Granada* Cr S. *Seville*

Field Officer to morrow and visit the Hospital Ships

Major Tucker.

Major of Brigade Disney
1st Marines give the Gds, & Adjutant
of the Day tomorrow
2d Do working Parties

The Block House Guard to be taken by the 38th 'till further Orders.

The Officers appointed to Commissions in the New Corps raising by Lt Colr McClean, Gorham, & Legge, are immediately to give Option between their two Commissions, & serve with the Corps they shall fix upon.

They are to give in their Determinations in writing to the Adjutant Genl to morrow at Orderly time, at the Court House.

Capt McKane of the Welsh Fuzileers having the Command of a Flank Compy is removed from the working Duty.

The Commander in Chief desires Lt Col. Collins will signify to the Officers & Men of the Marine Corps, his entire Approbation of their good Appearance & Order of this Day.

Robt Witton Soldier in the 52d Regt, a Tin Man by Trade, to be sent to the D. Qr Mr Genls Office immediately, where he will receive Directions to be employed.

Serjt Jarvis of the 63d Regt, Joseph Watkins & Jno Short of the 4th, Jno Moore & Chs Collins of the 23d, Jno English & Jno Mott 43d, Sawyers by Trade, to assemble on the Genl Parade to morrow Morning at Six O'Clock, they are to be employed by Capt Montrazore Engineer from whom they will receive their Orders

---

Head Qrs Tuesday 14th May 1776
Parole *Arbuthnot* Cr S. *Halefax*
Field Officer for tomorrow Lt Col. Monckton

Major of Brigade Brown

5th Regt give the Guards; Adjutant & Qr Master to-morrow

Working Party 17th Regt

A Guard of 1 Serjt 1 Corpl & 12 Private to parade at Guard Mounting to morrow, the Serjt will march his Guard to the North Block house, & obey such Orders as he shall receive from Capt Spry.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions.

17th Regt Foot Capt Turner Strobenzie of 17th Dragoons, to be Major, Vice Goodenow who retires 7th Jany 1776

65th Regt Capt Thos Dundass from 63d to be Major Vice Smelt who retires 20th Jany 1776

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions 'till His Majesties Pleasure be known.

49th Regt Ens Jno Wrigglesworth to be Adjutant Vice Gore by Purchase 13th May 1776

Jas Stanley Gent. to be Ensign Vice Wrigglesworth by Do Do

The Commander in Chief is pleased to form the Grenadier & Light Infantry Compys into 4 Batalions. The 1st Batalion of Grenadiers composed of the following Corps Viz.

To be Commanded by Lt Col. Meadows & Major Mitchel	4th	23d
	5th	27th
	10th	35th
	17th	38th
	22d	40th

Second Batalion of Grenadiers

To be commanded by Lt Col. Monckton & Major Steward	43d	55th
	44th	63d
	45th	64th
	49.	1st Marines
	52d	2d Do

First Batalion of light Infantry

To be commanded by	4th	17th	27th
Major Musgrave	5th	22d	35th
& Majr Dundass	10th	23d	38th

Second Batalion of Light Infantry

To be Commanded by	40th	45th	55th
Majr Maitland &	43d	49th	63d
Majr Strobenzie	44th	52d	64th

Commanding Officers of Transports are not to demand Porter from the Masters of their respective Ships, as there is no more Porter to be issued 'till further Orders.

Lt Smith 49th Regt is appointed Aid De Camp to Lt Genl Earl Piercy.

Capt Wemys from 40th Regt Aid De Camp to Major Genl Robertson.

Capt Leiman of 38th Regt Aid De Camp to Majr Genl Pigot.

Lt Chitwin Aid De Camp to Majr Genl Jones & are to be obeyed as such.

The 2d Batalion of light Infantry to parade to morrow Morning at 9 O'Clock on the Ground on which the Marines are reviewed.

Head Quarters, Halifax, 15th May 1776

Parole *Fort Sackville* C.Sign *Fort Edward*

Field Officer for the Day & to visiting Hopl Lt Col. Gorham

Major of Brigade Baker

22nd Regt Guards, Adjt & Qr Mr of the day to morrow

23d Working parties

A Working party of 1 Capt, 2 Subs, & 100 Men, from the 63d, 64th, & 65th, 1st & 2d Battn Marines, & 4th Regt, to parade to morrow at 6 O'Clock; they are to continue on this duty four days, & receive their Orders from Capt Spry.

8 Bushels of potatoes to be issued to each Company of His Majesty's Troops; those on board transports to apply at the Commissary General's Office for an order to the Master of the Sloop Cellary lying at Mangers Wharf; those on Shore to be serv'd at the issuing Store.

A Company of the R.H. Emigrants to be ready to embark at the shortest warning for St Johns, Newfoundland, to relieve a Compy of the 65th Regt now there; the Commanding Officer of that Corps will order a return to be sent to the D. Qr Mr Genl, of the strength of the Company they embark, that three Weeks provisions may be put on board the Vessel that carries them.

The 2d Battn of Grenadiers to parade on Friday Morning the 17th at 9 O'Clock upon the ground the Lt Infantry assembled this day.

A return of Arms of each Regt that have wooden ramrods to be given in tomorrow at Orderly time.

The Officers commandg on board the Horse transports, are to be responsible that no damage be done to the Stalls, Mangers, or Platforms of their respective Ships.

His Majesty has been pleas'd to make the following promotions, vizt

45th Regt

Lt Onslow Beckwith, of the 23d Regt, to be Captain, vice Moore who retires 7th Feby 1776.

Lt Wm Wood of the 23d Regt, to be Captain, vice Newton, who retires, 2d March—76.

23d Regt

2nd Lieut John Blake, to be 1st Lt vice Blake prefer'd 10th Feby 1776.

2nd Lt Charles Apthorp to be 1st Lt, vice Wood preferr'd, 2d March—76.

H^d Q^rs Halifax Thursday 16th May 1776

G. O. { Parole Her *Majesty*
C. Sign The *Queen*

For the Day to morrow Major Hillman
Major of Brigade Lesslie
27th Regim^t G^ds Adjut^t & Q^r Master
35th Regim^t Working party's.

The Flank Companies on Shore not to be sent on Board Ship 'till further Orders.

Each Regiment to send 5 Men more to the General parade to morrow Morning at 6 °Clock, to be employed in Making Cartridges. It is requested the Comm^dg Officers of Corps will send such men as have been Employed Before, & if possible not Change them.

The Marines to pre repair to disembark immediately.

The Command^r in Chief hath been pleased to make the following promotions.

16th Regim^t

Major Alex^r Dickson appointed Lieu^t Col^o 'till His Majesty's pleasure is known, Vice Robertson prefer'd.

Capt. Val. Gardner from 55th Regiment appointed Major untill His Majesty's pleasure is known, Vice Dickeson.

44th Regiment

2^d Lieu^t H. Nicholas from the Marines to be Lieu^t Vice Lesslie prefer'd 11th May 1776

46th Regiment

Captn Willm Lessley from R.F.A. to be Captain Vice Cayler Prefer'd D^o

52^d Regiment

Major Mungo Campbell from 55th Regiment appointed Lieu^t Col^o Vice Jones Prefer'd 'till His Majesty's pleasure is known.

Captn Cornel^{s} Cayler from 46th Regiment appointed Major Vice Campbell.

Captn Lieu^{t} Decimus Reynolds to be Captain Vice Gardner 11th May 1776.

Lieu^{t} Robert Lucas to be Captn Lieu^{t} Vice Reynolds Prefer'd 11th May 1776. Ensign Thos Stanley to be Lieu^{t} Vice Lucas Prefer'd D^{o} date.

Royal F. Americans Lieu^{t} James Grant from half pay to be Captain Vice Lesslie removed D^{o} date.

55th Regim^{t}

Lieu^{t} Mich^{l} Hamerton to be Captn Vice Stratford who retires d^{o} date. Ens^{n} Peter Marland to be Lieu^{t} Vice Hamerton D^{o} date.

63rd Regiment

Ens^{n} Christ^{r} Leister to be Lieu^{t} Vice Radford who retires 15th May 1776.

R.F. Americans

1st Lt Geo. Burnes to be Captain Lieu^{t} Vice Crosby who retires 15th May 1776

2^{d} Lieu^{t} Peter Clinch, to be 1st Lieu^{t} Vice Burnes D^{o} date.

Adjutant Solomon King to be 2^{d} Lieu^{t} Vice Clinch d^{o} Date.

H^{d} Q^{rs} Halifax Friday 17th May 1776

G. O { Parole *Portugal*
C.Sign *Lisbon*

Field Off^{r} to morrow & to Visit the Hospital Ships
Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Walcot.
Major of Brigade Sholdholme
Guards, Adju^{t} & Quart^{r} Mast^{r} 43^{d} Regiment
Working parties tomorrow 44th Regiment

The Commissary of Stores will as soon as possible put on Board of each Transport 8 Weeks provision in

proportion to the Number of men they are to Victual, of which he will have advice from the D. Q^{r} Master General and report to the Commander in Chief as the Ships are Comple^{d}.

The Officers of the Staff of the several departments are to give in their accou^{ts} for the last Quart^{r} ending 31st March as soon as possible that warrants may be granted for their payment.

Th^{os} Bennett BlackSmith of the 5th Regim^{t} to be sent to the Deput^{y} Q^{r} Master Generals Office Immediately.

A working party of 1 Serjeant 1 Corporal & Men to be at the Dock Yard to morrow at 8 °Clock. & to receive their Directions from Captn Sleater.

The Gren^{dr} Companies of the 2 Batt^{ns} of Marines to be augmented to 45 Rank & file p^{r} Comp^{y}.

The several Corps will apply to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock to Mr Reed at M^{r} McNamaras on Butlers wharf for Shoes agreeable to the Returns they gave in, those Corps that choose may receive 15 Pairs More, they are to be paid for on receipt.

A return to be gave in at orderly time of the Vacancies in each Regiment marking such Ensigncies as are recommended to be sold at home.

His Majesty has been pleased in Consequence of his Services in America to promote Major Sherriff to the Rank of Lieu^{t} Col^{o} in the Army.

Captain Lesslie 46th Regiment is appointed Major of Brigade in the Room of Major Brigade La. Maister on duty in Canada.

Capt^{ns} McKenzie 23rd Regiment & Lewis 64th are appointed Majors of Brigade.

Major Small is appointed to do duty in the Adjutant Generals Department.

Posting the Majors of Brigade in Seniority.

1st	Brigade	Smith
2d	do	Disney
3rd	do	Brown
4th	do	Baker
5th	do	Lesslie
6th	do	McKenzie
Light Infantry		Lewis

Major of Brigade, Studholme, to do duty with the Brigade remaining at Halifax.

Complaints having been Made to the Commadr in Chief of the Irregularity in Victualing the Troops on Board Ship it is his Orders that the Commdg Officers of Regiments do inquire into the same and report upon it if they judge Necessary to the Adjt Genl.

Hd Qrs Halifax Saturday 18th May 1776

G. O. { Parole *OPorto*
C. Sign *Cloes*

For the Day to morrow Major Musgrove
Major of Brigade McKenzie
The 45th Guards adjut & Quartr Master
49. the Working parties

The Commander in Chief desires the Troops may be informed that he is determin'd to Punish with the greatest regiour any Soldier who is detected in pulling down houses, Fences, or destroying any thing else belonging to the inhabitants.

The 2 Battalns of Marines to Land to morrow Morning at 6 oClock, Those men in the Small Pox to be sent to the Hospital on Georges Island.

The General is greatly surprised to find there are still complaints from the men on Board the Hospital Ships, of the want of Necessaries, & desires the Commanding Officers of Corps will enquire into it & order such Men to be supplyed as have Occasion.

The Detachmt of the R.H.E. for St Johns to Embark tomorrow on Board the Sloop Genl Gage at 12 °Clock.

The Commdg Officers of Corps will put their Baggage on Board their respective Transports, as they are made ready to receive them.

The Troops when embarked will be Victualed upon Shore Allowance untill further orders.

The Commandr in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions.

63rd Regiment

Lieut Edwd Drurey to be Captain Vice Dundass preferred 16th May 1776

Ensn Thos Gibson to be Lieut Vice Drurey prefer'd 16th May 1776

R.H.E.

Charles McDonald Gent. to be 2d Lieut 18th May 1776.

Quartr Master Fowler of the 38th Regimt is appointed Adjutant to the 1st Battn of Grendiers till further orders.

The following Corps to send Carpenters to the General Parade at 6 °Clock tomorrow Morning Vizt 4th 4. 5th 2. 10th 1. 17th 1. 22d 2. 23d 2. 35th 2. 38th 1. 40th 2. 43d 2. 44th 2. 49th 2. 52nd 2. 55th 1. 64th 1. 65th 1. 1st Mars 1. Total 29.

Captn Spry will give Directions for employing them.

Distribution of Transports.

Corps.	Ships names.	Tuns.	Total. Total men
1st Lt Infantry	James & William	393	939
	Gd D. of Russia	308	
	William	238	
2d Lt Infantry	Ranger	361	879
	Betty Stevenson	352	
	Betty Higgins ...	266	

Corps.	Ships names.	Tuns.	Total.	Total men
1st Grendrs	Symetry	336	1109	
	Friendship	333		
	Whitby	350		
2nd Grenadiers	Ocean	242	998	
	Hartfield	404		
	Saville	352		
4 Regiment	Pacifick	676	...	356
5th do	Amity's Admonitn	410	612	355
	Experiment	202		
10th do	Esabella	362	575	357
	Three Sisters ...	213		
17th do	Felicity			383
	Liberty			
22d do	Empss of Russia		682	367
23d do	Elinor	303	614	349
	Hunter.....	311		
27th				
35th	Eagle	344	604	368
	Prince Ruport...	260		
38th do	Sea Venture ...	299	608	343
	Venus	309		
40th Regt	Spy	223	616	368
	William & Mary	393		
43rd Regiment	Gd Duke of Russia		672	326
44th	America	305	651	369
	Baltick Merct ...	346		
45th	Augo	332	557	375
	Brilliant	225		
49th	Favorite	280	577	369
	Rochford	297		

Corps.	Ships names.	Tuns.	Total.	Total men
52d	Neptune	285	585	347
	Peggy	300		
55th Regiment	Royal George ...	352	684	402
	Resolution	332		
63rd do	Resolution White	358	711	352
	Good Intent ...	353		
64th do	Fathers Good Will	333		362
	Stephenson			

Head Qrs Halifax Sunday 19th May 1776

G.O. { Parole *Ferrol*
C.Sign *Corienna*

F. Officer to morrow & to Visit the Hospital Ship Lieut. Colo Gunning.

Major of Brigade Lewis

The 52d Regimt the Gds & Adjut & Qr Mr of the Day The 55th Regiment the working parties tomorrow.

A working party of 1 Capt 2 Subs 100 men each from 5th—17—22—23—27—& 35th Regiments to parade to morrow Morning at 6 oClock & to continue on this duty 4 days & to receive their orders from Capt Spray Engineer.

The Grendrs & Light Infantry Compys being formed into Battns are to do no duty with their Regiments 'till further orders.

Captn Montgomery of 17th Dragns being appointed to a Company in the 9th Regimt Foot of a Prior date to that of his Troop is immediately to join his Regiment.

The following Ships are appointed to Carry the General Officers Baggage and such Generals as do not go on Board Ships of War will find Accommodations for themselves Aid-de-Camps & Brigade Majors.

Major General Robertson & Major Genl Grant on Board the Charming Nelly, Major Pigot & Brigd^{r} Genl Agnew on Board the Earl of Effingham, Major Genl Jones & Brig^{dr} Genl Smith on Board the Russia Merchant, B. Genl Lesslie on Board the Adventure Dalton.

Lieu^{t} Vavons, Marines, is appointed Adju^{t} to the 2^{d} Batt^{n} of Grend^{rs} & Serj^{t} Richardson 45th Reg^{t} to act as Quart^{r} Master 'till further orders. Serjeant Williamson of the 4th, or King's Own, to act as Quart^{r} M^{r} to the 1st Batt^{n} of Grend^{rs}

The General Officers are to give in a return of the Horses they take with them.

Hugh Holmes 26th Regim^{t} Thos Thorpe 23rd Reg^{t} Wm Easop 47th Thos Bays of 38th Reg^{t} deserters are to join their Regiments Immediately by having Obtained their pardon from the Commander in Chief.

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following Promotions.

43rd Reg^{t}

Ens^{n} Thos Dunbar to be Lieu^{t} Vice Wilkinson who retires 7th August 1775

Arch^{d} Kennedy Voluntier to be Ens^{n} Vice Dunbar prefer'd do

49th Regim^{t}

Capt Lieu^{t} James Grant to be Capt. Vice Heyburne Deceased.

Lieu^{t} Robert Wilson to be Captn Lieu^{t} Vice Grant prefer'd.

Ens^{n} Willm Roberts to be Lieu^{t} Vice Wilson prefer'd.

Joseph Wigglesworth Volunteer to Ens^{n} Vice Roberts prefer'd 9th Augt 1775

65th Reg^{t}

Ens^{n} George Gordon to be Lieu^{t} Vice Smith Dead of his Wounds 2^{d} August 1775.

Lau^{ce} Gallespie Volunt^{r} to be Ens^{n} Vice Gordon do.

Staff of North America

Captn Jno Smith 5th Regiment, Captn Daniel Disney 44th Regiment, to be Majors Brigade to His Majesty's Forces in North America 19th July 1775.

Capt. William Browne of 52^{d} Regiment to be do 1st August 1775.

Staff Promotions from the War Office detached to Hospital North America.

Doctor Charles Blackden to be phisician 9th October. Field to be Surgeon do.

Doctor Jno Mervin Nooth to be purveyor & phisician Extraordinary do. Paine to be Apothecary do.

Surgeon Thompson Forster to be Surgeon do.

Surgeon James Jameson of the 28th Reg^{t} to be Apothecary do.

Staff Promotions received since the above.

Doctor Robt Knox to be phisician to the Forces in north America 1st Jany 1776. Doctor Hugh Kenedy to be do do Surgeon Willm Barr to be purveyor to an Hospital to the Forces in North America do. Surgeon Pinol Coal to be Surgeon to the Forces in North America.

Jno Hays to be do do
Jno Weyre to be do do
Vincent Wood to be do do

Richd Thope to be Surgeon to the Hospital at Boston do. Danl Mandeville to be Apothecary do do

Head Q^{rs} Halifax 20th May 1776

G.O. { Parole *Biscay*
C. Sign *St Vincents*

Field Officer for the Day tomorrow Major Sill.

Major of Brigade Smith

The 63rd Regiment G^{ds} Adju^{t} & Q^{r} M^{r} tomorrow

Working Party's from 64th Regiment

1 Sub & 25 Men of the Detachm^{t} of the 14th Reg^{t} to join the Working party of the 17th Regim^{t} tomorrow at 6 °Clock for three days.

The Detachment of the 28th Reg^{t} lately arrived from Ireland, on Board of Victuallers to be collected by Ens^{n} Rochford, who will remain with them on Board the Transports of the 63^{d} Reg^{t}, those of the Six to be put on Board the Transports of the 52^{d} under the care of Lieu^{t} Pepper of the Sixth, those of the Eight & 47th to be collected by Ens^{n} Eyre of the 47th & to go on Board the Transports of the 38th Regim^{t} 'till further orders.

Lieu^{t} Jno Brandon of an Associated Company of Volunt^{rs}, Alex^{r} McMullan, Jos^{h} Shepard of that C^{o}, Tried by the Genl Court Martial (whereof Brigd^{r} Genl Pigot is President) and acquitted.

The Command^{r} in Chief is pleased to approve of the same.

The General Court Martial is disolv'd.

An Extensive & generous Subscribtion having been commenc'd, & continued in Great Britain for the Encouragment & relief of the troops employed on the present most important Service in America, the Object & progress of which will be explained by a printed paper delivered to every Corps.

The Comm^{dr} in Chief has thought proper to commit the inspection & distribution of the gifts already arrived to a Board of General Officers. The Comman^{dg} Officers of Regim^{ts} are desired to present a List as soon as possible to Edward Winslow Esqr Secret^{y} to the Board of Genl Officers of all such persons in their respective Regiments as they may judge proper objects for this Bounty.

Brigd^{r} Genl Clievland has appoin^{d} tomorrow the 21st at the Armourey at 9 °Clock in the Morning to receive the Arms from the different Corps, returned insufficient by Lieu^{t} General Earl Percy, a day

will be pitched on for issuing out arms to replace them.

It is the Generals Orders that the Several Regim^{ts} do accou^{t} with & Clear off their Men to the 30th April last inclusive or as near that Period as possible. Taking care they are furnished with the Necessaries requisite for the service of the ensuing Camp a report of which is to be made in writing to the Genl by the Comm^{dg} Off^{rs} of Regiments.

His Majesty has been pleased to Make the following promotions

4th Regiment

Major Hen^{y} Blunt of the 23rd Regiment to be Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Vice Madeson who retires 24th Decem^{r} 1775. Ens^{n} Jno Hay to be Lieu^{t} Vice Hutchinson prefer'd do. Ens^{n} Forbes Chameny to be Lieu^{t} Vice Gold who retires 26th Jany 1776

5th Regiment

Thos Bassett Gen^{t} to be Ens^{n} Vice Charleton prefer'd 23^{d} June 1775. Nich^{s} Revitt Gen^{t} to be ensign Vice Balaguire who retires 15th March 1776

10th Regiment

Oliver Moore Gen^{t} to be Ens^{n} Vice Walsh who is otherwise provided for 30th January 1776. Captn Jno Vattass to be Major Vice Bassett who retires 13th Jany 1776

14th Regim^{t}

Ens^{n} Willm Hamilton of the 69th Regim^{t} to be Ens^{n} Vice Baggs who exchanges 16th March 1776

16th Regim^{t}

Lieu^{t} Grogan to be Q^{r} Mast^{r} Vice Jones 24th Feby 1776

23rd Regim^{t}

Lieu^{t} Geo. Hutchinson of the 4th Regim^{t}, to be Capt Vice Blakeney prefer'd 24th Novr 1775. Thos D^{l} Saumerez Gen^{t} to be 2^{d} Lieu^{t} Vice who retires 25th Jany 1776. 2^{d} Lieu^{t} Geo. Wilson to be

1st Lieut Vice Raddley prefer'd 9th Feb. 1776. Jno Coughlan Gent to 2d Lieut Vice Wilson prefer'd do.

28th Regt

Ensn Willm Stewart to be Lieut Vice King who retires the 14th March 1776

35th Regt

Gilbert Waugh Gent to be Ensn Vice Kemble, 27th Decembr 1775. Captn Jame Cockburne Vice Gall Who retires 13th Jany 1776.

37th Regimt

Lieut Francis Graham to be Captn Lieut Vice Elliot 27th Januy 1776. Ensn Eyre Coote to be Lieut Vice Graham do.

40th Regt

Ensn Alexr Phillip Forbus to be Lieut Vice Gardner who retires 1st May 1775. George Brown Gent to be Ensn Vice Geson prefer'd 8th Feb. 1776

44th Regt

Ensn Geo. Kelly to be Lieut Vice Montgomery 10th Feb. 1776. David Boswell to be Ensn Vice Kelly do. Saml Roberts Gent, to be Ensn Vice Goff prefer'd 19th Feby 1776.

47th Regimt

Ensn Jno Pierey of the 18th Foot to be Ensn Vice Lance who exchanges 18th March 1776

64th Regimt

Thos Freeman Gent to be Ensn Vice Hamilton who retires 15th Feby 1776.

65th Regimt

Lieut Jno Hales to be Captn Vice Brabazon who retires 12 Decr 1775. Ensn Zachay Bailey to be Lieut Vice Hales do.

Hd Qrs Halifax Tuesday 21st May 1776

G.O. { Parole *Cape Finister*
C. Sign *Ortuga*

For the Day & to visit the Hospital Ships to morrow
Major Mitchell.
Major Brigade Disney
65th Regt Gds Adjut & Qr Master tomorrow
1st Marines the Working parties

His Majesty's having been pleased to order that the private Men of the 65th Regimt should be Drafted in the Regimts here, the Drafts to be settled with to Friday the 24th Inclusive when the Regimt will be Drafted, & the Subce & Balance to be paid to the Regiments that receive them to the 24th June. The provisn Money to the Day they are Victud to the 24th Instt to be paid into the paymaster Generals hands by the Regiment.

Certificates will be given by the Commdg Officer of the Regiment to entitle the Regimts Drafted to £5 pr Man each Draft will get Cloathing & 1 Guinea & an ½ from the regimt who receives him.

The Commanding Officers of Regimt & Corps are desired to send returns immediately to the Deputy Qr Mastr Genl of the Number of Officers men & Women that they allot to their respective Transports in order that provisions may be put on Board accordingly.

The Commanding Officers of those Regiments that served at Boston will order their Qr Masters to attend Qr Master Gratton of 64th Regiment on Board the Renown Donation Ship at 8 °Clock tomorrow Morning to receive their several proportions of Shoes, Stockings & Caps, sent by the Society for the relief of the Soldiers.

The inclosed Fields adjacent to this Town, are on no Account to be entered by parties for Exercise or otherways, as any Circumstance preventing the growth of Grass, or Grain, will Senciably affect the Publick Service.

Captn Parker of the 27th Regim^{t} is appointed Aid-de-Camp to Major General Massey.

Major Brigade Moncrieffe to do duty with the Corps of Grenadiers.

The Commander in Chief hath been pleased to Make the following Promotion

23rd Regiment

2^{d} Lieu^{t} John Brown to be 1st Lieu^{t} Vice Williams who retires 20th May 1776.

Head Q^{rs} Halifax Wednesday 22^{d} May 1776

G. O. { Parole *Vigo*
C.Sign *Gallecia*

For the Day tomorrow Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Carr.
Major of Brigade Browne
Guards, Adjutant & Quart^{r} Master from
2^{d} Batt^{n} Marines
Working parties from 1st Light Infantry.

The following Corps are appointed to remain here under the Command of Major General Massey.

The Detachment of the 14th 2 Battalions of Marines, Two Light Companies of Marines, R.F. Americans, R.H.E. and Nova Scotia Volunteers, with such Men as are deemed fit for Garrison Duty from the Different Corps of the Army.

As the Army will shortly Move from hence, the Commanding Officers of Corps will give the Necessary Directions for putting their Baggage on Board the Transports allotted to them without loss of Time, & the Troops to be all Embarked by Monday the 27th Ins^{t}

One Flatt Boat to be alloted to each Corps, & the remainder to be put on Board the Ships best able to carry them, by ye Directions of Lieu^{t} Bowmaster.

The Horse Ships not to have Flatt Boats.

Each Ship with Troops to carry 50 Faciens upon their Quarters. The Commanding Officers will give

orders for Making them; The length to be 6 Feet with three Picquets, 3 Feet 6 Inches long for each Faciene.

Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Gorham R. F. Americans is appoin^{d} to the Command of Fort Cumberland, & to march on Friday the 24th with the Detachment for that Post.

Captn McKinnan of the R. H. E. to march at the same time with the Detachment for Fort Edward.

The 65th Regim^{t} to be on the General Parade on Friday at 11 °Clock to be drafted The Adjutants of those Corps that receive Drafts to attend the Deputy Adju^{t} General at the Orderly Room at 10 the same day; The Drafts to take their arms with them. all Debts not exceed^{g} 10 Shillings to be paid by the Regiment that receives the Draft to the Company he comes from.

A State of each Corps to be given in tomorrow at orderly time.

The Corps appointed to remain here to take the Garrison Duty Friday the 24th.

The working Duty exclusive of the Garrison to be done by Detachments from the Regiments on Board.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions.

17th Regim^{t} of Foot

Ens^{n} Math^{w} Anketell from 55th Regiment to be Lieu^{t} Vice Lesslie prefer'd 11th May 1776

55th Foot

— Shouldholme Gen^{t} to be Ens^{n} Vice Stanley prefer'd 12th May 1776

Those Regim^{ts} that have any Men on Board the Horse Ships are immediately to remove them.

Head Q^{rs} Halifax Thursday 23rd May 1776

G. O. { Parole *Bourdeaux*
C. Sign *Rochelle*

For the Day & to Visit the Hospital Ships tomorrow

Major Ogilvie

Major of Brigade Baker.

A Captn from each Brigade, with a Subalt^{n} & 37 Men from each Regiment (The Garrison 10th, & 40th Reg^{ts} excepted) to parade to morrow Morning at 6 °Clock for work. Captn Spray Command^{g} Engineer, or his assistants will direct in what manner they are to be told off.

Brigad^{r} General Cliveland has appointed to morrow Morning at 9 °Clock to issue arms to the diff^{t} Regiments; the Q^{r} Masters will attend to receive them.

A Return to be given in by the Q^{r} Mast^{r} of each Regiment to Major Brigade Studholm of the number of Women & Children intended to be left here.

The arms Received by the Serjeants of the 65 Reg^{t} to be returned to the Armoury immediately after the reg^{t} is Drafted.

Cap^{n} Payne of the 18 Reg^{t} and Lieu^{t} Robertson of the 43^{d} are appointed assistants to the deputy Q^{r} Mr Genl.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotion.

17th Reg^{t} of Foot

Ens^{n} Saml Obryan to be Lieu^{t} vice Mortimer who retires 23^{d} May 1776

52^{d} Reg^{t}

Surgeon Dundon from the R. F. Americans to be Surgeon Hope preferr'd 23^{d} May 1776.

Captain Batte is appointed Major to said Reg^{t}.

Cap^{n} Grant with His Company is appointed to succeed him.

— Cullen to be Surgeon vice Dundon Removed.

Lieu^{t} Brown from half pay is appointed Fourica to the Army with the Rank of Cap^{n} & to be observed as such.

Head Quarters Halifax 24th May 1776

G.O. { Parole *Rochort*
C.S. *Garroone*

For the Day to morrow Lieu^{t} Col^{o} Campbell
Major Brigade Lesslie

The working parties from the Brigade as ordered yesterday.

The pay Masters of those Reg^{ts} that have received Drafts from the 65th Regiment, to call on Cap^{n} McKay pay master to morrow morning from 10 to 12 to settle the accounts of the Respective Drafts.

The following Hosp^{l} Mates are intended to do duty with the Light Infantry and Grenad^{r} Corps. First Light Infantry John Handyside, 2^{d} Do James Whiteman, 1st Grenad^{rs} Thom^{s} Walker 2^{d} do Jno McCullough.

Sick & wounded Soldiers in the Hospital at Georges Island to be left under the care of Doctor Jeffrys, from whom Mr Goldthwaite and Mr Moorhead two Mates appointed to remain here, will receive their directions, and one of them to reside constantly on the Island.

Those Men returned for Garrison Duty from the different Regiments to parade on Sunday Morning at 10 ^{o}Clock on the Street before the Court house, an Hospital Surgeon with a Surgeon from each Regiment to attend at the same time.

All reports & returns of the Regiments doing the duty of the Garrison to be hereafter made to Major General Massey.

The Army to be Compleated to two Flints per Man besides which the Regiment will receive one Flint p^{r} Man for the Battalion Comp^{ys} & two for the Light Infantry & Grenad^{rs}, from the Deputy Quart^{r} Mast^{r} General, which they are desired to take the greatest care of as they are of a better sort.

The Flints will be delivered to the Q^{r} Masters of Corps at 8 ^{o}Clock on Monday Morning, those from the Ordinance Office will be delivered at 10 ^{o}Clock.

A return to be given to Brigd^{r} Genl Cliveland by each Corps of the Number of Arms in the ranks with wooden ramrods, which arms they will deliver into the Armoury on Monday Morning at 10 °Clock, & receive other arms in Lieu of them.

The Q^{r} Masters of the following Regim^{ts} Viz^{t} Royal Artillery, 4th, 5th, 10th, 14th; 17th, 22^{d}, 23, 27th, 35th, 38th, 40th, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 49th, 52^{d}, 55th, 63^{d}, 64, 1st & 2^{d} Batt^{ns} of Marines.

Royal F. Americans R.H.E. are to apply to Q^{r} Master Greaton of the 64th Reg^{t} on Board the Ship Renown for their proportion of the donation Tobacco to morrow between the hours of Nine & twelve.

The Commanding Officers of the different Reg^{ts} will order it to be issued to such Men on as use Tobacco & in small Quantity's at a time so that this donation of the Society may serve for the Campaigne.

The 1st & 2^{d} Battal^{ns} of Marines are to receive five hundred pound each, The R.F. Amer^{ns} R.H. Emeg^{ts} three hundred pound each The three Companies of the 46th,—150^{lbs} The Companies of the 14th, 80^{lbs} & all the other Regim^{ts} 400^{lbs} each

His Majesty has been pleased to make the following promotions.

44th Regim^{t}

Willm Campbell Healey Gen^{t} to be Ens^{n} 22^{d} November 1775.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following Promotions.

5th Regim^{t}

Lieu^{t} Jno Westhorpe from 63^{d} Regim^{t} to be Captain Vice Jackson who retires. 24th May 1776

16th Regim^{t}

Lieu^{t} Saml Cliveland from 7th Regim^{t} to be Captain Vice Chadwick who retires 24th May 1776.

44th Regimt

Lieut T. Griffiths Ridsdale to be Capt vice Willington who retires 23rd May 1776. Ensn Archd Kennedy from 43rd Regimt to be Lieut Vice Ridsdale Prefer'd do.

65th Regt

Ensn Robert Arbuthnot from 40th Regt to be Lieut Vice Westhorpe Prefer'd.

Hd Qrs Halifax Saturday 25th May 1776

G. O. { Parole *Medock.*
C. Sign *Liore.*

Field Officer & to Visit the Hospital Ship Mr Hope.

Major Brigade McKenzie.

Working party's as usual.

Regiments having two Ships alloted to them are not to embark untill both are ready to receive the Troops, of which they will be informed by application to the Depy Qr Mr General.

The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions.

40th Regimt

Lieut Jno Doyle to be Adjut Vice Harris by purchase 24th May 1776.

64th Regiment

Ensn Willm Greatein to be Lieut Vice Montgomery Metham prefer'd 24th May 1776.

65th Regt

Lieut Henry Millar to be Adjut Vice Westhorpe 24th May 1776. Lieut George Montgomery Metham from 64th Regiment to be Captn Vice Compton who retires 24th May 1776.

Head Qrs Halifax Sunday 26th May 1776

G. O. { Parole *Billane*
C.Sign *Bell*

Field Officer for to morrow Lt Col^{o} Butler
Major Brigade Lewis

The Grenadiers & Batt^{ns} of the Line are to form in future in three Ranks with the Files as formerly ordered at 18 Inches intervals.

The Regiments to take on Board Ship the Wheels belonging to their hand Carts & the Bodys if they can stow them.

The Q^{r} Masters of each Corps to report to morrow to the Dep^{y} Q^{r} Mr General the State of prov^{n} ordered to be put on Board their respective Transp^{ts}

Captn Everass Late of the 64th Reg^{t} is appointed an assistant in the Engineer departm^{t}, & is to supperintend the repairs to be made at Fort Edward in this Province.

The Two Comp^{ys} of Grants & Campbles Lately arrived from New York are to be Mustered on the Parade at 11 ^{o}Clock on Tuesday Next.

The Acco^{ts} of the 2 Batt^{ns} of the R.H. Emegrants to be immediately settled & given to Capt McKenzie Secretary to the Commander in Chief.

The 1st Brigade to parade on Tuesday Morning at 10 on the Ground under the Citydale Hill where the Grend^{rs} & Lt Inf^{y} were inspected.

The Regiments to give Returns to the Dep^{y} Q^{r} Mr Genl of such Officers as have join'd them since the Batt. & Forrage Money was issued to the Troops that they may receive it.

The Officers belonging to Regim^{ts} not here are not included in this Order.

The Facienes ordered to be Made & taken on Board the different Transports are to be bound with five withs & made up very tight.

Working party's as usual.

[*Here ends Sir William Howe's Orderly Book.* ^{bfs}]

Roster of Field Officers 13 Decr

Lt Col Agnew, 44th Regt
Major Basset 10th
Lt Col Nibbet 47th
Major Grant 40th
Lt Col Paterson 63rd
Major Bruce 38th
Lt Col Sir H. Calder 49th
Major Blunt 23d
Lt Col Collins } Marines
Major Tupper } Marines
Lt Col Monkton 45th
Major Hilman 22nd
Lt Col Barnard 23d
Major Musgrave 64th
Lt Col Walcott 5th
Major Sill 63d
Lt Col Gunning 43d
Major Mitchell 5th
Lt Col Clerk 43d
Major Gaull 35th
Lt Col Carr 35th
Major Ogilvie 4th
Lt Col Campbell 22d
Major Irvine 47th
Lt Col Buttler 38th
Major Hope 44th
Major Humphries 52d
Major Souter, Marines
Major Stuart, 43d

Brigadiers

Robinson
Pigot
Jones
Grant
Smith

Brigade Majors

Small
Smith
Disney
Browne
Baker
Leslie

[*This 'Roster' is on the back of the last leaf of the Orderly Book, and ends the volume.* bfs]

Precis of Correspondence with

GENERAL HOWE

from Vol. 290 *America* and *West India*

Series of Manuscripts in Her

Majesty's Public Record

Office.

Précis of Correspondence with General Howe:

directed to evacuate Boston: his plans of operations: instructions from the Secretary of State: authorized if necessary to destroy all property at Boston: measures to be taken for security of Nova Scotia and Newfoundland: military details of levies, stores & operations near Boston: intention to attack New York.

In July 1775, The King having signified His pleasure that General Gage should return to England to lay before His Majesty a State of his Command, and to assist in the consideration of such Measures as might be necessary to the future plan of Operations, a Commission was passed appointing Major-General Howe to be (during General Gage's Absence) Commd^r in chief of all His Majesty's Forces employ'd and to be employed within the Colonies lying upon the Atlantic Ocean; A like Commission was given to General Carleton to command the Troops employed or to be employed in Canada, and upon its Frontiers, both which Commissions were of the same Tenor and Authority with those given to the Generals Amherst and Wolfe, when Commanding separate Corps of Troops in America in the last War.

On the 2^d of August 1775, Lord Dartmouth acquainted Major Genl Howe by Letter of that Arrangement, transmitted to him his Commission, and signified to him that he was to receive the full appointment of Commander in Chief, observing, at the same time, that if in the course of the Service the two Armies that was supposed would act separately should

in future Events be joined, the Command of the whole would, in that Case, devolve upon General Carleton, as the superior Officer: His Lordship, at the same time, referred him to a separate Letter to Gen[l] Gage, of the same date, respecting the Force to be employed in North America in the succeeding year and the Ideas which had been suggested of the different places of Operations, under different Circumstances and Events, and he was told that General Gage was directed when he came away to leave that Letter with him for his Information.

In a separate Dispatch from Lord Dartmouth to Major Gen[l] Howe, dated the 5th of September observes to him that altho' he had not in the separate Dispatch to Gen[l] Gage of the 2nd of August thought fit in General to give any Opinion upon the different Ideas which had been suggested of the future plan of Operations, contenting himself with stating nakedly the propositions themselves, yet he had ventured to describe some of the obvious Advantages that would attend the taking Possession of New York, & the hazard of the Army's continuing at Boston. That every days Intelligence since shewed more clearly both the one & the other, and then his Lordship, after describing the State of the Troops cooped up in Boston & exposed to numberless wants, difficulties and danger, observed, that it was not only advisable but necessary to abandon Boston before the Winter & to dismantle Castle William, and having embarked all the Stores and Artillery, and afforded to the well disposed Inhabitants every means of getting away with safety, to remove with the Troops either to New York or to some other place to the Southward, which considerations of superior Advantage should point out as the most proper, and where a Squadron of the King's Ships might lye in the Winter: His Lordship then proceeds to point out the advantages of such a

Measure in various lights, and concludes with directing him to make an early return of every thing that would be wanted for the ensuing Campaign, and authorized him to appoint such Persons to be Adjutant General and Quarter Master General as he should think most fit for those Situations. On the same Day, vizt, the 5th of September 1775, Lord Dartmouth, in a secret Dispatch, acquaints General Howe with the application made to the Empress of Russia for a Body of Infantry to serve in North America, that in consequence of a favorable answer from that Court the Minister was Instructed to agree for a Corps of 20,000, that the greatest part would be sent to Quebec early in the Spring, and it was hoped that we should have an equal number of British Troops in North America in the next year.

On the 8th September Mr. Pownall in a letter to Major Genl Howe suggests to him, as a matter for his Consideration, the great Advantage, in different Views, of removing, if possible, the Effects in the Town of Boston, as well those belonging to the Rebels as those belonging to the well affected; And pointed out the necessity there was, from fresh advices relative to Nova-Scotia, of having a particular Attention to the Security of that Colony, he also acquaints him that Goods had been purchased here as presents to the Indians, and that they would be sent to him, & to Genl Carleton, in proper Proportions.

On the 22^{d} of Septem^{r} 1775, Lord Dartmouth in a Dispatch to General Howe acquainted him with the alterations which had been made in the Distribution of the 17, 27, 46, & 55 Regiments under Orders to embark at Corke for North America, the Object of which alteration was to get, if possible, 4 of the said Regm^{ts} to Quebec, & one to Halifax—His Lordship also transmitted to the Genl a State of the Victualling & Store Ships, taking in Provisions & Stores for

Boston; acquaints him with the Directions given to the Admiralty for providing Convoy for those Vessels, & concludes his Letter with observing that the last Advices from America were the fullest Evidence of an open & declared War on the part of the Associated Colonies, and, therefore, there was no consideration left but that of proceeding against them in all Respects, with the utmost Vigour, as the open & avowed Enemy's of the State.

On the 27 Oct° 1775, Lord Dartmouth acquaints General Howe with the Arrangements made for Recruiting the different Corps in America, and for the augmentation of each Corps, & signifies to him His Majesty's Pleasure with regard to the Officers to be sent to England for raising those Recruits, and the new Levies; and his Lordship, in that Letter, acquaints him that the fair Prospect we had of succeeding in Our Treaty with Russia for a Body of Infantry was, at best, but doubtfull.

On the 14 November General Gage arrived in London from America, and brought with him Dispatches from Major General Howe of the 5th & 9th Oct° in the latter of which he States some of his Ideas with regard to the ensuing Campaign, premising that Boston would without some unforeseen Accident be in no Danger during the Winter, but, on the contrary that the Reinforcement of 5 Battalions from Ireland, which he had been acquainted were to be sent him would enable him to distress the Enemy by Incursions along the Coast, and he pointed at Portsmouth in New Hampshire as an Object of Attack. He States that from all appearances respecting the Rebel Army nothing more would probably be attempted during the remainder of the Campaign, and that the King's Troops were then Employed in preparing Quarters for the Winter, and providing for the Security of Boston and the at Charles Town; he then

proceeds to consider the different Ideas suggested in Lord Dartmouth's Letter of the 2nd August, he states the Objections that lay to opening the next Campaign by acting with his whole Force against the Rebels at Boston. That his Strength was not adequate to such a Division of his Army as might enable him to keep Possession of Boston, and at the same time make an attempt to take Post at New York, and therefore desires Instructions upon that head, saying, that if his Orders should be to leave a Force at Boston, & proceed with the remainder to New York, not less than 5,000 Men or 8 Battalions would be necessary; That such a Force under the command of General Clinton, would probably find Employment for 10,000 Rebels, in which Case, he would propose 20 Battalions for New York, a part of which to be left there for the defence of that Town, and the remainder to be employed in opening a Communication with Canada, which if effected and secured by proper Posts the two Corps might then proceed in separate Routes into the Province of Massachuset's Bay, as Circumstances might arise—That, however, upon the whole, he was of opinion that by the entire Evacuation of Boston and taking hold of Rhode Island the Army would be better connected, and a variety of other Advantages which he fully stated would be gained: That, however, the Harbor of Boston should be Blocked up, and to that end a small Force might be entrusted with Security on some commanding Spot in the Neighborhood of Nantasket Road.

Upon the Intimation given by Lord Dartmouth that it was hoped the Army for the ensuing Campaign would amount to 20,000 Men, he expresses a wish that it might be composed of 34 Battalions of 10 Companies at 59 Rank and File, and if 6 Battalions could be added by an equal partition of them between Canada & Rhode Island the Effect would be ade-

quate to the Expence; He concludes with wishing that the Troops for the Boston Division may be embarked by the beginning of February, so that the Campaign might open in the middle or latter end of April, and recommends that some of the old and experienced Officers with him may be provided for in the Additional Companies.

On the 18 November Lord George Germain acknowledged the Receipt of these Dispatches, acquaints the General that every Effort would be made to send as early as possible the Re-inforcements that were required, and that although our Negociation with Russia for foreign Auxiliaries had not succeeded as we expected, and Recruits came in slowly, yet, if we were not deceived in other Views, he would certainly be enabled to take the Field with an Army of 20,000 Men: His Lordship then observes that all Our Advices from the Southward confirm us in our hopes that the southern Expedition would be attended with Advantage and Success, and that the greatest part of the Regiments employed on that Service would probably join him earlier, and in a better State than if sent from hence in the Spring.

On the 27th December Major General Burgoyne arrived from Boston in the Boyne with Dispatches from General Howe dated the 26th & 27 of Novr, & 2nd & 3rd of December, In these Dispatches General Howe begins by stating that Lord Dartmouth's Dispatches of the 5th September, directing the removal of the Troops from Boston arrived so late that they could not be carried into Execution, for reasons which are fully represented, the principal of which were the want of a sufficient number of Transports (there being a Deficiency of 11,062 Tons in, the Quantity necessary for the whole Embarkation at once, and that if they were embarked in separate Divisions, at different Periods, more would be hazarded

than Prudence would justify. He then says they are under no apprehensions of Attack or Surprize by the Rebel Army, on the contrary, it was very much to be wished they would make such attempt; that, however, from Sickness of the Army, and the extent of Post to be defended, the Force would not be adequate to any undertaking of Consequence, such as the Possession of Rhode Island, New York, Philadelphia or Charles Town. He then proceeds to propose that in the Spring what remained at Boston of the 65th Regiment should be sent to Halifax, which, with Lieut^t Col: Gorham's Corps, and what were there of Maclean's Recruits, added to the Militia which Governor Legge had acquainted him would be raised, wou'd, he hoped, put the Dock Yard and Town in perfect Security: That in that Case he should order the Detachment of the 14 Regiment at Halifax to join him as soon as the 65th arrived: That for the Blockade of Boston Harbor one Battalion should be entrenched at Hull, near Nantasket Road, where the King's Ships of War might securely Winter, instead of Castle William which pursuant to his Majesty's Orders would be distroyed upon the Evacuation of Boston.

That the next object would be taking hold of Rhode Island, with 10 Battalions, under the Comm^d of General Clinton, that there would then remain 16 Battalions for New York, that there would however be wanting in the Spring 6 or 7000 Recruits, and he suggests that they may possibly be raised by procuring from the Hessian and Hanoverian Armies 100 Men for each of the 27 Battalions; By 100 Men to be added to each Battalion from the Substitutes of the English Militia, and the remainder about 7,000 Men to be composed of Recruits raised in the ordinary method; That after all the Force, when so completed, would not be adequate to an active offensive Campaign on the side of New York and Rhode Island, as

there would be but 5,000 fighting Men for the latter and 8,000 for the former; and, therefore, he proposes a Reinforcement of 4,000 Russians, of which 1,500 to be added to Gen[l] Clinton's Army, & 2,500 to the Corps at New York the remainder of this private Despatch, namely of the 26th of November, relates entirely to his Ideas of what had been suggested in a Letter from Mr. Pownall respecting the removal of the Effects at Boston, which he approving, and to the appointm[t] of an Adjutant General and Quarter Master General: In his Dispatch of the 27th Nov[r] he mentions that one Transport had arrived with 4 Companies of the 17th Regiment, as also two Transports with 4 Companies of Artillery, and two Ships with Ordnance Stores, but that the Nancy Ordnance Store Ship was supposed to have been taken, he adds that contrary to his Expectation the whole Army was not yet in Winter Quarters, but that he hoped the whole wou'd be under Cover in a few Days; That the sickness in the Army had rather encreased of late, from the severity of the Season, but as there was nothing Epedemical it would soon Recover, if they did not wait too long for the Flocks, Bedding, Blankets, &c[a] expected from England; He then observes that the number of Seamen for the Transports was very deficient, proposes that they should be Compleated, and that the King's Ships should have their War Establishment; He then States an Expedition which had been resolved upon by General Gage & Adm[l] Graves, for the Destruction of Cape Ann and Falmouth; That it was afterwards found inexpedient to make an Attack upon Cape Ann, but that after giving notice to the Inhabitants of Falmouth to remove themselves and Effects, it was distroyed on the 18 Oct[r], about 500 Houses & 14 Sea Vessels having been Burnt & Distroyed; He then mentions the arrival of a Vessel on the 10th of October from Gen[l] Carleton giving an account of the dangerous

Situation of that Province; That in consequence thereof he had determined to send and had ordered a Battalion of Marines to embark on board Transports, in order to proceed to Quebec under Convoy of the Cerberus, as settled with Admiral Graves; That accordingly everything was ready on the 13th when he received a letter from Adml Graves declaring the Attempt unadvisable & impracticable; That upon this Letter he dropped the Design of sending the Transports, intending to procure smaller Vessels, better adapted to work their way up the River; but not being able to get them fitted for Sea in any reasonable time, he was compelled to drop the Design, and sent back the Express Boat on the 13th.

The foregoing is all that appears material to be stated from the Dispatches of Genl Howe brought by Major Genl Burgoyne; but it may be necessary to add that with these Dispatches Genl Howe transmitted full Returns, States & Estimates of every thing that would be wanted for the ensuing Campaign, pursuant to the Orders he had received from Lord Dartmouth, the Directions for the Preparation of which, so far as they regard the Department of the Secretary of State, will be seen in a separate Precis.

On the 5th January Lord George Germain acquainted Genl Howe that his Letters by Genl Burgoyne had been received, and that the reasons he assigned for not removing from Boston, in consequence of the Directions he had received from Lord Dartmouth fully justify the Resolution he had taken on that head, & that even could he have procured a sufficient Quantity of Transports to have effected the Evacuation as proposed, it would nevertheless have been an unadvisable Measure; His Lordship further acquaints him that the King has in general approved his Plan of Operations for the ensuing Year, and then proceeds to the Consideration of those parts of the

Dispatches which Suggests the means of augmenting his Force, and to an explanation of the arrangements that were making for that purpose, and for answering his Requisitions; That the plan of augmentation by incorporating 2,000 Men into each Battalion from the foreign Troops in British Pay & from the Militia was, for many Reasons, liable to great Difficulty and Objection; That therefore, he must depend for the Augmentation upon Recruits, & upon the additional Battalions proposed to be raised in Scotland by General Fraser, and upon the additional Battalion to be added to the 42d Regiment; And it was further Observed to him, that the southern Expedition would furnish him with one more Battalion than he had included in his Calculation, The whole, therefore, of the Augmentation, including the Recruits, is stated at 4,400 Men, and he is encouraged to expect a Corps of foreign Troops, not less than 10,000, in consequence of the Engagements which had been entered upon, & nearly concluded with the Prince of Hesse, and Elector of Brunswick for 17,000 Men: His Lordship then States that the deficiency he represents in the Tonnage of Transports will be fully supplied by the Transports and Store Ships already gone and preparing to go; all which are to be at his disposal after their arrival and after they have landed their Cargoes.

Upon the Demand for Horses & Waggons his Lordship observes that it is of a nature and extent very difficult to be complied with; That, however every endeavor will be exerted, hoping at the same time that a great part of the Service for which Waggons and Horses are Demanded, may, from the nature of the Operations, be performed by Water Carriage, and therefore, he had pressed forward a Supply of Flat Bottomed Boats, of which 32, & 10 Yauls, & as many Cutters were ready, & 40 more in hand.

That the Demand for entrenching Tools and other Articles in the Engineers' Department had been already supplied, but that Directions would be given for a second Supply of the same sort, and also for making good what had been taken in the Nancy Transport: That with regard to the Provisions and Forage there was no doubt but that the utmost Activity would be used in the Department of the Treasury for forwarding that Branch of the Service; His Lordship then approves the Measures which General Howe had resolved upon for sending relief to Quebec, laments the obstacles which had prevented the Execution of them, and States in general the steps which had been taken here for that purpose; Upon the Expedition for burning Falmouth his Lordship observes that he has no doubt that Adm[l] Graves had good reasons for the Step he took, and that the Commander of that Expedition did not proceed to extremities without an absolute refusal on the part of the Inhabitants to comply with the Requisitions which appeared by the Dispatch of the Lords of the Admiralty to have been made to them. Upon the Subject of the Removal of the Effects of the Town of Boston, his Lordship signifies the King's pleasure that if practicable the whole should be removed; but that he must repeat to him, what had been said in M[r] Pownal's Letter, that he must use his own Discretion, according to Circumstances as they shall appear at the time; for, however desirable it might be that they should be secured yet it was an object not to be attended to if it should create any Difficulty or Hazard in the Evacuation, for, in that Case, the Destruction of them would be fully justified.

Upon that part of Gen[l] Howe's Commission which gives him authority to Post Officers upon Vacancies, upon general Terms, the King's pleasure is signified that it is not to be understood in any case to apply to

the Vacancy of a Regiment; that as to the Vacancies of Lieu^{t} Colonel & Major he may post officers to such Vacancies untill His Majesty's pleasure is known, and His Majesty will, if he thinks fit, confirm them by Commissions here, and, that with regard to the Artillery it was to be understood that he should not fill up any Vacancy but in the Rank of second Lieutenant, in which Rank he was to grant Commissions, and also in all other Corps below the Rank of Field Officers.

On the 1st of February 1776 Lord George Germain acquaints General Howe that the utmost Efforts had been made to press forward every preparation for the ensuing Campaign; that these Preparations had been greatly retarded by the uncommon severity of the Weather, but that it was hoped that the Reinforcements for his Army would be embarked before the end of March. His Lordship then states to Genl Howe the steps that had been taken for having a considerable Force in Canada early in the Spring; that General Burgoyne was to act as second in Command to Genl Carleton, and that he wou'd proceed thither with 8 Regm^{ts} from Ireland, which it was hoped would be ready to embark about the 20th of March. He is told that if Quebec is lost, and General Carleton should not survive, the Command of the whole of His Majesty's Forces, in that Case, was to devolve upon him; That Majors Genl Clinton, Burgoyne, Lord Percy, & Lord Cornwallis were to have the Rank of Lieut Generals in America: The old Colonels, who now act as Brigadiers, to be Major Generals, & the other Colonels to be appointed Brigadiers; That in case of the whole Command devolving upon him, he was to dispose of the different Inferior Commands as he should think fit: That, consequently, it would be in his power either to appoint Genl Clinton to the Command of the Troops in Canada, or to leave General Burgoyne in that

Com^{d}; That, however, it was His Majesty's Pleasure that Lord Cornwallis shou'd serve in Canada, and that he and his Regiment should be sent thither as soon as they returned from the Southward; His Lordship then observes upon the necessity of having Attention to the Security of Nova Scotia & Newfoundland, and signifies His Majesty's Pleasure with regard to the Steps to be taken for that purpose; and his Lordship concludes this Dispatch with informing him of the orders given for a Detachment of Guards, consisting of 1,000 Men Rank and File to hold themselves in readiness to proceed to North America, adding only that the King had declared His Intentions that he would not employ any general Officer from hence superior in Rank to the Majors General Clinton, Burgoyne, Lord Percy, or Lord Cornwallis; and that tho' no regular Cartel might possibly be settled with the Rebels for the Exchange of Prisoners, yet there was no doubt that the General's own Discretion wou'd find the means of effecting such Exchange, without the King's Dignity & Honor being Committed, or His Majesty's Name used in any Negociation for that purpose.

Besides the Dispatches from General Howe brought by Major General Burgoyne, some other Dispatches dated later in December were received early in January. In the first of these, which is dated the 13th December, General Howe informs that since the Departure of the Boyne on the 5th of that Month, there had been no arrivals from Britain, and that there was great Reason to fear from the prevalence of Northerly Winds that the Transports having on board the 17th, 27th, 28th, 46th & 55th Regiments, as also the Storeships, had been forced off the Coast; That these Considerations and the State of Provisions and Stores had given rise to very alarming apprehensions, which were encreased by the great danger there was of defenceless Vessels falling in with the Rebel Privateers,

which in great Numbers infested the Bay of Boston, from the different Ports to the Eastward which the Admiral was of opinion could not be Blocked up without the Assistance of a Land Force, which could not possibly be spared; He adds that the Troops entered into Winter Quarters the preceeding Day; that 6 Companies of the 65th Regiment were embarked & ready to Sail for Halifax, & that the 18th & 59th Regiments having been Drafted into other Corps, the Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and Invalid would be sent to England under Convoy of the Tartar.

In another Letter of the 14th December General Howe expresses his Apprehension from the small Quantity of Fuel in Store, which could not last longer than three Weeks at full Allowance for the Garrison, and therefore he had been reduced to order some of the Wharfs to be taken up, which, if a Supply did not soon arrive would be their only Resource; He also repeats that the small Quantities of Provisions in Store, and the Difficulties that Ships bound to that Port met with both from bad Weather, & in escaping from the Enemy's Privateers filled him with Alarms.

In another Letter dated the 19th of December, Genl Howe informs that upon Advices received of General Massey's arrival at Halifax with his Regiment, he had countermanded his Orders for 6 Companies of the 6th Regiment; That since his last Letter four Storeships had got in with most seasonable Supplies; That Genl Washington had proposed an Exchange of Prisoners, to which no possitive Answer would be given wit^t the King's Order; That the small Quantity of salt Provisions in Store had induced him to send a Transport to St Eustatia to purchase a Cargoe, by which means he hoped a sufficient Supply would be procured if the Victuallers from England should loose their Passage: That he had also fitted out two Transports which were to Sail to Georgia, under Convoy

of the Scarborough & two armed Schooners, in order to procure Cargoes of Rice, which he hoped wou'd be effected with the Assistance of Sir James Wright and that he should send with this Armament two hundred Marines under the Command of a Field Officer.

On the 26th Decr Genl Howe acquaints Lord George Germain with Intelligence he had received from Cape Nicholas Mole of the great Quantity of Arms & Ammunition with which the Rebels were supplied at that place.

On the 7th Feby Ld Geo Germain answers the Letters from Genl Howe, dated the 19 and 26 Decr and approves the steps which he had taken for getting Salt Provisions from St. Eustatia & Rice from Georgia.

On the 15th January Genl Howe acquaints Lord Geo Germain that the 6 missing Companies of the 17th Regmt & 6 Companies of the 55th were arrived. And on the 16 February he acknowledges having received Lord Dartmouth's Dispatch of the 22 Octo, with Duplicates of other Letters from his Lordship, and from Mr Pownall, the originals of which had not come to hand, That, observing by a Copy of a Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty from Lord Dartmouth of the 22d Sepr that the Provisions sent out by order of the Treasury were intended for the Fleet as well as the Army, he had given a Proportion of Porter to the Ships, altho' the Seamen did not stand so much in need of those Refreshments as the Soldiers. He incloses a State of the Deficiencies in the provision Contract, says, he had Dispatched a Vessel to N. York, where he learned from Govr Tryon there was a prospect of getting some Provisions, & as the Victuallers for the Navy lately arrived could not conveniently afford a Supply for 6 Weeks he was reduced to the Necessity of putting the Troops on short Allowance, so that their Dependence was not totally upon the Contractor's Ships; one of which, however, arrived

the 13th with Oats Flour and Pease. General Howe then proceeds to take notice that if the 17th, 27, 28, and 55th Regiments were to go to Quebec as seemed to be intended, and he was also to detach a part of his Army to Halifax for the Security of that Place; These Drains, together with the southern Expedition, would considerably reduce the expected Strength for the Spring, so that unless a large Force was sent from Great Britain early in the Spring he found another defensive Campaign would be the consequence, for, by the want of a Force to act early the Rebels would have time to entrench wherever they chose, in which Case, tho' we should get possession of New York without resistance, we must not expect to carry their entrenched Camps but with great loss: Whereas, on the contrary, if the Army was in Force at the opening of the Campaign it would probably by rapid Movements bring the Rebels to Action upon equal Terms before they could cover themselves by Works of any Consequence; He then, again, hints at the disadvantages of a defensive Campaign but says that if the Army to the Southward succeeds in possessing itself of any Post of Importance to be held he shall not call it of to the main Army, unless Genl Clinton should report that the well affected Inhabitants are able of themselves to maintain their ground; He then remarks that with a proper Army of 20,000 Men, having 12,000 at New York, 6,000 at Rhode Island & 2,000 at Halifax, exclusive of an Army for the Province of Quebec, the then unfavorable Appearances would wear a different Aspect, but with fewer Troops the Success of an Offensive Campaign would be doubtfull; He then States the hopes held out to him by Governor Tryon, that upon the arrival of a Force at New York, he should be able to raise 2,000 Men, and desires Directions in regard to the Bounty-Money, Payment & Cloathing of provincial

Levies, and in what manner the Officers are to Rank; Gen[l] Howe then States the steps he should take for Transporting the Army to New York, but says that Boston cannot be evacuated without the aid of Transports from Europe, and one great difficulty in that Operation would be the removal of the Inhabitants and their Effects; he then acquaints the Secretary of State that the 6 missing Companies of the 55th were arrived; That to all appearance the leaders of Rebellion were determined upon an active War, repeating that the apparent Strength of his Army for the Spring did not flatter him with the hope of bringing the Rebels to a decisive Action.

On the 23rd January he says he had that day, & not before received Lord Dartmouth's Dispatch by the Centurion, and particularly the secret Letter of the 5th Sept[r] acquainting him with the steps which had been taken for procuring foreign Auxiliaries and expresses his Wish that at least 8,000 of the foreign Troops might be sent to him, altho' he feared they could not arrive in time for the early Operations of the Campaign upon which the future Success of it so much depended.

On the 28 March Lord G Germain acquaints Gen[l] Howe with the Treaties made for the foreign Auxiliaries, that the 12,200 of them Auxiliaries being the whole Body of Hessians were intended to serve in his Army, and that the Brunswickers, Waldeckers, & the Regiment of the Hereditary Prince of Hesse, together with 9 British Battalions, and the whole of L[t] Colonel M[c]Lean's Corps were to serve in Canada; That the Transports for the first Division of Hessians, amounting to 8,200 Men were then compleated and on their Passage to the Place of Embarkation; That a Detachment of Guards, amounting to 1,098 Men, formed into a distinct Corps was on it's March to Portsmouth, and that there was a Prospect that the

first Division of Hessians would arrive in time, so that they might proceed with the Guards. His Lordship then States his Idea that these Troops should proceed to Rhode Island, that he should, according, give the necessary Instructions for that purpose, in confidence that upon their arrival there they would find Orders for their further Proceedings, or otherwise that a proper number of Cruizers would be stationed on the Coast to watch their Arrival, and proceed with them to such other place as he should appoint. His Lordship then States that great Difficulties had attended the procuring Transports, so that no Judgment could be formed when a sufficient number wou'd be ready for the second Embarkation, but it was hoped it would not be long first, & that the 42nd & 71st Regmts making together 3,466 Men would embark in the Clyde by the 20th April; His Lordship then acquaints him with the Delays and Difficulties which had attended the fitting out the Armament for the southern Expedition, and refers him to a Copy of his Letter to General Clinton, wrote after Intelligence had been received of the dispersion of the Fleet after it left Cork, observing, that the Effect of the Orders contained in that Letter would be that the whole, or the greatest part of that Armament, would join him as early as the Troops could come from hence, so, that, he might be able to open the Campaign in the Month of May or beginning of June; That of late we have had better Success in our Recruiting, and that what Men had been collected would be sent to him by different opportunities; but that it was feared *that* we should not procure in time for ensuing Campaign all that *were* necessary to compleat the Augmentation. His Lordship then observes, that as he had in his Disposition of Battalions included the 6th Regiment at St Vincent, it was the King's Intention to have given him that

Regiment compleat, by turning over to it the effective Men of the 48th. That, however, by the slow progress in forming the additional Battalions and Companies of the Royal Americans, That Arrangement cou'd not be effected, but that he might take the 6th Regiment in it's present State, and send Transports for it whenever he could spare them. That the Operations in Canada must depend upon the Situation of Affairs there when the Force arrives; But, if the Rebels shou'd in consequence of their Repulse on the 31 December, have given up all thought of Conquest on that side, which was very probable, there was ground to hope that the Army would advance into the Colonies by the passage of the Lakes, and that every preparation had been made here that could give facility to such a Plan; That upon a view of all the Objects of the Campaign, the securing the Assistance of the Indians was an important Consideration: That every proper step had been taken for that purpose, and that Colonel Guy Johnson, who was now here, would be sent out to him with the like Powers given to Sir Wm Johnson in 1756. That with regard to the wish that he had Expressed. to have orders concerning the Bounty Money & Pay of the Provincial Levies, & the Rank of their Officers; it had been already directed that the Officers were not to be entitled to half-pay, or to have any other Rank than what was allowed to the like Corps in the last War; That the Commander in chief was to supply the Sums necessary for Levy Monies and Pay, but that the Cloathing Arms and Accoutrements, and also Tents & Camp necessaries would be sent from hence. His Lordship then concludes his Dispatch with Congratulating the Genl upon the Appointment of his Brother to be the Naval Commander in Chief in North America.

On the 27 April, Lord Geo. Germain transmits to Gen[l] Howe the embarkation Returns of the Hessians and Guards, and also a Copy of his Lordship's Letter of Instructions to General Heister, and of the Orders given to the Admiralty respecting the Naval part; His Lordship also acquaints him that the 42 & 71 Regmt[s] were probably all on board the Transports in the Clyde, and transmits to him a Copy of his Letter of Instructions to Sir W[m] Erskine, commanding Officer of that Corps.

On the 2[d] May Lord George Germain received a letter from Gen[l] Howe, addressed to Lord Dartmouth, dated on board His Majesty's Ship Chatham Nantasket Road, 21 March 1776, in which he acquaints his Lordship that, after all his struggles to supply the Army with Provisions from the southern Provinces and the West Indies, from whence some of the Vessels were not returned, and after an anxious expectation of more Transports to convey the Troops, Stores, Civil Officers & Effects, the Enemy by taking possession and fortifying the commanding Heights on Dorchester Neck, in order to force the Ships by the Cannon to quit the Harbor, he was reduced to the necessity either of exposing the Army to the greatest Distress by remaining in Boston, or of withdrawing from it. That the preserving his Force, when it could no longer act to advantage left him no room to doubt of the propriety of removal; That he took his Resolution on the 7 March, & executed it on the 17, without the least molestation from the Rebels. The Gen[l] then, in order to explain the State he was reduced to in the Article of Provisions, incloses the Commissary's report upon that Subject; He then relates the measures taken by the Rebels to possess themselves of Dorchester Neck, and *relates* the new Works which they had erected at Phipp's Farm, from which place, and from Roxbury, they had begun to Can-

nonade the Town; That upon advice of the Enemy's Intentions to possess themselves of Dorchester Neck, & upon discovery of the Works they had begun for that purpose, he determined upon an Attack with all the Force he could collect; That his Attack was to have been made on the 5th March by 2,400 who were rendezvoused at Castle William, but the Wind coming contrary and blowing very hard, the Ships were not able to get to their Destination, & the Attempt became impracticable; That the stormy weather continuing all the next day & night, gave the Enemy time to improve their Works, to bring up their Cannon, and to put themselves into such a State of Defence that he could promise himself but little Success in Attacking them, and therefore he judged it the most advisable to prepare for the evacuation of the Town, Adml Shuldham assuring him that he would supply him with one Month's Provisions. — The General then States the difficulties he had to encounter with from the Disproportion of Transports; That the Enemy, however, giving no interruption everything was got in ready by the 14, and the operation effected by the 17th, after having destroyed all such Military Stores as could not be taken on board, and having also, pursuant to orders, demolished Castle William; The Genl then States his reasons for going to Halifax, which under all it's disadvantages was the only place where the Army could remain until Supplies arrived from Europe; That upon his arrival there his first Attention would be to the Defence of the Town & Dock Yard, which, being effected, he concluded that three Battalions with Gorham's & Maclean's Corps would be sufficient for it's Protection; That he should also detach 3 Regiments to Quebec, and should hold himself in readiness to proceed with the rest of the Army, which might consist of about 5,000 Men to New York, and that, altho' that Force

might be too small to expect more from it than the Possession of the Town, which in itself is a most important Post, yet he should attempt it at all Hazards as soon as possible, apprehending it would be more advisable to pursue that Measure without delay, than by waiting for Reinforcements from Europe, of which he had no certainty, to give the Rebels time to form an Army in the Province of New York; That he was sensible how much more desireable it would have been to have proceeded to New York; but the Condition of the Troops crowded in Transports without regard to convenience, the inevitable Disortment of Stores, and all the incumberances with which he was clogged, made that impracticable, & were Considerations which he hoped would lead His Majesty to approve his Determination.

It may be proper here to remark that all the Letters mentioned to have been recēd from General Howe were addressed to Lord Dartmouth, and that at the time Gen[l] Howe evacuated Boston, and when he wrote the last mentioned Dispatch he was wholly unacquainted with Lord Geo. Germain's Appointm[t] to be Secretary of State, nor had he received any one of the many Dispatches which his Lordship had wrote to him, acquainting him with the steps which had been taken for sending him a Reinforcement greatly exceeding what he either expected or required.

On the 3[d] May Lord G. Germain acquaints Gen[l] Howe that under the Circumstances of the miscarriage of his Dispatches, and of his not having received Supplies, the step which he very prudently took of withdrawing from the Town of Boston was entirely approved by the King, and in the execution of which he had given the fullest proof of His Majesty's Wisdom & Discernment in the choice of so able and brave an Officer. His Lordship recapitulates in general the Arrangement made with respect to the

Troops to be employed on the different Services under his command and that of General Carleton, and acquaints him with the actual State of the different Embarkations and concludes with saying that the plan he proposed for attacking New York as soon as possible was becoming that Spirit & Vigour with which he had always acted; but adds that as such large Reinforcements were going to him, he wished they might arrive before the time of his carrying that plan into Execution, that his Force might be so encreased as to render his Success more certain.

[*Here ends the Precis.* bfs]

Various Military Returns; also in Vol. 290.

Boston. Return 1st Octobr 1775. R: 14th November

			Effectives Rank & File Present and fit for Duty.		Total.
Foot including Marines			5,694		7,338
Light Dragoons			167		207
5 Compᵃ of Artillery			174		214
			6,035		7,759
Infantry	Sick	1431			
	On Command	190			
Light Dragᵃ	Sick	39	1,683		
	On Command	1			
Artillery	Sick	22			
			7,718		7,759

Boston. Return 21st: Novemr 1775 R: 27 Decemr

			Effective Rank & File Present and fit for Duty.		Total.
Foot including Marines			4,831		6,934
Light Dragoons			149		208
9 Compᵃ of Artillery			342		412
			5,322		7,554
Infantry	Sick	1,631			
	On Command	49	1,772		
Light Dragᵃ	Sick	58			
Artillery	Sick	34			
			7,094		7,554

Boston. Return 12th January 1776 R/. 22d Febry

			Effectives Rank & File Present and fit for Duty.		Total.
Foot including Marines		.....	4,827	.....	7,201
Light Dragoons		.....	158	.....	207
Artillery		.....	335	.....	393
			5,320		7,801
Infantry	Sick	1,309	2,338		
	On Command	967			
Light Dragoons	Sick	28			
Artillery	Sick	34			
			7,658		7,801

Boston. Return 17th March 1776. R/ 6th June

			Effectives Rank & File Present and fit for Duty.		Total.
Foot including Marines		.....	6,135	.....	7,122
Light Dragoons		.....	182	.....	206
Artillery		.....	329	.....	384
			6,646		7,712
Infantry	Sick	559	922		
	On Command	328			
Light Drag^s	Sick	3			
Artillery	Sick	32			
			7,568		7,712

Return of Garrison. Halifax 17 Apl 1776

	Present & fit for duty.	Sick	On Command.	Total
Effectives Rank & file	869	89	79	1,113

Halifax. Return 4th June 1776. R/ 5th July

			Effectives Rank & File Present and fit for Duty.	Total.
Foot including Marines			7,161	8177
Light Dragoons			162	206
Artillery			338	397
			7,661	8780
Infantry	Sick	605		
	On Command	258		
Light Drag.	Sick	12	920	
	On Command	11		
Artillery	Sick	34		
			8,581	8,780

INDEX.

Abercrombie, see Abercromby.
Abercromby, Lt. Col., thanked, 9; dead, 21; effects to be sold, 65.
Accomplices in Robbery, information required, 106.
Accounts to be settled, 81, 165, 291, 294; General Hospital, 222; to be given in, 277.
Accoutrements (see arms), Instructions respecting, 9, 16, 24, 26, 37, 203; lost in action, 107, 117, 159, 203; to be sent from England, 317.
Adair, Jesse, Overseer of Works, 74; promoted, 148.
Addison, Capt., killed, 22.
Adjutants, to attend Deputy Adjutant General, 289.
Adjutant General, return of Men unfit for service to be given in to, 260; corps to give in a return of Women desirous of going to England to, 262; Officers to give in their determinations in writing to, 271; Officers commanding Regiments to report to, 278.
Adlum, Capt. Lieut., promoted, 263.
Admiralty (Lords of) requisitions to Falmouth refused, 309; Letter from Lord Dartmouth, 313; Orders from Lord G. Germaine to, 319.
Adye, Captain, Deputy Judge Advocate, 55, 63.
Agnew, Lt. Col., Field Officer to Grenadiers, 52; Field Officer for the Day, 100, 108, 116, 123, 129, 139; Field Officer for the Lines, 109, 153, 161, 190, 199, 219; Field Officer for command at Charlestown, 164; detachment to be relieved, 179; H. M. Aide-de-Camp, 243; to take rank as Brigr. General, 243; to embark on the "Earl of Effingham," 282; Field Officer, 295.
Ainslie, Henry, promoted, 133.
Alarm of fire, 142; Night, 194; Day, 195; Orders to Picquets in case of, 211; Orders to Troops in case of, 220.
Alarm Guns removed, 84; not to be fired but by order, 119; on Beacon Hill, 164, 220; orders respecting, 180, 220.
Alarm Posts, to remain as directed, 90; orders, 180; position of, 123, 162, 196.
Allowances for Officers, 249.
Amherst, Genl., succeeded by Howe, xii.; commissions to Howe and Carleton of same tenor and authority as that to, 299.
Amitus Providence, Orders, 255.
Ammunition (see Arms) to be examined, 5, 12, 28, 206, 209; to be distributed equally, 52; expended to be replaced, 78; limit for Troops, 116; for men in Hospitals, 126; returns relating to, 34, 207, 216, 223; waste of, 20, 209; to be reviewed by Majr. Genl. Percy, 262; supplied to the Rebels, 313.
Anderson, Captain, dead, 250.
Anderson, James, Captain of Royal North British Volunteers, 123; returns to be signed by, 124.
Anderson, Lieut., effects to be sold, 86.
Anketell, Matthew, promoted, 289.
Apleton, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 111.
Apthorp, Charles, promoted, 274.
Apthorp (Pay Master General), loss of Cow and Lamb, 151.
Arbuthnot, Robert, promoted, 293.
Armament for Southern Expedition, 316
Armourers to be sent to Royal Artillery 216; orders, 251.
Arms (see Accoutrements and Ammunition) to be examined, 5, 12; regiments, complement, and deficiencies, 13, 284, 292; instructions respecting, 9, 13, 16, 24, 26, 37, 107, 165, 216, 219, 236; returns to be given in, 102, 117, 203, 217, 261, 274, 292; for men in Hospitals, 126; sentries to be cautious of, 198; repairs of, 216, 224, 251, 256; unserviceable, 222; to be reviewed, 262; issue of, 284, 290, 292; to be returned to Armoury, 290, 292; supplied to Rebels, 313; to be sent from England, 317.
Arnold, John, promoted, 132.
Articles to be sold, 88.
Artificers, a return to be made, 85; employed, 135; not to be taken off duty, 180.
Artillery, Captain to attend at the Lines, 94; to fire a royal salute, 120, 199; detachment to be relieved, 164; Guard, 167; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; Court Martial, 246; to occupy George's Island, 247; arrival of four Companies, 306; Military returns, 322, 323, 324.
Artillery Redoubt, evening and morning gun to be fired, 178.
Artillery Stores, Order respecting, 176.
Ask, Lovert, promoted, 283.
Associated Companies, to attend Fires without Arms, 143.
Attack, determined upon by Howe, 319; idea abandoned, 319.
Auction at Haldimand's, postponed, 81; day and time fixed, 85.
Auxiliaries (Foreign) steps taken for procuring, 315.
Axes to be delivered to regiments, 249.
Baggage, Orders to Troops respecting shipment, 231, 232, 255, 261, 279, 288.
Baggs, Ensign, exchanges regiment, 285.
Bailey, Thomas, tried for striking Lieut. Russel, and for insolence, sentenced, 151.
Bailey, Zachay, promoted, 286.
Bailie, John, promoted, 23.
Bailiss (a Baker), to attend Commissary General, 197.
Baily, Lieut; appointed Assistant Deputy Quarter Master General, and ordered to proceed to England, 143.
Baird, Lieut.; killed, 21.
Baker, Benjamin, Major of Brigade, 13, 143, 174, 178, 185, 191, 195, 199, 201, 205, 206, 208, 210, 214, 216, 218, 221, 224, 230, 237, 256, 260, 262 266, 273, 290, 295; pro-

Baker, Benjamin, *continued.*
moted, 21, 149; posted in Seniority, 278.
Baker, Thomas, to take charge of invalids for England, 65, 69; promoted, 149.
Bakers, list of, to be given in, 182.
Balaguire, Ensign, retires, 285.
Baldwin, Henry, promoted, 22.
Balfour, Captain, Aide-de-Camp, 108.
Ball, practice, 203, 204.
Ballances, Order respecting, 159; to be given to Captain Herbert, 160; time to be paid, 165.
Bamford, Captain, Assistant Engineer, 74; Overseer of the Works, 285.
Bancroft, George, III.
Banks, Joshua, promoted, 244.
Barker, Lieut (of the 4th), promoted, 200.
Barker, William, promoted, 150.
Barnard, Lt. Col., Field Officer, 295.
Barr, William, promoted, 283.
Barrack Allowance, to commence, 136.
Barrack Furniture, Orders to Regiments concerning, 227.
Barrack Guard, Orders to mount, 168; to supply the Rounds, 173; to consist of Convalescents, 225.
Barrack Master, Instructions to, 26, 77, 135, 136, 156, 169, 200, 227, 249; returns to be made to, 156; to provide Troops with Spermacetic Candles, 208; to complete bedding of each regiment, 213; Order respecting Quarter Masters' receipts given to, 213; to give receipts for furniture, 227.
Barrack Master General, to provide Wood, 169; returns to be made to, 173; furniture not to be removed, without an Order from, 213; to provide quarters, 247; to pay regiments for cutting Fuel, 249.
Barrack Office, returns to be sent each day to, 176, 193; application for allowances to be made at, 176; Tools to be returned to, and money obtained at, 200.
Barran, see Barron.
Barron, John, promoted, 245; appointed to Fort Cumberland Works, 267.
Barrow, Sir John, v., vi., vii.
Barrow, Thomas, promoted, 150, 153.
Bartons Point Redoubt, a working party to march to, 193.
Bascowan, Ensign, promoted, 157.
Basset, Thomas, promoted, 244, 285.
Bassett, Major, to preside at Court Martial, 31; Field Officer for the Lines, 101, 118, 125, 142; Field Officer for the Day, 109, 154, 161, 190; Field Officer for command at Charlestown, 164; replaced by Captain Vallaas, 200; retires, 285; Field Officer, 295.
Battalions, establishment, 145; required for Halifax, 319.
Battalions of the Line, Orders, 294.
Batte, Captain, promoted, 290.
Battut, John, promoted, 248.
Bayonets, Order respecting, 67, 153; Order to charge with, 76.
Bays, Thomas, pardoned and ordered to join regiment, 282.
Bearman, Thos., appointed 1st Lt., 140.
Beck, William, tried for desertion, 79; sentenced, 80.
Beckwith, Lieut. Col., retires, 244.
Beckwith, Onslow, promoted, 274.
Bedding, to be delivered to Quarter Masters, 144; to be completed, 213; for Regimental Hospitals, 223; to be sent on board, 230; urgently needed, 306.
Beef, will be sold, 119; allowed to Soldiers without stoppage, 208; to be delivered to Quarter Masters, 238.
Beer, time for issue, 53.
Bell, Bryan, promoted, 200.
Bell, Thomas, tried for robbery and sentenced, 46.
Bells, to be rung for the Alarm, 142.
Bennett, Thomas, to be sent to Deputy Quarter Master General's Office, 277.
Bennett, William Pierce, promoted, 149.
Benson, John, to be sent to Deputy Quarter Master General, 137.
Berniere, Henry De, promoted, 40.
Bessett, Richard, promoted, 149.
Bidley, Lieut., replaced by Lt. Willson, 263
Billingsport, xii.
Bills of Exchange, to be given by Pay Masters, 257.
Birch, Lt. Col., to direct patroles, 118; to give orders to Light Dragoons, 120; President, Court Martial, 139; iii, 139.
Birmingham, John, promoted, 134.
Biscuit, for each Corps, 241.
Bishopp, Major, replaced by Capt. R. Crewe, 221.
Black, P., to be 2nd Lieut. of North British Volunteers, 123.
Blackden, Charles, promoted, 283.
Blacket, Henry, promoted, 130.
Blackett, Captain, dead, 248.
Blackgrove, Sergeant, to attend Lieut. Marr, 77.
Blair, William, to be 1st Lieut. of Royal North British Volunteers, 123.
Blake, Lieut., replaced by 2nd Lieut. J. Blake, 274.
Blake, John, promoted, 274.
Blakeney, William, promoted, 244, 285.
Blankets, reported abuse of, 213; for Regimental Hospitals, 223; Corps to take with them, 225; urgently needed, 306.
Blayney, Colonel, dead, 244.
Blood, Lieut., retires, 108.
Blunt, Harry, Field Officer for the Lines, 103, 120, 145, 207, 220, 231; Field Officer for the Day, 111, 126, 131, 155, 163, 170, 178, 214; Field Officer for detachment at Charlestown, 192; promoted, 244, 285; Field Officer, 295.
Board, John, to attend Engineer, 147
Boards (flooring), to be collected and preserved, 131
Boats, not to pass ferry after stated time, 42; to attend, 109, 110; flat, not to be damaged, 232, 255; flat bottom, to be returned, 232; Major Campbell in charge of flat bottomed, 236; orders respecting, 242, 255, 288; ship, to be hoisted every night, 242; not to be detained, 243; one flat, to remain with each regiment, 255, 288; to be repaired, 255; a supply of flat bottomed, attainable, 308.
Borrough, Randall, promoted, 133.
Boscawen, Lieutenant-General, dead, 88.
Boston, siege of, iii., ix., xiv., xix.; in

Boston, *continued.*
vasion of, xv.; destitution of, xviii.; hazard of the Army's continuing at, 300; to be abandoned, 300; removal of effects advised, 301, 306, 309; in no danger during Winter, 302; Troops employed in providing for security of, 302; opinion as to evacuation, 303; Harbor to be blocked up, 303, 305; evacuation contemplated, 305, 307, 309, 312; bay infested by Rebel Privateers, 312; evacuation of, 318, 319, 320.
Boston Common, Troops to encamp on, 1.
Boswell, David, promoted, 286.
Botet, Anthony, promoted, 149.
Bounty, list of persons deserving, required, 284; directions desired respecting, 314; sums necessary to be supplied by Commander-in-Chief, 317.
Bourke, Charles, promoted, 133.
Bourmaster, or **Bowmaster**, Lieut., corps to return flat bottom boats to, 232; to give directions respecting flat bottom boats, 288.
Box (landed from Centurion), missing; reward offered for recovery of, 254.
Boyce, James, promoted, 248.
Boyd, George F., ordered to act as Surgeon to Light Infantry, 171; to attend Corps of Light Infantry and Grenadiers, 221; Surgeon to Royal Hospital Emigrants, 266.
Boyde, see Boyd.
"**Boyne**" The, arrival of Major Gen. Burgoyne in, 304; departure of, 311.
Brabazon, Captain, retires, 286.
Braccon (43rd Regt.), to be employed by Deputy Quarter Master General, 262.
Brandon, John, to be 1st Lieut. of Loyal Irish Volunteers, 162; tried by Court Martial and acquitted, 284.
Brandywine, battle of, ix.
Bread, Officers to receive their proportion of, 239.
Breny, Charles, promoted, 149.
Brewery, two porter casks to be sent for spruce beer, 249.
Brick, Daniel, promoted, 133.
Bricklayers, to attend at Barrack, 129.
Brigade. Orders to Captains, 290; working parties from, 291; Orders to 1st, 294.
Brigade Major of the Day, Order to, 114.
Brigadier Generals, Orders, 115.
Brigadier General of the Day, Order to, 114, 115, 212.
Bright, Lieut., promoted, 189.
Brilliant Transport, to receive Camp Equipage, 14.
Bristol, Lieut., to have the care of boats requiring repairs, 255.
Britannia Transport, to receive Baggage, 14.
Broadstreet, Samuel, to act as Major, 263; Field Officer, to visit Hospital Ships, 266.
Brooks, Arthur, promoted, 22.
Brooms, to be provided, 25.
Brown, Lieut. (Marines), dead, 148.
Brown, Lieut. (52nd Regt.), promoted, 290.
Brown, George (14th Regt.), promoted, 21.
Brown, George (40th Regt.), promoted, 286.
Brown, John (23rd Regt.), promoted, 288.
Brown, John (44th Regt.), tried for Mutiny and sentenced, 188.
Brown, William, promoted, 149, 248.
Brown (see Browne),
Browne, Captain (52nd Regt.); Assistant-Engineer, 18; to apply for number of Tools required, 45; boards not to be removed but by order of, 54; Brigade Major, 58, 99, 101, 105, 108, 112, 116, 119, 122, 125, 127, 130, 137, 139, 145, 151, 155, 161, 162, 166, 173, 177, 179, 182, 189, 194, 197, 200, 204, 207, 209, 212, 215, 217, 220, 223, 227, 233, 258, 262, 265, 272, 288, 295; posted in Seniority, 278; Major of Brigade in North America, 283.
Browne, George, promoted, 41.
Browne, William, tried for robbery, 85; acquitted, 86.
Brownrigg, Robert, promoted, 152.
Bruce, Major, Field Officer for Picquets, 5, 8, 27, 36, 42, 50, 56, 63, 71, 77, 84, 90, 96; thanked, 9; Field Officer for the Lines, 12, 16, 18, 28, 39, 44, 51, 59, 66, 74, 80, 86, 93, 201, 214, 220; Field Officer for the Day, 103, 168, 207, 268; Field Officer for detachment at Charlestown, 179; ill, 65; appointed to Light Infantry, 108; Orders, 32, 239; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 263; Field Officer, 295.
Bruce, Lieut. Col., Field Officer for the Lines, 112, 126, 135, 156, 163, 179, 192; Field Officer for the Day, 120, 145, 186, 201, 207, 220, 231; instructions to, 160; to command detachment at Charlestown, 209, 210; detachment to be relieved, 217
Bruce, Wm, promoted, 67; Surgeon, 186.
Bruere, Lieut., killed, 21.
Brunswick (Elector of), engagements entered on with, 308.
Buchannon, Ensign, to attend General Howe, 4.
Buckets, to be distributed, 143.
Bunbury, Thomas, promoted, 22
Bunker Hill, iii., vii., viii., ix., xiii., xiv., xv., xvi., xvii., xviii.
Burgoyne, General, ix., x., xiii., xviii.; letters, xv., to command and inspect several regiments, 36, 48; to command Right Wing, 115; orderly officers to assemble, 240; promoted, 270; arrived with dispatches, 304; dispatches carried by, 307; to act as second in command to General Carleton, 310; Orders, 310; to be Lieut. General, 310; or General Clinton to command in Canada, 310; no general officer to be employed superior in rank to, 311.
Burley (49th Regt.), to be employed by Deputy Quarter Master General, 262.
Burn, Corporal (carpenter), Orders, 147.
Burnes, George, promoted, 276.
Butler, Lieut. Col. (38th Regt.) ordered to join his regiment, 108; Field Officer for the Lines, 176, 197; Field Officer for the Day, 205, 210, 217, 224, 236, 294; appointed on Court Martial, 286; Field Officer, 295.
Butler, Major, thanked, 9; Field Officer to Light Infantry, 52; Field Officer for the Lines, 91, 98; Field Officer for Picquets, 95; promoted, 194.
Butler, James, promoted, 103.
Butler, Mr., to brew and supply Spruce beer to the regiments, 248.
Bygrove (Gent.), promoted, 150.

Cairns, James, tried for stealing, and sentenced, 188.
Cairncross, Major, retires, 43.
Cairncross, John, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Calder, Sir Harry, President of Court Martial, 55, Field Officer for the day, 102, 119, 144, 191, 200, 220, 230; Field Officer for the Lines, 111, 126, 131, 155, 163, 170, 178; to command several regiments at Charlestown, 202; Field Officer for Detachment at Charlestown, 204; detachment to be relieved, 210; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 266; Field Officer, 295.
Callaghan, Ensign, to attend General Howe, 4.
Camp, to be kept clean, 5; to be cleared of useless wood and broken fences, 8; necessaries to be sent from England, 317.
Campaign, probable time given for opening, 316; objects of, 317.
Campaign (Defensive), probable plans, 314; disadvantages, 314.
Campaign (Offensive), success, doubtful, 314.
Campbell, Major (55th Regt.), President at Court of Inquiry, 192; Field Officer for the Lines, 200, 207, 229; Field Officer for the Day, 212, 219, 267, 291; to give directions to Rowers, 236; to superintend flat-bottomed boats, 236; names of rowers to be sent to, 236; Corps to receive one cask of biscuit from, 241; promoted, 275.
Campbell, J. (22nd Regt.), promoted, 21.
Campbell, Colin (35th Regt.), promoted, 40, 150; Field Officer for the Lines, 99, 122, 175, 196, 234; Field Officer for the Day, 107, 114, 127, 137, 148, 158, 186, 204, 210, 216, 224; Patroles to visit near his Quarters, 183; appointed on Court Martial, 286; Orders to his Company, 294; Field Officer, 295.
Campbell, Captain, effects to be sold, 43.
Campbell, David, promoted, 263.
Campbell, Hugh, promoted, 133.
Campbell, Robert, promoted, 133.
Campbell, Lieut. (44th Regt.), Adjutant of Light Infantry, 172.
Camp Equipage, Officers to be provided with, 116; return to be given in, 265.
Camp Guards, 2, 4, 113.
Canada, Corps to be employed in opening a communication with, 303; steps being taken to have a considerable force in, 310; Operations in, 317.
Candles, allowed to Officers, 136, 249; Order respecting Spermaceti, 208.
Cane, Major, Field Officer for the Lines, 42, 50, 56, 65, 73, 96; Field Officer for Picquets, 48, 56, 62, 70, 94; iii, 73; retires, 108.
Cane, Edward, promoted, 41
Caner, Dr., xviii.
Canteens, to be filled with rum and water, 225
Cape Ann, destruction resolved on, 306; an attack found inexpedient, 308.
Cape Nicholas Mole, Arms and Ammunition supplied to the Rebels at, 313.
Caps, sent for the relief of Soldiers, 287.
Captains for Court of Inquiry, to sit, 192; selected, 193.
Captains of Camp Picquets, instructions to, 25; to go the Rounds only in Camp and to receive directions from Field Officer, 119, 246.
Carbines, order respecting, 210.
Carleton, Major General, to command H.M. Forces in Canada, 107, 299; Superior Officer, 300; presents for the Indians to be sent to, 301; arrival of a vessel from, 306; General Burgoyne to act second in command to, 310; instructions to Major General Howe in the event of the decease of, 310; arrangement made with respect to Troops under command of, 321.
Carpenters, Orders to Men belonging to Corps employed as 197; to be sent to Deputy Quarter Master General, 252; to be sent to General Parade, 268, 279; employed by and to receive orders from Captain Spry, 268.
Carr, Lieut. Col. (35th Regt.) Field Officer for the Lines, 93, 122, 127, 137, 148, 174, 196; Field Officer for the Day, 106, 113, 158, 185, 204, 209, 216, 223, 233, 288; patroles to visit near quarters, 183; President Court Martial, 246; mentioned, 253; Field Officer, 295.
Carriages to be provided, 89.
Carrick, see Carrique.
Carrique, Richard, promoted, 150; name to be erased, 153
Carry, Jos.. to attend Barrack Master, 169.
Carter, Benjamin, Orders, 147
Cartridges, a return to be given in, 52; order respecting, 60, 68, 224; to be examined, 61; Order respecting making, 61, 170, 196, 201, 224, 264, 275; damaged, to be replaced, 206
Carts, Order respecting, 160
Casks, Order respecting, 255
Castle William, to be dismantled, 300; to be destroyed, 305; men assembled at, 319; demolished, 319
Casualties, a return to be given in, 8
Catherine Transport, to receive Camp Equipage, 14
Cattle, to be sold. 84, 117
Cawthorne, William, promoted, 133
Cayler, Captain (46th Regt.), Aide-de-Camp, 45, 108; replaced by Capt. W. Lessley, 275; promoted. 276
Cellars, to be prepared, 182
Centurion, Man of War, a box missing, landed from the, 254; dispatch to Major General Howe by the, 315
Cerberus, Man of War, arrival of Howe, Clinton, and Burgoyne in, xiii
Certificates, Order respecting, 159, 168, 169, 200, 287
Chadwick, Captain, retires, 292
Chamberlain, Millen, Boston subscription, xviii.
Chameny, Forbes, promoted, 285.
Chamier, Mr., see Commissary General
Champagne, Forbes, promoted, 217
Chandler, William, appointed Lieut., 140
Chapmans (a Mason), to attend Barrack Master, 110
Charlestown, Opinion of Maj. Genl. Howe, respecting taking possession of, 305.

Charlestown Ferry, Guard to be posted at, 19; persons not allowed to pass, 168.
Charlestown Heights, xiv.
Charleton, William, promoted, 104.
Charming Nancy, Transport, invalids to embark, 72.
Chedworth, Lord, title extinct, iv.
Chetwynd, Hon. William promoted, 22.
Chew, Miss, xi.
Chimneys, Order respecting, 144.
Chitwin, Lieut., Aide-de-Camp, 273.
Christie, Robert, promoted, 49.
Chrystie, Nathl., promoted, 133.
Chudley, Major, dead, 189.
Church Bells, ringing signal, 231.
Civil Officers, to be conveyed by Transports, 318.
Clark, Lt. Col. (43rd Regt.), thanked, 9, 131; Field Officer for the Lines, 15, 24, 34, 40, 47, 54, 62, 71, 77, 84, 89, 94, 185, 195; Field Officer for Picquets, 19, 29, 39, 44, 53, 60, 66, 74, 81, 87, 92, 93, 98; Field Officer for Light Infantry, 52; Field Officer for the Day, 174; 55th Regt. to do duty with his Corps, 190; to reinforce the Lines at Gun-firing, 240; Field Officer, 295.
Clark, Ensign (35th Regt.). promoted, 41.
Clark, John (63rd Regt.), promoted, 41.
Clark, John Montague, promoted, 41.
Clarke, see Clark (Lt. Col.)
Cleaveland, see Cleveland.
Clerk, see Clark (Lt. Col.)
Clerk of General Hospital, application to admit sick to be made to, 222.
Cleveland (Lt. Col.), to command pioneers, 2; instructions to, 74, 143; men unfit for duty to be sent to, and to make Cartridges, 196; to order powder, ball and paper to be given to Corps 201; application for Cartridges to be made to, 224; to direct employment for working parties, 225, 227; appointed Colonel 243; to take rank as Brigadier General, 243; a Major of Brigade appointed to, 245; will receive Arms from the Corps, 284; to issue Arms to the Regiments, 290; a return of Arms to be given to, 292.
Clinch, Peter, promoted, 276.
Clinton, Sir Henry, iii., xiii., xiv.; to take Genl. Howe's place, x., received by Lord Howe, xii.; thanked 3, 9, 98; to command and inspect several regiments, 36, 47, 99, 164; instructions, 148; a supernumerary Aide-de-Camp appointed to, 189, 198; garrison to be inspected by Major General Percy in the absence of, 202; promoted, 270; force under command of, desired, 303; to command 10 battalions, 305; additions to Army proposed, 306; Lieut. General, 310; or General Burgoyne to command in Canada, 310; no general Officer to be employed superior in rank to, 311; to report, 314; letter from Lord G. Germaine to, to be referred to, 316.
Cliveland, Samuel, promoted, 292.
Clothing, order respecting, 161, 207; drafts to receive, 287.
Clothing of Provincial Levies, directions desired respecting, 314; to be sent from England, 317.
"Clyde," The, embarkation of regiments, 316, 318.
Coal, Pinol, promoted, 283.
Coals, Order respecting, 193, 213: arrival of, 200.
Cook, John, promoted, 89.
Coburn, see Cockburn
Cockburn, Captain, promoted, 200, 286; Field Officer for the Day, 206, 227; Field Officer for the Lines, 212; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 264.
Cockburne, see Cockburn.
Coffin, Nathl., appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Coffins, Mr., store robbed, 101, 187.
Collett, Captain, instructions to, 137
Collier, George, to attend Engineer, 167
Collins, Lieut.-Col. (Marines) Field Officer for the Day, 105, 164, 192, 289; Field Officer for the Lines, 121, 158, 171, 179, 201, 208; President, Court Martial, 113; to command detachment at Charlestown, 216, 217; detachment to be relieved, 226; to take charge of Hancooks and Wharfs contiguous, 231; to direct removal of baggage, 232; Overseer of Works, 265; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 269; instructions, 271; Field Officer, 295.
Collins, Charles, to be employed by Capt. Montrazore, 271.
Collins, George, promoted, 143.
Commanding Engineer, returns of working parties to be given in to, 189.
Commissary General (Mr. Chamier) to issue rations of provisions, 141, 154, 162, 259, 276, 277: returns signed by Commanding Officer to be sent to, 172; to furnish onions, 215; to furnish and distribute provisions, 228; flour not to be taken out of Transports but by order of, 242; loss of a portmanteau the property of, 245.
Commissioned Officers, to be sent to England, 312
Commissions, dates of, to be given in by those who can purchase, 105; a return of number of vacant, in each Corps, 251; to Maj.-Gen. Howe and General Carleton, 299.
Commons (House of), xix.
Complaints, to be inquired into and reported upon, 278.
Compton, Captain, retires, 293.
Congress, xv.
Congreve, Capt. Lt., Aide-de-Camp, 143.
Connor, Constant, promoted, 163.
Connor, Henry Eglington, promoted, 133.
Conran, Major, Field Officer for the Day, 243, 247, 249, 250; Field Officer, 246, 252, 254, 256, 257, 258, 260, 262, 264, 265.
Contractor's Agent, return to be sent to, 172.
Contractor's Ship, arrival of, with Oats, Flour, and Peas, 314.
Convalescents, a sergeant appointed to look after, 96; to receive provisions, 96; order respecting ammunition in possession of, 207; Barrack Guards to consist of, 225; to be put on board Ship, 230; Orders to, 236; Officers to take charge of, 238.
Cooking-places, to be separate, 38.
Coote, Eyre, promoted, 286.
Cope, Lt., replaced by Ens. J. Geason, 165.

Cornwallis, Charles (Earl), promoted, 270; Lieutenant General, 310; to serve in Canada, 311; no general officer to be employed superior in rank to, 311.
Corps at Boston, Orders to Adjutants, 43, 60, 67; to give in returns of men and women for England, 58 and 262; instructions to, 60, 71, 91, 101; Orders respecting Cartridges, 60, 61, 170, 224; names of Invalids going to England, 65, 69; to apply for Fresh Beef for sick and wounded, 67; Orders to Sergeants, 72; to receive fresh provisions, 113; to receive an allowance of Spruce beer, 122; Orders to, 153, 155, 156, 165, 168, 169, 177, 180, 189, 201, 202, 211, 225, 227, 230, 233, 234, 236, 243, 251, 253; to give in names of Men willing to be inoculated, 155; to receive fuel, 170, 193; to send in returns, 173; Officers to attend detachment, 179; districts appointed to, 182; to give returns of working parties to Commanding Engineer, 189; intrenchment tools to be returned, 189; Orders to men employed as Carpenters, 197; returns of Officers willing to purchase, 201; to make Cartridges, 201; Orders to fire, 203, 204; ammunition returns to be given in, 207; to receive Muskets, 214; to receive onions, 215; to apply for Arms and Ammunition on the 1st of the month, 215; provision returns to be given in, 218; to complete number of Cartridges, 224; not to load, 225; to receive orders from Brig. Gen. Pigot, 225; not to issue Rum to men going to Charlestown, 226; to return flat bottom boats, 232; to apply for salt fish, 235; Orders to, furnishing Rowers, 235, 236; provision orders, 236, 248; a return of each to be given in, 236; to parade, 239, 253, 255; to receive one cask of biscuit, 241; to exercise with Arms and fire at Marks, 243; duty to be regulated, 243; to send for recovered Men, 251; to apply for, and to issue Sour Crout, 252; to send for repaired Arms, 256; to give in returns of Men unfit for service, 260; Orders concerning Shoes, 277; a printed paper to be delivered to, 284; one flat bottomed boat to be allotted to each, 288; a state to be given in, 289; to take Garrison Duty, 289; return of Arms with wooden ramrods required, 292; augmentation of, 302.
Corps encamped at Charlestown, Orders, 11, 12, 15, 28, 68, 77, 153, 156, to give in weekly returns, 27; to be arranged in three divisions, 58; requiring Cartridges to apply for order, 60; to guard against insult from the Rebels, 78; to apply to Lieut. Man, 113; to give in names of Men willing to be inoculated, 155.
Corps at New York, proposition for the augmentation of, 306.
Coughlan, John, promoted, 286.
Countersign, not to be demanded in Town, 216; whom to be demanded by, 216.
Counter Signs, Alnwick, 19; Amesbury, 44, 161; Andover, 44, 89; Angus, 63; Annopolis, 245; Antrim, 69; Antwerp, 108; Axminster, 156; Baltick, 210; Bangor, 130; Bantry, 74; Barbadoes, 282; Barcelona, 229; Barnet, 186; Barnstable, 32; Bath, 139, 202; Battle, 86; Bedford, 147; Belisle, 62; Bell, 293; Belvoir, 208; Bender, 216; Berclay, 163; Berkshire, 163; Berwick, 126; Beverley, 207; Blandford, 155; Blarney, 75; Blenheim, 115, 168; Boston, 194; Boyle, 85; Breda, 111; Brunswick, 102; Buda, 217; Burford, 164; Bury, 95; Cadiz, 226; Caithness, 66; Calshot, 38, 160; Cambridge, 12; Canso, 246; Canton, 222; Cape Coast, 240; Cape de Verd, 266; Cardigan, 48; Carleton, 205; Carlisle, 127; Carnarvon, 131; Carthagena, 253; Cashell, 82; Ceuter, 232; Chactaw, 258; Chatham, 92, 231; Cheerness, 177; Chelmsford, 93, 199; Chepstow, 47; Chester, 101, 129; Chichester, 181; Christchurch, 35; Clare, 73; Clarendon, 44; Clinton, 4, 107; Cloes, 278; Clonmell, 76; Colebrooke, 201; Conway, 136; Corienna, 281; Cornwall, 26; Coromandel, 220; Coventry, 168; Cracon, 216; Cuba, 255, 264; Cullen, 65; Cyprus, 217; Darby, 125; Dartford, 175; Dartmouth, 106, 243; Deal, 90, 178; Derby, 190, 205; Devon, 139; Don, 214; Doncaster, 194, 207; Dorset, 155; Dort, 109; Dover, 105; Downe, 80; Dublin, 14, 83, 99; Dumblaine, 59; Dunbarton, 59; Dundalk, 79; Durham, 126; Egypt, 223; Elgin, 66; Ely 208; Esquimaux, 251; Eustatia, 253; Euston, 208; Exeter, 106; Exmouth, 150; Fairfield, 98; Farmouth, 36; Farnham 161; Fez, 234; Fife, 100; Finland, 211; Flint, 130; Florida, 257; Forfar, 62; Fort Chartres, 257; Fort Edward, 273; Fort Sackville, 249; Gallecia, 288; Garroone, 290; Georgia, 218; Ginkel, 39; Glamorgan, 49; Glasgow, 58; Gloucester, 204; Good wood, 40; Goree, 237, 267; Grafton, 197; Grantham, 193, 205; Greece, 227; Greenwich, 93; Guadaloupe, 263; Halefax, 271; Halifax, 12, 121; Hanover, 56; Harlem, 110; Harwich, 94 198; Hastings, 179; Helstone, 146; Hertford, 18; Hexham, 126; Hounslow, 170; Huntington, 97; Hurst Castle, 158; Indus, 220; Ipswich, 95, Jamaica, 265; Kendal, 56; Kendall. 127; Kent, 88, 174; Kerry, 73; Kew, 173; Kildare, 78; Kilkenny, 77; Killikranky, 61; Killworth, 75; Kingston, 93, 182; Lake Erie, 258; Lancaster, 260; Launceston, 29; Lawrence, 250; Lecrass, 17; Leeds, 207; Legge, 241; Lewis, 179; Limrster, 204; Lincoln, 123; Liore, 253; Lisbon, 276; Litchfield, 189; Liverpool, 103, 128; Lizard, 27; Longford, 71; Lynn, 96, 196; Madrid, 268; Mahon, 225; Malden, 199; Mallow, 76; Malplackett, 117; Malta, 241; Manchester, 54; Mansfield, 191; Margate, 178; Mariel, 256; Meespeth, 24; Minden, 114; Minis, 247; Mittaw, 212; Mocoa, 223; Monaghan, 81; Monmouth, 47, 98; Montreal, 119; Montrose, 63; Morpeth, 206; Munster, 84; Narva, 215; Newark, 191; Newcastle, 24, 206; Niagara, 258; Norfolk, 96; Northampton, 186; Oder, 215; Ohio, 280; Omskirk, 53; Orkney, 67; Orleans, 256; Ormus, 219; Ortuga, 286; Panama, 254; Pekin, 221; Pembroke, 138; Penryn, 144; Pensilvania, 260; Percy, 10; Peru, 261;

Counter Signs, *continued*, Petero Rouge, 195; Petersburgh, 212; Pigot, 5, 242; Pitcairn, 16; Placentia, 120, 248; Plymouth, 23; Poole, 34; Portabello, 254; Portsmouth, 99; Postdown, 42; Pultawa, 215; Quito, 261; Radnor, 137; Ramalies, 116; Reading, 45, 171; Richmond, 86; Ringwood, 158; Rochelle, 289; Rosiet, 250; Ross, 50, 72, 137; Rumney, 179; Rumsey, 159; Russia, 211; Rye, 87, 100; St. Alban's, 185, 201; St. David, 222; St. George, 94, 199; St. Helen's, 33; St. Janeiro, 252; St. John's, 118, 247; St. Lawrence, 120; St. Lucie, 254; St. Maws, 39; St. Nicholas, 235; St. Roche, 230; St. Vincent's, 233; Salem, 122; Scilly, 145; Seville, 270; Shetland, 210; Shoreham, 103; Shuldham, 242, 269; Smyrna, 218; Somerset, 154; Staines, 173; Strabane, 70; Suffolk, 239; Surry, 93, 199; Sweden, 113; Taunton, 26, 152; Taymouth, 62; Thanet, 91; The Queen, 275; Tigris, 219; Tilbury, 87, 176; Totness, 148; Truro, 142; Tuam, 73; Tunis, 224; Ulster, 70; Venlo, 112; Vera Cruze, 252; Viper, 86; Wales, 135, 203; Warwick, 186; Wells, 153; Westminster, 56; Weymouth, 155; Whitney, 171; Wigan, 51; Williamstadt, 111; Wilton, 162; Windsor, 241; Wolfe, 89; Wolga, 214; Woolwich, 174; Yarmouth, 196; York, 125.

Court of Enquiry, dissolved, 51, 195; to be held, Judge Advocate to attend, 192.

Court Martial (General) to sit in Concert Hall, 31, 48, 55, 113, 128, 139, 165; to sit and Members composing, 34, 139, 246, 266; dissolved, 46, 55, 81, 87, 102, 118, 138, 157, 188, 253, 284; time fixed to sit, altered, 55; Members to be taken from Troops in Boston, 55; drum-head, 79.

Cow (Red) lost and reward offered, 151.

Cowley, William, promoted, 133.

Cox, John, tried for robbing a Store and sentenced, 101; order respecting punishment of, 102.

Craig, Miss, xi.

Crammond, John, promoted, 149, 245.

Crawford (Brigantine), Wine and Limes to be sold on board, 248.

Crawford, Henry, promoted, 22.

Creepers, to be provided, 185.

Creighton's Landing Place, appropriated to the use of the General Hospital, 254.

Crewe, Richard, promoted, 221.

Croan, William, tried for desertion and sentenced, 118; to be executed, 124.

Croker, Capt. Lieut., dead, 49.

Croker, Ensign, transferred, 250.

Croker, Michael, promoted, 130, 135.

Crosby, Capt. Lieut., retires, 276.

Cruelty to animals, 71, 97.

Cruizers, to watch arrival of Troops, 316.

Crutches, Order respecting, 123.

Cullen, (Surgeon), promoted, 230.

Cunningham, Ralph, to be 2d. Lieut. of Loyal Irish Volunteers, 162.

Cunningham, Robert, promoted, 250.

Curry, Thomas, to attend Commissary General, 197.

Cushing, John, regiments to receive Rum from, 237, 241.

Cuyler, see Cayler.

Dalrymple, Lieut.; killed, 23.

Danforth, Thomas, appointed Lieut.; 140.

Daniel, John, promoted, 133.

Darcus, James, promoted, 22.

Darke, Henry, tried for desertion and sentenced, 118.

Dartmouth (Lord), Information to General Howe, 299, 302; dispatch to General Howe, 300, 301, 315; ideas suggested, considered, and opinion of Gen. Howe, 303; delay in arrival of dispatches from, 304; Orders to Gen. Howe obeyed, 307; receipt of dispatch and duplicates of letters acknowledged, 313; letter to Lords of the Admiralty, 313; receipt of a letter by Lord G. Germaine, addressed to, 318; letters received from Gen. Howe, addressed to, 320.

Daugherty, Francis, tried for Murder and honorably acquitted, 87.

Davidson, Captain, killed, 22.

Davies, William, promoted, 133.

Davis, John, instructions to, 137.

Dawson, Sergt. (38th Regt.), J. Witherington found guilty of stealing a Shirt belonging to, 188.

Dawson, Lieutenant, dead, 100.

Day, John, promoted, 253.

Dayley (a Mason), to attend Barrack Master, 111.

Dead, to be properly interred, 218; where to be buried, 258.

Dead in General Hospital, a return to be made of, 9.

Dead in Regimental Hospitals, a return to be made of, 9.

Debts, to be paid, 239.

Deficiencies, to be reported, 160.

Dennis, Barnard, promoted, 133.

Depredations, Soldiers detected committing, to be hanged, 160; rewards offered for the conviction of persons who have committed, 237; persons described who are to be accountable for, 252.

Deputy Adjutant General, list of drafts and recruits to be sent to, 57; to give directions, 60, 143; a return of Artificers to be sent to, 85; Corps to give in returns to, 102, 107, 144, 146; names of invalids necessary to be sent home, to be sent to, 116; names of Officers for Recruiting Service to be sent to, 144, 153; a return of the number of Men who have not had Small Pox to be sent to, 144; names of men refusing to be inoculated to be sent to, 148; regiments to send returns to, 154; Adjutants to attend the, 159, 163, 239; returns to be sent to, 170; to be apprised of recruit firing, 201; Officers commanding Corps to inform when their men land and number, 248; Officers' names who understand Fortifications, to be be sent to, 264.

Deputy Judge Advocate, Prisoners names and dates, &c., to be sent to, 43, 55, 113, 128, 139, 166, 247, 267.

Deputy Pay Master General, applications for Pay to be made to, 128.

Deputy Quarter-Master General, Orders, 48, 57, 89; names of Officers who have received Tents and Marquees to be sent to, 91; application to be made to, for Carts to carry baggage, 110; returns to be given in to, 117, 260, 287, 294; provision returns to be given in to, 165, 218, 294; returns of Horses lost, to be given to, 174; to give orders to detachment of Marines, 178; to be informed when Cellars are ready, 182; to give Quarter-Masters an Order for Creepers, 185; Order respecting Tents and tent-poles given by, 191; regiments and Corps to send to, for Sour Crout, 202, 252; detachment return to be given in to, 215; Quarter-Masters to apply to, for Rum for working Men, 234; to direct what Vessels shall be used to catch Fish, 247; flour account to be given to, 249; Carpenters to be sent to, 252; Men to be employed by, 262; to direct employment for R. Witton, 271; return of the strength of the Company about to embark to be given to, 274; to advise number of Men to be victualled, 277; a blacksmith to attend, 277; two assistants appointed to, 290; to deliver Flints to Quarter-Masters of Corps, 291; regiments to apply for information to, 293.

Derby, Chaplain, retires, 250.

Deserters pardoned, 136.

Deserters and Thieves, punishment, 2, 3, 80, 118; order referring to, 37.

Detachment, to embark, 99, 130, 279; to parade, 104, 105, 146, 179, 194, 195, 203, 209, 227; Orders to, 130, 164, 179, 192, 194, 209, 289; to go to Charlestown, 192, 203, 209, 228; Officers and Soldiers of, thanked, 214; to be rewarded, 215; to relieve Guards, 239; to disembark, 247; Grant's, highly commended, 257.

Dickson, Alexander, promoted, 275.

Dilkes, Major, Field Officer for the Day, 98, 121, 126, 147; Field Officer for the Lines, 106, 113; Corps of Grenadiers and to join six companies in Camp, 125; President, Court Martial, 128, 132, 138.

Discharges, to be made out, 69; to be given to Captain Herbert, 160.

Disney, Captain, Major of Brigade, 47, 98, 101, 103, 107, 111, 114, 119, 121, 125, 127, 129, 135, 138, 144, 148, 154, 153, 159, 164, 171, 176, 179, 181, 186, 193, 196, 199, 202, 208, 203, 207, 211, 215, 217, 219, 223, 226, 232, 241, 258, 262, 265, 271, 287, 295; Flank Company's return to be given to, 269; posted in Seniority, 278; Major of Brigade in North America, 283.

Disobedience, Order concerning Soldiers guilty of, 95.

Districts, appointed to each Corps, 182.

Divine Service, where to be performed, 17; Officers and Men off duty to attend, 27, 37, 42, 49, 56, 66, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95.

Division 1st, to furnish Out-Duties, 58, 61, 63, 66, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 82, 84, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 94, 96; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 58; Order referring to, 75, 76; altered, 90; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 98, 99, 101, 1-3, 107, 109, 112, 114, 117, 120, 122, 125, 126, 128, 130, 135, 138, 140, 145, 148, 153, 155, 158, 160, 162; to furnish Guards, 98, 99, 101, 103, 107, 109, 112, 114, 117, 120, 122, 125, 126, 127, 130, 135, 138, 140, 145, 148, 153, 155, 158, 160, 162; to furnish working parties, 99, 101, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 116, 119, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 131, 137, 139, 144, 147, 152, 155, 156, 159, 161; additions made and Orders, 166.

Division 2nd, to furnish Out-Duties, 59, 62, 63, 66, 70, 73, 74, 75, 77, 80, 82, 85, 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96; Adjutant and Quarter Master for the Day, 59; Order referring to, 75; altered, 90; to furnish working parties, 98, 99, 101, 103, 107, 109, 114, 117, 120, 122, 125, 126, 128, 130, 135, 137, 138, 140, 145, 148, 153, 155, 158, 160, 162; to furnish Guards, 98, 100, 102, 105, 107, 110, 112, 116, 119, 121, 122, 125, 127, 128, 130, 137, 142, 146, 151, 154, 156, 159, 161, 163; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 98, 100, 102, 105, 107, 110, 112, 116, 119, 121, 122, 125, 127, 128, 130, 137, 138, 142, 146, 151, 154, 156, 159, 161, 163; additions made and Orders, 166.

Division 3rd, to furnish Out-Duties, 58, 60, 62, 65, 68, 70, 73, 74, 76, 78, 81, 83, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 98; Order referring to, 75; divisions altered, 90; to furnish working parties, 98, 100, 102, 105, 107, 110, 112, 116, 119, 121, 122, 125, 127, 128, 130, 142, 146, 151, 154, 156, 159, 161, 163; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 99, 101, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 116, 119, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 131, 137, 139, 144, 147, 152, 155, 156, 159, 161; to furnish Guards, 99, 101, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 116, 119, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 131, 137, 138, 139, 144, 147, 152, 155, 158, 159, 161; additions made and Orders, 166.

Dodds, James (Clerk), promoted, 134.

Donnegan, Pattrick, house broken into and goods stolen, 188.

Doran, Benjamin, tried for robbing a Store and sentenced, 101; order respecting punishment of, 102.

Dorchester Heights, xiii., xvi.

Dorchester Neck, commanding heights on, fortified and taken possession of, 318; measures taken by Rebels to possess themselves of, 318, 319.

Dorothy, Transport, to receive baggage, 14.

Douglass, Robert, promoted, 43.

Douglass, William, promoted, 245.

Dowling, Joseph, promoted, 22.

Dowling, Oliver, promoted, 114.

Downes, Capt., dead, 20; effects to be sold, 33; postponement of Sale of effects, 38.

Doyle, John (40th Regt.), promoted, 293.

Doyle, Lieut. (55th Regt.), Overseer of Works, 265.

Drafts, to be settled with, 159, 287; order respecting, 159, 163, 185, 287, 289, 291; to practise firing at marks, 201; to receive Clothing, 287.

Dram Shops, prohibited, 182, 228; not licenced by Brigr. Gen. Robertson, to be suppressed, 203; to be shut up, 228.

Drummers, Orders to, 147; not to be provided for Additional Company, 154; not fit to carry Arms to be sent on board ship, 236.

Drums, Orders, 194, 195.
Drunkenness, rigorous means to put a stop to, 229; Order concerning, 233.
Drunken Men, order concerning, 95; a report made respecting, 231.
Drurey, Edward, promoted, 279.
Drury, James, promoted, 23.
Drury, Richard Vere, promoted, 134.
Duffield, ——, promoted, 134.
Dunbar, George, promoted, 152.
Dunbar, Thomas, promoted 64, 282.
Dundas, Captain, supernumerary Aide-de-Camp, 189; replaced by Captain Lord Rawdon, 198; promoted, 272; to command 1st battalion Light Infantry, 273.
Dundon, Surgeon, promoted, 290.
Dunlivie, Corporal, Orders; 147.
Dutton, Lieutenant, killed, 21.
Duty, rotation altered, 119.
Dyer, John, appointed 1st Lieutenant, 189.
Dyer, Chaplain, dead, 134.
Eagle, George, promoted, 100.
Eagle, Solomon, promoted, 114.
Eagle Transport, to receive Camp Equipage, 14; Mate ill-treated, 90.
Easop, William, pardoned for desertion and ordered to join regiment, 282.
Economy, necessary, 68.
Edge, Job, instructions respecting, 137.
Edwards, James, tried for assault and sentenced, 46.
Edwards, John, promoted, 134.
Effectives, to be completed, 219; to be conveyed by Transports, 318.
Elliot, Francis Percival (14th Regt.), promoted, 149.
Elliot, Captain Lieutenant (37th Regt.), replaced by Lieut. Francis Graham, 286.
Ellis, Samuel, promoted, 189, 268.
Ellison, H. Peter, promoted, 109.
Embarkation, regiments to assemble for, 238; 47th Regiment to be in readiness for, 250; return to be given in, 269; Royal Hospital Emigrants to be in readiness for, 274; actual state of different, 321.
Engine Masters, Order respecting, 142.
Engineer, not to receive Rum from Corps, 170; to give directions to working party, 193; Masons to attend, 204; to direct Officer commanding working parties, 219.
Engineers' Tools, to be collected, 70, 71; only certain persons to have access to, 71.
England, Patrick, promoted, 21.
English, John, to be employed by Captain Montrazore, 271.
Entrenchment Corps, to take duty, 2.
Erskine, Sir William, letter of instructions to, 318.
Everard, Thomas Potter, promoted, 150.
Everass, Captain, Assistant in Engineer department, 294.
Everest, Captain, resigned, 263.
Execution, to take place, 81, 124, 196.
Eyre, Edward, promoted, 133.
Eyre, William, promoted 134; orders, 284.
Falmouth, destruction resolved upon, 306; inhabitants notified to remove effects, 306; destroyed, 306; refusal of inhabitants to comply with requisitions, 309.
Farley, Sergeant, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Farrington, Major, to give directions for care of Tools, 45; information respecting cruelty to Artillery Horses to be given to, 97.
Farrington, Anthony, Major of Brigade to Brigadier General Cleveland, 245.
Farrington, Jn., Instructions respecting, 137; to attend Commissary Genl., 197.
Fascines, to be collected, 68; order respecting, 157, 294; ships to carry, 288; orders and dimensions for making, 289.
Favorite, Transport, to sail for Halifax, 177.
Fences, order referring to, disobeyed, 70; not to be pulled down, 109; persons detected pulling down to be punished, 278.
Fenner, Samuel, promoted, 150.
Fenton, ——, promoted, 134.
Ferguson, Sergeant, to collect and take charge of Engineers' Tools, 70; to acknowledge receipt of Tools, 71.
Ferrier, John, promoted, 149.
Ferry Men, ill-usage of, 72.
Field, promoted, 283.
Field Officer commanding at Charlestown, to see Guard posted, 6; instructions respecting persons surrendering, 34.
Field Officer of the Day, to go the Rounds only in Camp, 119; Order to, 120, 212, 246; to give instructions, 170; reports to be made to, 171, 246; Order concerning reports usually made to, 171; to give directions to Officers of Picquets, 246.
Field Officers commanding Corps, soldiers' passes to be signed by, 49.
Field Officers commanding the Lines, Orders, 64, 91, 219, 259; to visit Hospital Ships, 259.
Field Officers commanding Works, to give directions, 50; Order concerning, 51.
Fields (enclosed), Order respecting, 287
Fifers, not fit to carry Arms to be sent on board ship, 236.
Files, to be counted, 238.
Fire, Orders to regiments in case of, 142, 143; Corps ordered to, 204; persons detected setting, to the Town to suffer death, 230; not to be made where stoves stood, 237; Commanding Officers to be answerable that, are extinguished, 240.
Fire Buckets, to be collected, 191.
Firewards, Order concerning, 142; Instructions, 143.
Fish, Benjamin, promoted, 20.
Fish, permitted to be sold, 125; allowed Women and Children on board ship, 235; to be caught for the troops, 247; to be served to several regiments, 255.
Fitch, William, promoted, 100.
Fitzgerald, Henry, promoted, 150.
Fitzgerald, Samuel, promoted, 41.
Fitzpatrick, James, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Flanagan, Owen, to attend Engineer, 172.
Flank Companys, not to embark with respective regiments, 264; to be completed, 269; not to be sent on board ship, 275.
Fleeming, J., 3rd Lieut. of Royal North British Volunteers, 123.
Fleet, dispersion of the, 316.
Fleming, Captain, replaced by Lieut. Charles Latan, 203.

Fletcher, David, permission to sell Sheep, Oxen, etc., 121.
Flints, Order respecting, 291.
Flour, Order respecting, 242; account of the quantity received on board ship to be given in, 249; received, 314.
Foillett, Captain, retires, 41.
Fontenoy, battle of, vii.
Forage, not to be wasted, 11; referred to, 45; allowance made, 101; sent to Officers, 123; scarcity of, 251; to be forwarded, 309.
Forage Money, names required of those who have not received, 98, 99; to be issued, 260
Forbes, James, promoted, 283.
Forbus, A.P., promoted, 286.
Force's American Archives, xiv.
Fordyce, Captain, killed, 248.
Forrest, James, Captain of Loyal Irish Volunteers, 162; to sign returns, 162.
Forster, Thompson (Surg.), promoted, 283.
Foster, Sergeant, Sheets to be returned to, 213.
Fouke, ——, Mate to Hospital at Boston, 135.
Fowler, Major, Field Officer for the Lines, 108.
Fowler, Sergeant Major, Adjutant to Grenadiers, 39.
Fowler, Alexander, tried for exhibiting ill-grounded charges, 96; sentenced and punishment remitted, 97; retires, 108.
Fowler, George, promoted, 49, 279.
Foxer, Francis, to be tried by Court Martial, 246; tried for scandalous behaviour and sentenced, 253.
Foxer, James, promoted, 149.
Fraser, General, additional battalions proposed to be raised by, 308.
Fraser, George, promoted, 153.
Freeman, Thomas, promoted, 286.
Freeman, ——, to be employed by Deputy Quarter Master General, 262.
French, Archibald, promoted, 250.
French, Christr., promoted, 21.
Fresh Meat, scarcity of, 50; wounded Officers and Men requiring, 57.
Fresh Provisions, given gratuitously to Troops, 99; scarcity of, 113.
Fuel, Order respecting, 68, 77, 138, 156, 170, 171, 200, 249; to be served to Troops, 176; carts provided to carry, 176; to be delivered to receipts of Quarter Masters, 177; required, 312.
Fuge, John, promoted, 22.
Full, Thomas, directed to sell Fish, 125.
Furniture, allowance made in lieu of, 135, 156; not to be removed without orders, 213.
Furniture Money, Officers to receive, 156, returns to be sent in of Officers entitled to receive, 173.
Gage, General, General Orders, iii., xiv.; reinforced, viii.; recalled ix.; political Governor, xiii.; copies of Boston orders, xiv.; mentioned, xv., xvi.; returns to England, 299; General Howe to make reference to a letter to, 300; dispatch to, 300; brings dispatches from General Howe, 302; Expedition resolved on, 306.
Gallespie, Lance., promoted, 282.
Gamble, Thomas, promoted, 104.
Gaming, to be suppressed, 37.
Gardiner, Lieut., Effects to be sold, 43.
Gardiner, Captain, persons entitled to reward to apply to, 106.
Gardner, Val., promoted, 275.
Gardner, Lieutenant, retires, 283.
Garrison, Two Captains to visit Guards, 170, 171; to be inspected, 202; to parade, 239; to be under Arms and in readiness to Embark, 241; reports to be made to Majr. Genl. Percy, 243, Orders, 264.
Garrison duty, plan given, 166; order, 168; taken in turn by certain regiments, 269, 289; men on, to be commanded by Majr. Genl. Massey, 288; Men returned for, to parade, 291; Orders to regiments doing, 291.
Gauk (Mason), to attend Engineer, 204.
Gaul, Major (35th Regt.), Field Officer for the Lines, 99, 107, 115, 127, 150, 159; Field Officer for the Day, 122, 137, 197; President Court Martial, 165, 174, 187; replaced by Captain Cockburn, 200; retires, 286; Field Officer, 295.
Gay, Mr., xviii.
Geason, John, promoted 165, 286.
"**General Gage**" Sloop, detachment to embark on, 279.
General Muster, Order preparatory to, 36.
General Officers, to apply for allowances, 176; order, 249; to give a return of Horses, 282; Gifts to be inspected by a Board of, 284.
General Parade, where to take place, 7.
Gentles, Andrew, to attend Commissary General, 197
George I., v.
George III., vi., xix.
Germaine, Lord George, xviii., xix., acknowledges receipt of dispatches, 304; observations on the Southern Expedition, 304; considers evacuation of Boston unadvisable, 307; objections to Augmentation from Foreign Troops, 308; observations on the demand for Horses and Waggons, 308; laments obstacles which prevented relief being sent to Quebec, 309; observations on the burning of Falmouth, 309; acquaints Genl. Howe of preparations for ensuing Campaign, 310; answers to letters from Genl. Howe, 313; information to, 313; information to Gen. Howe, 315, 318; embarkation returns of Hessians and Guards transmitted, 318; copy of letter of instructions to General Heister and Sir W. Erskine, 318; acknowledges a letter addressed to Lord Dartmouth, 318; Secretary of State, 320; H. M.'s approval of Genl. Howe conveyed by, 320.
Gibson, Thomas, promoted, 279.
Gifts, distribution of, 284.
Goff, Thomas, promoted, 161.
Goldthwaite, Michael, proposition to brew Spruce, 35; applications respecting Spruce to be made to, 38; to deliver Spruce beer to Corps, 122; to forward proposals to Commanding Officers, 123; Mate to General Hospital, 207; to attend Corps of Light Infantry and Grenadiers, 221; to receive directions from Dr. Jeffrys, 291.

Goodenough, Major, Field Officer for the Lines, 134; Field Officer for the Day, 202, 203, 221; to command detachment at Charlestown, 239; Field Officer for duty at Charlestown, 210; retires, 272.
Gordon, George, promoted, 232.
Gordon, Robert, promoted, 190.
Gore, Adjutant, replaced by J. Wrigglesworth, 272.
Gorham, Lieut.-Colonel, to command Royal Fensible Americans, 92; Order concerning his Corps, 246; Corps to give up quarters to 14th Regt., 249; Field Officer, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 262, 264, 263, 273; a new Corps being raised, 271; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 273; to command Fort Cumberland, 289; Orders, 239; Corps to go to Halifax, 305, 319.
Gould, Herbert, promoted, 134; retires, 235.
Gould, Lieutenant, killed, 22.
Graham, Ensign, dead, 41.
Graham, Francis, promoted, 286.
"Grand Duchess of Russia." Five Companies of Marines to go on board, and to send baggage on board, 110.
Grant, Major (44th Regt.), Field Officer for the Lines, 102, 119, 144; Field Officer for the Day, 110, 125, 130, 155, 162, 163; retires, 127.
Grant, Major (40th Regt.), to command detachment of Marines, 178; promoted, 244; thanked, 257; Order to his Company, 294; Field Officer, 295.
Grant, Brigadier General, arrived, 57; Brigadier General, 57, 99, 101, 103, 106, 109, 112, 114, 117, 120, 122, 125, 126, 127, 130, 135, 137, 139, 145, 148, 153, 156, 158, 160, 162, 173, 175, 178, 182, 189, 194, 197, 200, 203, 205, 207, 209, 212, 215, 217, 220, 223, 227, 233, 236; Orders, 181; several regiments to report to, 202; to superintend embarkation of Troops, 234; Order to Orderly Officers countermanded, 240; promoted, 244, 270; to go on board the Charming Nelly, 282.
Grant, Andrew, promoted, 150.
Grant, James, promoted, 133.
Grant, James (49th Regt.), promoted, 282.
Grant, James (14th Regt.), promoted, 21.
Grant, James (R.F.A.), promoted, 276.
Grant, Captain, promoted, 240.
Grant, Richard, promoted, 244.
Grates to be furnished, 135; to be delivered to Surgeons, 136; regiments recommended to return, 228.
Gratton, William, promoted, 108; Quarter Masters to attend, 287.
Graves, Admiral, expedition resolved on, 306; Letter to General Howe, 307; observations on the part taken on the burning of Falmouth, 309.
Graves (see Tombs), Order concerning, 44, 127; complaint made about, 218.
Greatan, William, promoted, 293.
Greaton, Quarter Master, application for tobacco to be made to, 292.
Green, Capt., replaced by J. G. Simcoe, 190.
Green, Francis, promoted, 140
Greene, Ensign, effects to be sold, 57.
Green's Wharf, several regiments to be victualled at, 172.
Grenadiers, Orders, 1, 33, 63, 75, 90, 109, 110, 145, 164, 167, 180, 225, 230, 233, 240, 231, 234; to furnish Guards and Sentries, 17, 26, 35, 59; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 18, 28, 39, 44, 50, 53, 61, 63, 71, 75, 79, 84, 87, 90, 94; return to be given in, 52; to be commanded by Agnew, Smelt and Mitchell, 52; to complete Numbers, 59, 167; to parade for Divine service, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; Major Mitchell to command at Boston, 52; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 163, 179, 198, 206, 215; a Captain to take command, 169; where to be victualled, 172, to be served with fuel, 176; Order to Patroles of, 183, 184; Order to Surgeon's Mates of, 191; Two Captains to sit at Court of Inquiry and report, 192, 193; to report, 202; Order to Picquets of, 211; Agnew's, to relieve at Charlestown, 216, 217; to be ready to embark, 225; rowers to be furnished, 235; to receive directions, 236; to relieve Guards, 239; to be formed into two battalions under Lieut.-Col. Meadows, Major Mitchell, Lt.-Col. Monckton and Major Steward, 272; second battalion to parade, 274; distribution of transports, 280; proportion of Flints allowed, 291; inspection, 294.
Grey, Captain, dead, 268.
Griffin, instructions to, 27.
Griffiths, Fento, promoted, 250.
Grogan, Lieutenant, promoted, 285.
Grove, Francis, promoted, 253.
Groves, a Mason, (18th Regt.), to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Groves, a Mason (23rd Regt.), to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Guard, to be posted, 15, 18; to parade, 18, 263; Orders, 263, 272; to receive and to from Capt. Spry, 267.
Guard at the Lines, to relieve and to report, 7; to be told off in parade, 50; Orders, 124.
Guard for Provost, to mount and parade at Main Guard, 246.
Guard Mounting, a guard to parade at, 263, 272.
Guard of Artillery at the Lines, Orders, 95.
Guard Quarter, Orders, 43.
Guard Rooms, 123, 162.
Guards, Order respecting Bayonets, 67, 153; Orders, 111, 141, 147, 153, 212, 221, 224, 269; time to mount, 112; Orders respecting Prisoners, 117; reports to be sent to Main Guard, 171; allowance of Rum per day, 174; rum to be delivered to, 198; to furnish Sentries over Guns, 220; to apprehend persons who kill pigeons, 223; to be attentive to any firing from Enemy's works, 224; to parade, 226; to be formed, 238; to remain as posted, 240; to be relieved and to join Corps, 244; additions to be made to Citadell Hill, 270; Orders to a detachment, 311; a detachment to go to Portsmouth, 315; embarkation returns of, 318.
Guards (advanced), Orders, 37, 39, 299; hours to be relieved, 91.

Gue, Mr., xviii.
Gun (Evening), where to be fired, 88, 178.
Gun (Morning), where to be fired, 178.
Gunners (Additional), for Royal Artillery, 81; a guard to mount with Artillery, 145; to join respective Corps, 235.
Gunning, Lieut.-Col., to command at Lines, 7; thanked, 9; Field Officer for Picquet, 15, 17, 27, 38, 44, 59, 73, 79, 86, 96; Field Officer for Lines, 19, 29, 39, 44, 70, 75, 82, 88, 93, 222; indisposed, 53, 54, 60; Field Officer for the day, 173, 281; to visit Hospital Ships, 281; Field Officer, 295.
Guns (Great), Men to be instructed, 74.
Halcott, Matthew, promoted, 20.
Haldiman, Major Genl., promoted, 270.
Haldimand, General, postponement of Auction at, 81; day fixed for Auction, 85.
Haldimand, Lewis, promoted, 150, 169, 190.
Hale, Nathan, account given by, xvii.
Hales, John, promoted, 129, 286.
Halifax, security of, 314; Army at, 314, 319; defence of Town and Dock Yard, 319.
Halifax Garrison, Order concerning, 252.
Hamerton, Michael, promoted, 276.
Hamilton, Ensign (64th Regt.), retires, 286.
Hamilton, Lieutenant (52nd Regt.), promoted, 253.
Hamilton, Lieut.-Col., Field Officer for the Lines, 98, 103, 112, 126, 136, 156; Field Officer for the Day, 121, 146; to appoint Officers for Invalids, 158; certificates and receipts to be sent to, 163; order repeated, 169.
Hamilton, David, tried for disobedience of Orders and acquitted, 53.
Hamilton, William, tried for ill-treating Mr. B. Harrison and acquitted, 90; tried for several offences, 146, 156: acquitted, 157; tried for other offences and sentenced, 157.
Hamilton, William (69th Regt.), promoted, 285.
Hand Carts, regiments to put in order, 228; wheels to be attended to, 233; Order respecting shipment, 294.
Handesyde, John, Mate to General Hospital, 207; to do duty with 1st Light Infantry, 291.
Handfield, Captain, Assistant Deputy Quarter Master General, 1; names of persons embarked to be given to, 72; to distribute provisions, 113.
Handfield, Edward, promoted, 21.
Handfield, William, promoted, 133.
Handyfield, see Handfield.
Handyside, see Handesyde.
Hanfield, Charles, appointed, Adjt., 204.
Hanover (Royal House of), v.
Harbuckle, Mate to Hospital at Boston, 135.
Hardy, Joseph, promoted, 23,
Hark, Honble., Bethewn, promoted, 250.
Harris, Thomas, promoted, 149.
Harris, William, promoted, 263; replaced by J. Doyle, 293.
Harrison, Benjamin, ill-treatment of, 90.
Harrison, Robert John, promoted, 22.
Harth, ——, (5th Regt.), to be employed by Deputy Quarter Master General, 262.
Haselton, ——, Mate to Hospital at Boston, 135.
Haslam, Anthony, promoted, 132.
Hatfield, ——, Mate to Hospital at Boston, 135.
Hawley, Henry, promoted, 134.
Hay, Edward, promoted, 134.
Hay, John, promoted, 149, 285.
Hay, William, promoted, 203.
Hays, John, promoted, 283.
Healey, William Campbell, promoted, 292.
Health, instructions respecting Officers', 141
Heister, Genl., letter of instructions to, 318.
Henessey, Ann, tried for housebreaking and acquitted, 188.
Henessey, John, tried for housebreaking and acquitted, 188.
Herbert, Captain, to have command of invalids, 159, 160.
Hesse (Prince of), engagements entered upon with, 308; Regiment, to serve in Canada, 315.
Hessians, body to serve in General Howe's army, 315; first division, to embark, 315; embarkation returns, 318.
Hewitson, Captain, to pay accounts and balances, 165.
Heyburne, Captain, dead, 282.
Heyes, Edward, promoted, 104.
Higgins, Lieutenant, dead, 23; effects to be sold, 87.
Hill, Benjamin, promoted, 40, 149.
Hill, George, Orders, 147.
Hill, John Foster, promoted, 108.
Hilliard, Lieutenant, killed, 22.
Hillman, Major, Field Officer for the Day, 98, 112, 136, 156, 171, 179, 194, 203, 232, 275; Field Officer for the Lines, 105, 147, 164, 208, 215; to command detachment at Charlestown, 216, 217; to give Orders to Officers of working parties, 233; Field Officer, 295.
Hirghinton, John, promoted, 150.
Hoar, William Grenville, promoted, 162.
Hodgson, Ensign, promoted, 132.
Hogs, allowed to Officers, 181, 205.
Holland, Lieutenant, dead, 43.
Holmes, Hugh, pardoned for desertion and ordered to join regiment, 282.
Holmes, William, tried for wilfully neglecting duty, 83; sentenced, 84; complaint made against Captain Webster, 192; opinion of Court of Inquiry upon the complaint, 195.
Hope, Surgeon, replaced by Surgeon Dundon, 290.
Hope, Henry, promoted, 127; Field Officer for the Lines, 128, 152, 160, 186, 199, 205; Field Officer for the Day, 138, 176, 211, 217, 226, 237, 241, 293; Member of Court Martial, 267; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 293; Field Officer, 295.
Horses, to grass, 45; cruelty to, 97; return of lost to be made, 174; not to be purchased, 251; a return to be given by General Officers, 282; observations by Lord G. Germaine on the demand for, 308
Horse Ships, not to have flat boats, 288; men on board to be removed, 289.
Hospital (Convalescent), men to be examined, 43.

Hospital (Factory), an Hospital Mate to attend at, 196.
Hospital (General), wounded to be taken to, 9; two women to be sent to, 10, 23, 29; wounded men to be furnished with necessaries, 11, 19, 30; Orders repeated, 29, 30; women nurses, admission and discharge, 30; spruce to be supplied and directions for using it, 177; Creighton's landing place for the use of, 254.
Hospital(Manufactory), Instructions, 227.
Hospital Mate, Orders, 196.
Hospital (Regimental), Men's necessaries to be examined, 16; men to be examined and Outlyers to attend, 80; Surgeons to apply for Greens for the Sick, 55; to be inspected, 155.
Hospital Ships, Corps to send for recovered Men, 251; to be visited by a Field Officer of the Line, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 268, 269, 270, 273, 276, 281, 287, 289, 293; complaints made by Men on board to be enquired into, 278.
Hospital Surgeon, Orders, 291.
Houghton, Lieutenant, resigned, 169; insulted, 174.
Household Furniture, Order respecting, 232.
Houses in Charlestown, to be preserved, 20, 278; fitted for recovering men, 96.
Howe, Annabella (Lady), iv.
Howe, Anne, v.
Howe, Emanuel, married, v.; General in English Army, v.
Howe, Emanuel Scrope, genealogically mentioned, v., married, v.
Howe, George Augustus, genealogically mentioned, v., vi.
Howe, George Augustus (Viscount), eldest son of Second Viscount Howe, vi.; killed and monument erected in memoriam, vi.
Howe, John, genealogically mentioned, iv.
Howe, John Grubham, great great grandfather of Sir Wm. Howe, iv.; married, iv.
Howe, Juliana, daughter of Lord Allington, v.
Howe, Richard (Admiral Lord), brother of Sir W. Howe, vi.; cousin to George II. and George III., vi.; titles passed to, vi.; death, vi.
Howe, Ruperta, v.
Howe, Scrope, genealogically mentioned, iv., v.; made Baron Clenawley and Viscount Howe, v.; married, v.
Howe, Second Viscount, father of Genl. Sir William Howe, iv.; Governor of Barbadoes, vi.
Howe, General Sir William, chief in command, iii., ix., viv.; son of Second Viscount Howe, iv.; relationship to King, vi.; date of birth, vi.; Irish titles inherited by, vi.; life of, vii., viii.; battle of Brandywine, ix.; Knight of the Bath, ix.; recalled, x.; flattering testimony, x., xi.; succeeded Lord Amherst, xii.; Governor of Berwick, xii.; Governor of Plymouth, xiii.; death, xiii.; mentioned, xv., xvi., xvii., xviii.; Absent, 8, 10, 12; thanked, 9, 98; to be applied to for an Order for Ammunition, 52; Soldiers not to lie out of Camp without leave, 54; to order place for execution of W. Beck, 81; to command Royal Welsh Fusileers, 88; to be acquainted when it is necessary to fire Cannon, 94; to command H. M. Forces in Nova Scotia, 107; promotions made, 243; promoted, 270; Précis of Correspondence, 299; Commander-in-Chief, 299; information from Lord Dartmouth, 299, 302; referred to a letter to General Gage, 300; dispatches from Lord Dartmouth, 300, 301, 315; to remove to New York, 300; to make a return of necessary things for ensuing Campaign, 301; to appoint suitable persons to be Adjutant General and Quarter Master General, 301; secret dispatches from Lord Dartmouth, 301, 3 5; letter from Mr. Pownall, 301; to pay attention to the security of Nova Scotia, 301; Presents for the Indians to be sent to, 301; object of alterations in distribution of several regiments, 301; informed of directions given to Admiralty, 301; informed of an open and declared War by Associated Colonies, 302; Officers to be sent to England for raising Recruits, 302; dispatches from, 302, 306, 311, 312; gives his opinions with regard to ensuing campaign, 302; ideas suggested, 303; desires instructions, 303, 314; wish expressed regarding the Army for Campaign, 303; recommends experienced Officers to be provided in Additional Companies, 304; acquainted that every effort will be made to send required re-inforcements, 304; observations on the Southern Expedition by Lord G. Germaine, 304; dispatches carried by Major Genl. Burgoyne, 304, 307; gives excuses for not having executed Lord Dartmouth's directions, 304; proposes the remainder of 65th Regt. should be sent to Halifax, 305; suggestions respecting Recruits, 305; proposes a reinforcement, 306; opinions respecting suggested removal of effects at Boston, 306; arrangement made with Admiral Graves, 307; design abandoned, 307; estimates of necessaries for ensuing campaign transmitted by, 307; justified in remaining at Boston, 307; plan of operations for ensuing year approved, 307; observations respecting augmentation of Forces, 308; demand for Horses and Waggons, 308; Lord G. Germaine laments obstacles which prevented sending relief to Quebec, 309; use discretion as to removal of effects at Boston, 309; commissioned to post Officers to certain Vacancies, 310; information from Lord G. Germaine, 310, 315; to command H.M. Forces in the event of General Carleton's decease, 310; instructions to, respecting promotions, 310; to endeavour to effect an exchange of prisoners, 311; information from, 311, 312, 313. 314, 315; means taken for procuring a supply of Salt Provisions, 312; letter to Lord G. Germaine, 313; approval of means taken for procuring Salt Provisions and Rice, 313; information to Secretary of State, 315; gives his opinions on the strength of his Army,

Howe, Sir William, *continued.*
315; treaties made for foreign Auxiliaries, 315; troops to proceed to Rhode Island, 316; to send Transports for 6th Regiment, 317; congratulated on the appointment of his brother, 317; Hessians and Guards embarkation returns transmitted to, 318; copy of instructions to General Heister transmitted to, 318; copy of Orders to Admiralty transmitted to, 318; copy of instructions to Sir W. Erskine sent to, 318; letter addressed to Lord Dartmouth, received by Lord G. Germaine, 318; resolutions of, 318; sends Commissary's report to Lord Dartmouth, 318; states reasons for going to Halifax, 319; proceeds to New York, 319; letters received addressed to Lord Dartmouth, 320; unacquainted with Lord G. Germaine's appointment, 320; miscarriage of dispatches, 320; letter from Lord G. Germaine, 320; able and brave Officer, 320; arrangement made with respect to troops under command of, 321.
Hudson, Captain, killed, 23; effects to be sold, 33.
Humphreys, J. Richmond, promoted, 133.
Humphries, see Humphrys, Major.
Humphrys, Major (52nd Regt.), Field Officer for Picquets, 24, 34, 40, 47, 56, 62, 69, 75, 82, 88, 94; Field Officer for the Lines, 27, 36, 42, 49, 63, 73, 78, 86, 91, 95, 177, 211, 218, 226, 241; Field Officer for the Day, 186, 199, 205; to inspect Hospital Ships and report, 259; Member of Court Martial, 267; Field Officer, 295.
Humphrys, Fras. Richmond, Captain, promoted, 22.
Hunter, Martin, promoted, 22.
Husthwaite, Benjamin, tried for mutiny and insolence, and sentenced, 53; portion of sentence remitted, 57.
Hutchinson, Adjutant, resigned, 103.
Hutchinson, George, Aide-de-Camp, 104; promoted, 129, 285.
Huts, Order referring to, 50, 78; to be searched, 66.
Ice, on the Ground, dangerous, 153.
Ignorance, Men not to have cause to plead, 38.
Ill-Usage, complained of, 72.
Indians, presents for, 301; assistance to be procured, 317.
Infantry, Military returns, 322, 323, 324.
Information, wanted, 71, 106; reward offered for, 71, 106; required of Naval or Military Stores concealed in Town, 238.
Innes, James, promoted, 132.
Inoculation, recommended, 148, 156.
Invalids, to be examined, 62, 120, 121; to be in readiness when called upon, 67; names to be given in, 71, 116; to embark, 72, 158, 159; Orders to, 120, 121, 146, 158; accounts to be settled, 146; a return of, who are to go to England, 152; names, ordered to embark, 158; to be sent to England, 312.
Irish, Lieutenant, resigned, 104.
Irish Merchants, offer by, 161.
Irvine, see Irving.
Irving, Major, Field Officer for Picquets, 47, 54, 61, 68, 75, 82, 87, 94; Field Officer for the Lines, 48, 53, 63, 73, 77, 85, 90, 95, 186, 211, 217, 226, 237, 241; Field Officer for the Day, 175, 198, 205; ill, 91; Field Officer, 295.
Irving, Paulus Æmilius, promoted, 43.
Irwing, see Irving.
Issuing Stores, time for, 172.
Ives, William, tried for house-breaking and sentenced, 187.
Jackson, Captain, retires, 292.
Jackson Distill House, several regiments to be victualled at, 172.
Jackson, Lieutenant, dead, 104.
James, Richard, tried for stealing and sentenced, 151.
Jameson, James, replaced by T. Morrison, 244; promoted, 283.
Jarvis, Joseph, to attend Engineer, 167; to be employed by Capt. Montrazore, 271.
Jeffrys, Doctor, sick and wounded Soldiers to be left in care of, 291.
Jenkyns, Captain, retires, 244.
Johnson, Col. Guy, to join Genl. Howe, with like powers as Sir W. Johnson, 317.
Johnson, Sir William, like powers given to Col. G. Johnson as those to, 317.
Johnston, Henry, tried for robbing a Store and sentenced to suffer death, 187; executed, 196.
Johnston, Thomas, promoted, 189.
Jones, Brigadier General, to command and inspect several corps, 36, 47; Brigadier General, 98, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 111, 113, 116, 119, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 129, 131, 137 139, 144, 147, 152, 155, 156, 159, 161, 164, 166 171, 174, 178, 179, 181, 186, 193, 196, 193, 205, 207, 208, 211, 215, 217, 219, 222, 226, 232, 241, 295; Orders, 181, 232; several regiments to report to, 202; to command several regiments, 225; to superintend embarkation of Troops, 235; promoted, 270; appointed Colonel, 270; Lieut. Chitwin appointed Aide-de-Camp to, 273; replaced by Major Campbell, 275; to go on board the Russia Merchant, 282.
Jones, Quarter Master, replaced by Lieut. Grogan, 285.
Jones, Josiah, appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Jones, Stephen, appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Jones, Thomas, tried for house-breaking and sentenced, 187.
Jordan, Lieutenant, effects to be sold, 45.
Judge Advocate, to attend Court of Inquiry, 192.
Julian, Richard, promoted, 150.
Kelly, Ensign, replaced by Chs. Wright, 268.
Kelly, Dennis, promoted, 263.
Kelly, Francis John, promoted, 103.
Kelly, George, promoted, 223, 286.
Kemble, Ensign, replaced by G. Waugh, 286.
Kenedy, Hugh, promoted, 283.
Kennedy, Archd., promoted, 64, 282, 283.
Keppel, Colonel, removed, 250.
Kerwin, Captain, effects to be sold, 45.
Kielmansegge, Baron, v.
Kielmansegge, Mary Sophia Charlotte, genealogically mentioned, v., vi.; wife of Emanuel Scrope Howe, v.

Kielmansegge, Sophia Charlotte, daughter of Count Platen, v.; created Countess of Darlington, v.
Kimble, Peter, appointed Ensign, 265.
King, Lieutenant, retires, 286.
King, Robert, promoted, 263.
King, Solomon, promoted, 276.
King's Carts, to work only at hours stated, 54.
King's Picture, reward offered for the conviction of persons defacing, 237.
King's Ships, War establishment proposed by Gen. Howe, 306.
Kitty Transport, Light Infantry Companys to embark on, 192.
Knapsacks (Soldiers') to be sent on board, 230.
Knight, Lieutenant, killed, 103.
Knowlton, Colonel, xviii.
Knox, Robert, promoted, 283.
Knyphausen, General, compliment to General Howe, xii.
La Maister (Major of Brigade), on duty in Canada, 277.
Lamb, lost, description of, 151.
Lamb, James, promoted, 21, 200.
Lamb, William, tried for robbery and acquitted, 101.
Lance, Ensign, exchanges regiment, 286.
Lane, ——, to be employed by Deputy Quarter Master General, 262.
Latan, Charles, promoted, 203.
Lawrie, Captain, retires, 245.
Lawries, Lieutenant, promoted, 134, 201.
Lawser, Jacob, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Lawtor and Windsor, Messrs., Bills to be paid to, 268.
Lay, John, will sell Beef and Salt Fish, 119.
Lechmere's Point, enemy at, xvii.
Lee, letter from General Washington, xv.
Legg (a Mason), to attend Engineer, 204.
Legge, Lieut. Col., a new Corps raised by, 271; information to Maj.-Genl. Howe, 305.
Leggings, Officers to direct when necessary to wear, 36.
Leiman, Captain, Aide-de-Camp, 273.
Leister, Christr., promoted, 276.
Lenthall, Lieutenant, retires, 150.
Leonard, Mr., Lewis and Patterson to attend, 195.
Leonard, George, appointed Lieut., 140.
Leslie, see Lesslie.
Leslie, Lieutenant, killed, 248.
Leslie, Lieut. Col., thanked, 214; Aide-de-Camp, to take rank as Brig. Genl., 243.
Leslie, Hon. William, promoted, 217.
Leslie, William (46th Regt.), promoted, 268, 275; Major of Brigade, 277; posted in Seniority, 278; to go on board Adventure Dalton, 282.
Lessley, see Leslie, 46th Regt.
Lesslie, Major of Brigade, 98, 100, 103, 107, 110, 113, 117, 121, 123, 126, 128, 131, 138, 142, 147, 153, 156, 158, 163, 168, 173, 177, 179, 186, 190, 194, 198, 201, 205, 207, 210, 212, 215, 218, 220, 224, 229, 234, 257, 260, 263, 267, 275, 291, 295.
Lesslie, Hon. David, promoted, 104.
Letters, where to be sent, 13, 63, 105, 168, 257; order respecting, 163, 257; postage to be paid to Captain McKenzie, 221.
Lewis, Francis, promoted, 148.
Lewis, ——, t3rd Regt., to attend Mr. Leonard, 195.
Lewis, John, 38th Regt., to attend Commissary General, 197.
Lewis, John, 64th Regt., promoted, 263; Major of Brigade, 277, 231, 294; posted in Seniority, 278.
Lexington, xvi.
Licenses, a return of persons who have, 167.
Light Dragoons, Orders 2, 14, 117, 248; to take Guard, 39; to parade for Divine Service, 56, 66, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; patrole the Streets, 115; to return to Boston, 119, 120; to receive further Orders, 120; to receive Forage, 123; winter quarters, 137; a return required of present state of, 144; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; picquets to attend Execution, 196; Orders, 248; Military returns, 322, 323, 324.
Light Dragoons (17th Regt.), Troops to remove Station, 47; to return to Boston, 119, 120; to receive further Orders, 120; Order to certain Officers, 144; to prepare Muster Rolls, 181.
Light Infantry, viii., xvii.; Orders 1, 3, 16, 17, 53, 75, 88, 89, 90, 109. 130, 131, 145, 167, 180, 225, 229, 239, 281; to furnish Guard, 15, 24, 34; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 17, 27, 38, 44, 49, 56, 58, 63, 69, 73, 77, 82, 86, 91. 93, 95; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 168, 179, 196, 197, 206; Orders to change Encampment, 29; a return to be given in, 52, 144; to parade for Divine Service, 56, 66, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92; to be commanded by Major Musgrave, 52; to furnish Out Duties, 58; to complete Numbers, 59, 167; to march, 89; to join respective Corps, 110; Officers and Soldiers praised, 131; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 179; Order to Patroles, 184; 17th Regt. to do duty with, 189; Order to Surgeons Mates of Clerk's Corps, 191; Musgrave's, to report to Brigr. Gen. Pigot, 202; Clerk's, to report to Brigr. Genl. Smith, 202; a detachment of Clerk's, to relieve at Charlestown, 209; Order to Picquets, 211; to be in readiness for embarkation, 225; to relieve Guards, 239; to be formed into two battalions. 273; to parade, 273; to assemble, 274; Distribution of Transports, 279; to furnish working parties, 288; proportion of Flints allowed per Man, 291; inspection of, 294.
Light Infantry (6 Companys) to take duty, 167; where to be victualled, 172; Order to Patroles, 184 Musgrave's, to report, 202; to be joined by 27th and 64th Regiments on Citadell Hill, 251; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 251.
Limes, to be sold on board the Brigantine Crawford, 248.
Lindsay, James (Hon.), promoted, 248.

Lindsay, Robert, promoted, 21.
Lines, to be reinforced, 240.
Lippe, Sergeant, appointed Quarter Master, 175.
Liquor, order respecting, 228.
List, required, of persons who are objects for Bounty, 284.
Lister, Jer., promoted, 149.
Live Stock, to be sold by Auction, 147.
Lock, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Lovell, William King, promoted, 212.
Lowd, James, directed to sell Fish, 125.
Loyal American Associaters, three Companies to be formed under command of Hon. T. Ruggles; distinguishing badge, 140.
Loyal Irish Volunteers, a company to be formed; distinguishing badge, 161; Orders, 162, 181.
Loyds, Mr. (Contractor), Troops to apply for Biscuits, 233.
Lucas, Robert, promoted, 276.
Luggage, useless, to be thrown overboard, 232.
Lumsden, Henry, promoted, 253.
Lyon Transport, ordered to London, 158.
Lyons, Captain, dead, 40; effects to be sold, 43.
Lyons, Charles, replaced by Hon. W. Leslie, 217; Orders to be obeyed, 238; Captain of a Company of Volunteers, 238; Town Major of Halifax, 245.
Lysaght, Henry, promoted, 41.
McAlister, Archibald, promoted, 244.
McBean, Donald, promoted, 132.
McCan, Captain, Orders, 16; to apply for Tools, 45; boards not to be removed but by Order, 54; to direct working party, 53; where to lodge tools, 61.
McClean, Lieut.-Col., a new Corps being raised by, 271.
McCowen, Winifred, tried for stealing the Town Bull and sentenced, 97.
McCullough, John, to do duty with 2nd Grenadier Corps, 291.
McDonald, Alexander, promoted, 250.
McDonald, Ensign, retires, 135.
McDonald, Charles, promoted, 279.
McEwen, Ensign, promoted, 190.
McFfarland, Duncan, tried for robbery and sentenced, 46; pardoned, 51.
McGourin, Edward, tried for disobedience of Orders and sentenced, 138.
Macgrath, Terrence, promoted, 89; tried for insulting Lieutenant Houghton, 174; defence offered; sentenced to be publicly reprimanded and suspended, 175.
McIlwaine, A., promoted, 22, 253.
McIntosh, Lieut., replaced by Lt. Alex. Wilson, 268.
McIntosh, William, to attend Commissary General, 197.
McKane, Captain, to command a Flank Company, 271.
McKay, Capt., Pay Masters to call on, 291.
McKay, Æneas, promoted, 23.
McKenzie, Fredk., promoted, 150; list of drafts to be given to, 185; Maj. of Brigade, 277, 278, 293; posted in Seniority, 278.
McKenzie, Robert, promoted, 41; appointed Secretary, 108: no demands of Fees of Commissions to be made by, 114 regiments to send in accounts of stoppages to, 192; regiments to pay postage of letters to, 221; accounts of Royal Hospital Emigrants to be given to, 294.
McKilwain, see McIlwaine.
McKinnan, Captain, Orders, 266, 289,
McKinnon, John, Quarter Master, 24.
McLane, Charles, promoted, 41; replaced by Lieut. Robt. Moysten, 268.
McLean, Colonel, Officers and Men of his corps to embark, 177; proposal concerning recruits, 305; Corps to serve in Canada, 315; Corps required at Halifax, 319.
McMahon, Isabella, tried for receiving stolen goods and sentenced, 187.
McMahon, Thomas, tried for receiving stolen goods and sentenced, 187.
McMullan, Alexander, tried by Court Martial and acquitted, 284.
McNamara, Mr., Mr. Reed residing with, 277.
Madan, John, promoted, 21.
Madden, Ensign, dead, 114.
Maddison, Lieut. Colonel, Field Officer for the Day, 101, 117, 125, 139; Field Officer for the Lines, 109, 130, 154, 161; retires, 244, 285.
Maddison, J. T., promoted, 245.
Madeira Wine, bills of exchange to be given for, 267.
Magazine, a place to be selected for, 170.
Mail, time specified for closing, 260.
Main Guard, Captains and Subalterns to go the Rounds, 119; route to be pointed out by Town Major, 119; reports to be sent to, 171; Seamen found in Town, to be confined in, 238; Officers and Rowers to parade opposite, 240; a portion of Grenadier Company to join, 240; Guard for Provost to parade, 246.
Maitland, Hon. John, promoted, 189; thanked, 257; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 261; to command 2nd Battalion of Light Infantry, 273.
Mallet, Jonathan, Chief Surgeon and Purveyor, 204.
Mallett, John, promoted, 100.
Man, Lieutenant, to distribute fresh provisions to Corps, 113.
Mandeville, Daniel, promoted, 283.
Marines, a detachment to embark, 178; to receive orders from Deputy Quarter Master General, 178; review, 273; to prepare to disembark, 275; a detachment to be commanded by Major General Massey, 288; Orders to a battalion, 307; two hundred under Orders to be commanded by a Field Officer, 313; Military returns, 322, 323, 324.
Marines (1st Battalion), Orders, 2, 66, 75, 166, 167, 180, 268, 279; to furnish Guard, 15; to embark in transports, 15; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 16, 27, 36, 42, 48, 56, 63, 73, 77, 85, 94; to furnish Out-Guards and Sentries, 24, 33; to parade for Divine Service, 56, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; to be victualled by Commisary General, 92; a detachment to parade, 105; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master,

Marines, *continued.*
and Surgeon, 178, 196, 205, 226; order to patroles, 184; to report to Brigadier General Robertson, 201; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 209, 224; two men to make cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256, 261; to furnish Guards and Adjutant, 271; Orders to working party, 273; to furnish working parties, 287; Order to Quarter Master, 292; quantity of Tobacco allowed, 292.
Marines, (2nd Battalion), Orders, 109, 110, 164, 166, 167, 224; Order countermanded, 110; where to be victualled, 172; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 178, 196, 205, 215, 227; Order to Patroles, 184; to report to Brigr. Genl. Robertson, 201; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 209, 226; Order to Picquets, 211; Officers to attend detachment, 226; two men to make cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256, 261; to furnish working parties, 271, 273; Grenadier Companies to be augmented, 277; to land, 278; to furnish Guards, Adjutant, and Quarter Master, 283; a detachment to be commanded by Major General Massey, 288; Order to Quarter Master, 292; Quantity of tobacco allowed, 292.
Marines, 43rd, to parade for Divine Service, 56.
Marines, 52d, to parade for Divine Service, 56.
Marine Corps, approbation expressed to officers and men, 271.
Marland, Peter, promoted, 276.
Marr, Lieut., to attend General Howe, 4; to act in Deputy Quarter Master General's Department, 13; instructions to, 29, 76, 88; boards not to be removed but by order of, 54; Assistant Deputy Quarter Master General, 143; tents, and tent-poles to be delivered to, 191.
Marry, Thomas, promoted, 263.
Marsh, Captain, resigned, 245.
Marshall, William, promoted, 134.
Martin, Maj., President Court Martial, 83.
Masons, to attend Barrack Master, 110, 129.
Massey, see Massy.
Massey, Hugh, promoted, 150.
Massy, Colonel, appointed Brigadier-General, 173; promoted, 270; an Aide-de-Camp appointed to, 288; to command several Corps, 288; reports and returns to be made to, 291; arrival at Halifax, 312.
Master of "Sloop Cellary," Troops to apply for an order to, 274.
Masters of Transports, to receive provisions from Commissary-General and give receipts, 228; to follow directions, received from Officers of the Navy, 231; application to be made to, for boats, 243; Order respecting, 259; to furnish Utensils, 259; Commissary of Stores transactions with, and Officers not to improperly interfere with, 259; not to issue Porter to Officers commanding Transports, 273.
Mates, Orders, 7, 25; to attend in Camp, 77.
Mawhood, Lieut.-Colonel, promoted, 244.
Maxwell, James, promoted, 244.
Meadows, Lieut.-Colonel, to command 1st Battalion, Grenadiers, 272.
Meat, theft of, 155.
Mecann, Thomas, promoted, 150.
Men, employment for, off Duty, 6; to parade, 8; to march to Boats, 9; to be conducted to their respective corps, 9; to carry provisions, 14; proper, to be employed in making Cartridges, 61; recovering, to be examined by Mr. Morison, 96; Orders respecting, willing to be inoculated, 156; allowance made, 169; Order respecting Victualling of, 277; to be furnished with necessaries, 285; a return required of the number allotted to Transports, 287.
Men on Advanced Posts, Orders 60.
Men unfit for Service, a return to be given to Adjutant General, 260; to be inspected, 264; Order concerning, 265.
Mensies, Charles, promoted, 133.
Merchants Ships' Seamen, not allowed to pass Wharf after a certain time, 196.
Mess, to have a distinct fire-place, 38.
Metham, G. Montgomery, Deputy Judge Advocate, 31; promoted, 109, 293; Overseer of Works, 285; replaced by W. Greatein, 293.
Middleton, John Charles, promoted, 134.
Miggs, Volunteer, promoted, 190.
Might, James, Orders, 147.
Miligan, George, promoted, 244.
Military, not to obstruct at fires, 143.
Millar, see Miller.
Miller, Henry, promoted, 100, 293.
Miller, William, promoted, 245.
Mills, James, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Milner, Philip, Orders, 147.
Millward, see Milward,
Milward, Major, Field Officer for the Lines, 100, 117, 125, 139; Field Officer for the Day, 109, 153, 161; ill, 125.
Minchin, Joshua Paul, promoted, 21.
Minden, battle of, vii.
"**Mischianza,**" account of, x.
Mistake rectified, 153.
Mitchell, Ensign, dead, 89.
Mitchell, Captain, dead, 83.
Mitchell, Major, to command Grenadiers, 5, 52, 272; thanked, 9; Field Officer for the Lines, 10, 26, 35, 47, 56, 62, 70, 76, 83, 88, 94, 174, 205, 210, 216, 224; Field Officer for Picquets, 16, 24, 33, 39, 45, 53, 60, 66, 74, 80, 86, 93; Field Officer for the Day, 182, 196, 287; Orders to, 24; Field Officer to visit Hospital ships, 287; Field Officer, 295.
Mitchell, Arthur, promoted, 49.
Monckton, Lieut. Colonel, Field Officer for the Lines, 58, 66, 73, 79, 86, 91, 98, 171, 179, 202, 208, 215, 222; Field Officer for Picquets, 63, 70, 76, 83, 89, 95; Field Officer for the Day, 193, 271; to command detachment at Charlestown, 224, 226; Orders to detachment under command of, 227; to command 2nd detachment of Grenadiers, 272; Field Officer, 295.
Moncrief, Ed., Cornwallis, promoted, 22.
Moncrieff, Major, names of Invalids, Women, and Children going to England

Moncrieff, *continued.*
to be given in, 71; Major of the Royal Fensible Americans, 92; Field Officer for the Day, 243, 245; Field Officer, 247, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 260, 261, 263, 265; Orders to, 266; to do duty with Corps of Grenadiers, 288.
Money, Order respecting due to troops, 111; provision to be paid to Paymaster General, 159, 287.
Money, John, promoted, 41.
Monkton, see Monckton.
Montgomery, Capt., appointed to a Company in the 9th Regiment of Foot, 281.
Montgomery, Wm. Stone, promoted, 222.
Montrazore, Captain, to give employment and Orders to Sawyers, 271.
Moore, Captain, replaced by Lieut. J. Hales, 129; retires, 274.
Moore, Mrs., T. Spillman found guilty of an assault on, 188.
Moore, John, to be employed by Captain Montrazore, 271.
Moore, Oliver, promoted, 285.
Moorhead, Mr., to receive directions from Dr. Jeffrys, 291.
Moran, William, tried for assault and sentenced, 46.
Morden, Charles William, promoted, 253.
Morrison, Mr., to superintend cleaning Charlestown Hospital, 26; Corps to send list of Patients and Convalescents to, 28; to examine recovering men, 96; Surg., 244.
Mortimer, Lieutenant, retires, 290.
Mott, John, to be employed by Captain Montrazore, 271.
Mourning, to be worn by officers, 104; countermanded, 116.
Moysten, Robert, promoted, 288.
Musgrave, Major, to command Light Infantry, 52, 273; duty divisions altered, 90; Field Officer for Picquets, 93; Field Officer for the Lines, 94, 173, 181, 204; Field Officer for the Day, 195, 208, 215, 222, 278; thanked, 214; to give in a return of detachment under his command, 215; to command detachment at Charlestown, 224, 226; Orders, 251; to exercise several regiments at Citadell Hill, 252, 254, 256; Field Officer, 295.
Muskets, corps to receive in lieu of carbines, 214.
Muster Rolls, Regiments to prepare, 181.
Names of men sent to Charlestown Camp to be given in, 82.
Nancy, Ordnance Store Ship, taken (supposed), 306; entrenching tools taken in, to be made good, 309.
Napper, Lieutenant, dead, 248.
Naval or Military Stores, officers to give information of any they may have intelligence of, 238.
Necessaries, complaints made of the want of, 278.
Needham, Lieut., overseer of works, 265.
Neilson, Andrew, promoted, 22.
Nesbit, see Nesbitt
Nesbitt, Lieut.-Colonel, thanked, 9; instructions to, 54; President Court Martial, 79; Field Officer for the Lines, 168, 214, 219; Field Officer for detachment at Charlestown, 179; detachment to be relieved, 192; Field Officer for the Day, 199, 207, 229; Field Officer, 295.
Newfoundland, security of, 311.
Newton, Captain, replaced by G. Hutchinson, 129; retires, 274.
New Works, Order stating who are to work at, 102, 116; to consist of, 114.
New York, capture of, ix.; advantages that would attend taking possession of, 300; Major-General Howe to remove with Troops to, 300; defence of, 303; opinion of Major-General Howe respecting taking possession of, 305; force not adequate to an active campaign at, 305; possession of, 314, 320; Army at, 314; arrival of a force desired, 314; Army to be transported to, 315, 319; desirable to proceed to, 320; plan proposed for attacking, 321.
Nibbett, see Nesbitt.
Nicholas, H., promoted, 275.
Nisbett, see Nesbitt.
Non-Commissioned Officers, to assemble Men at Ferry, 42; to be in Camp for Roll Calling, 42; Fuel allowed to, 138; a list to be given in, 182; Order respecting Stoppages of, 192; Fuel and Candles allowed to, 249; to be sent to England, 312.
Non-Commissioned Officers commanding Grenadier Quarter Guard, answerable for persons having access to Tools, 71.
Nooth, J. Mervin, promoted, 283.
North, Lord, x., xix.
North Battery, wounded to be picked up, 9
North British Merchants, offer, 123.
Norton, William, promoted, 161.
Nova Scotia, security of, 301, 311.
Nova Scotia Volunteers, a detachment to be commanded by General Massey, 288.
Nugent, Lieut., Overseer of Works, 265.
Nunwick, William, promoted, 149.
Nurses at Charlestown Hospital, wages, 33.
Nuttles, a Mason, to attend Brrck.Mstr., 110.
Oath, answers upon, required, 105.
Oatmeal, issued to the Troops, 63.
Oats, received, 314.
Obryan, Samuel, promoted, 290.
O'Connor, promoted, 133.
Officer commanding Artillery, to be acquainted if Stores are discovered, 176; authorised to give passes to Officers and Men of Artillery, 177; application to be made to, for Arms, &c., 210, 215; regiments to give in returns of what Arms they have lost in Action, 217.
Officer commanding Guard at Charlestown, Order, 45.
Officer commanding Guard at the Lines, to command detachment on parade, 104.
Officer commanding the Lines, Orders to, 74, 163; to order when it is necessary to fire Cannon, 94.
Officer commanding Lyon Transport, Orders, 158, 170.
Officer commanding H.M. Corps of Marines, to order sentence passed on T. Bailey to be executed, 152.
Officer commanding 1st Marines, Orders to, 59; Order respecting punishment adjudged J. Witherington, 188.

Officer commanding 5th Reg., Orders, 59.

Officer commanding 18th Regiment, to order sentence passed on R. James to be executed, 152.

Officer commanding 22nd Regiment, Order to, respecting punishment adjudged J. Cairns, 188.

Officer commanding 38th Regiment, Orders to, 59.

Officer commanding 43rd Regiment, Orders to, 59; Order respecting punishment adjudged T. McMahon, 188.

Officer commanding 44th Regiment, Order respecting punishment adjudged J. Brown, 188.

Officer commanding 47th Reg., Orders, 59.

Officer commanding 52nd Reg., Orders, 59.

Officer commanding 59th Regiment, Order respecting punishment passed on Thomas Jones and William Ives, 188.

Officer commanding 63rd Regiment Foot, Order respecting punishment adjudged T. Spillman, 188.

Officer commanding Royal Hospital; Emigrants, Orders, 274.

Officer of the Ferry Guard, passes to be given to, 49; to deliver passes and make report, 49; not to take passes from Officers' servants, 52; to confine drunken soldiers and report, 54; to see that due Order is kept, 72; to take passes from women who have been by the Ferry, 95; instructions to, 137; to receive passes from Officers commanding Artillery, 177.

Officer of the Main Guard, to report to Field Officer of the Day, 246.

Officer of Ordnance, regiments requiring Arms to apply to, 219.

Officers, Orders, 13, 36, 38, 42, 45, 51, 62, 72, 105, 117, 232, 242, 254, 259; proportion of Sheep allotted to be delivered, 76, 113; not to quit the Camp, 78; thanked for gallantry, 98; to go into mourning, 104; provided with Camp Equipage, 116; to go out of mourning, 116; to give in returns of their Effective Horses, 117; to receive Forage, 123; names required of those willing to purchase, 201; of detachment thanked and conduct highly commended, 214; caution to elude Rebels' line of fire, 221; to send Bedding and Soldiers' Knapsacks on board, 230; to lie in their Men's rooms, 232, 233; on board ship, not to come on shore without permission, 236; desired to give information of any Naval or Military Stores they may have intelligence of, 238; a proportion always to remain on board Transports, 243; not to detain boats without absolute occasion, 243; regiments to draw Fuel and Candles for, 249; desired not to purchase Horses, 251; to be answerable for irregularities of Soldiers, 254; to lighten baggage, 261; names required, who are capable of assisting in Engineers' Department, 264; instructions to, appointed to Commissions in New Corps, 271; a return required of the number allotted to Transports, 287; a return required of, who have recently joined, 294; Order concerning, 294; rank of, 315, 317.

Officer of the Corps, to send for proportion of bread, 239; to parade opposite Main Guard; 240.

Officers, commanding corps, lists to be signed by, 23, 50; Orders, 23, 24, 28, 37, 77, 94, 96, 111, 116, 118, 126, 127, 138, 148, 153, 169, 177, 178, 195, 201, 206, 210, 228, 232, 233, 235, 236; to endeavour to render a repetition of orders unnecessary, 26; to defer Order of the 19th, 28; instructions respecting Men's ammunition, 28, 116; answerable that orders are obeyed, 29; to state quantity of Spruce required, 35; to direct when men are to wear watchcoats and leggings, 36; passes issued to women by, 40; to direct time to execute punishment, 46; to attend to order of 28th June, 47; to state number of sick and wounded requiring fresh provisions, 50; returns to be signed by, 64, 80, 172; to give Orders respecting Tools, 66, 71; to report, 71, 138; to order the messes of their regiments to be visited, 94, 120; to provide Men with warm clothing, 99; will receive a copy of proposals, 123; to send Arms and Ammunition to recovering men, 125; to appoint a rendezvous in case of alarm, 126; to direct boards to be collected, 131; to have fire buckets collected, 138; to give directions to surgeons, 156; to give orders respecting Men who are to be inoculated, 156; quantity of rum to receive, 174; to order spruce to Men who have Scurvy, 177; Orders, 182, 210, 236, 237, 240, 243, 247, 248, 267, 278, 279, 287; to give receipts, 182; to inspect districts, 182; to be attentive to instruct young Sentries, 198; to practise Recruits and Drafts in firing at marks, 201; to suppress Dram Shops not licensed by Brigadier-General Robertson, 203; to practise men in firing balls at given hours, 204; to provide their Sergeants with fire locks, 210; names of wounded Officers to be sent to Barrack Master, 213; to deliver Sour Crout to Officers, 220; Order respecting Bedding and Blankets; 223; to order Dram Shops to be shut up, 228; to attend to regularity and discipline of Corps, 229, 240; to give directions respecting Rum that has not been bought, 229; to be responsible to have Convalescents on board at stated time, 230; to order the Rolls to be called, 231; to be answerable that none of the Men off duty leave their Barracks, 231, 236; to see there is no Baggage on board contrary to orders, 232; to report state of Transports, 232; not to allow their Men to be employed by Inhabitants, 233; to attend to the preservation of wheels of Hand Carts, 233; returns of the issuing of Rum to be signed by, 237; to be careful that Orders are explained to the men, 238; to send Officers on board Transports to take charge of Convalescents, 238; to be answerable that all Fires are extinguished in their Quarters, 240; to air their Men when weather permits, 243; to apply to Barrack

Officers, *continued.*
Master General for their respective districts, 247; to send reports to Deputy Adjutant-General when their men land, 248; to inform Mr. Butler of the quantity of Spruce beer wanted for regiments, 248; to be answerable for persons who are employed to superintend duties at Dartmouth, 251; to give directions for the proper use of Sour Crout, 252; to send efficient men to make Cartridges, 275; to direct Baggage to be put on board Transports, 288; to give orders for making Fascines, 289.
Officers commanding detached Corps, to apply to, for assistance of their Tailors, 207.
Officers commanding Guards at Boston, Orders to, 52, 112, 160, 194, 202, 212; to frequently visit Sentries, 112; to be answerable for Utensils, 160; responsible for neglect of their Sentries, 198.
Officers commanding Horse Transports, responsible for damage done to Mangers, Stalls, &c., 274.
Officers commanding Men at the Works, Orders to, 7, 64.
Officers commanding Picquets, to give directions, 182.
Officers commanding Regiments, Orders, 141, 144, 145, 154, 160, 207, 228, 234, 255, 257, 259, 261, 262, 278, 284, 285, 287; to make a return of what Camp Equipage is required, 141; to report, 144, 161, 228, 234, 285; to give directions, 154; to give certificates, 159, 287; to fix a place for a Magazine, 170; Flour to be ordered by, 234; to order Tobacco to be issued to Men in small quantities, 292.
Officers commanding Transports, Orders, 242, 243, 249; not to demand Porter, 273.
Officers commanding Wooding parties, receipts of Fuel delivered to be given to, 171; to order Tools to be returned to Barrack Office, 200.
Officers commanding Working parties, to receive instructions and Tools, 170; to take directions from Engineer, 219.
Officers commanding Works, not to allow people to loiter near Batteries, 173.
Officers of the Day, to Patrole, 267; to receive orders from Commanding Officers of Corps, 267.
Officers of General Hospital, instructions respecting pay, 128.
Officers, Guard, to be posted, 6.
Officers of the Navy, to give directions to Masters of Transports, 231.
Officers of the Picquet, Order to, 173, 182.
Officers of the Staff, to give in their Accounts, 277.
Officers of the Working Parties, to receive orders from the Field Officer, 233.
Ogilvie, Major, Field Officer for the Day, 99, 107, 116, 128, 150, 159, 174, 234, 239; Field Officer for the Lines, 138, 186, 198, 205, 210, 217, 224; Lieutenant-Colonel Butler appointed instead of, 236; Member of Court Martial, 266; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 289; Field Officer, 295.
Ogle, Charles, promoted, 248.
Oliver, Daniel, appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Onions, Corps to receive a proportion of, 215.
Operation, Consultation to be held before, 82; a proper number of Surgeons to be present, 83.
Opinion, approval of, 195.
Orderly Book, iii., ix., xiii.; added to, xviii.
Orderly Drummers, directions for, 15, 40.
Orderly Hour, time, 7.
Orderly Light Dragoons, to be sent to the Lines, 91; to attend on Field Officer, 92.
Orderly Officer, from each Corps, to assemble at General Burgoyne's gate, 240.
Orders, to be strictly attended to, 20, 29; to be carefully explained to Men, 38; not obeyed; displeasure expressed, 56, 70; not complied with, 66, 117; from the King, 78; meaning made clear, 84; to the Troops, 107; not clearly understood, 153; to Working party, 193; by Capt. Charles Lyons, to be obeyed, 238.
Otto, Captain, retired by purchase, 263.
Out Guards, to be relieved, 51.
Out Posts, to be withdrawn, 268.
Overseer, allowance made, 169.
Owen, T., tried for robbing Messrs. Coffin's store and sentenced, 187; executed, 196.
Owen, a Mason, to attend Brrck. Mstr., 110.
Paddock, Mr., xviii.
Paine, appointed Apothecary, 283.
Paine, Thos., account of "Misshianza," x.
Palfryman, a Mason, to attend Engr., 204.
Palliasses, to be delivered to Quarter Master General, 9.
Palmer, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 111.
Paper, an explanatory, delivered to the Corps, 284.
Parade, time fixed for, 17, 105, 193, 194, 195, 251, 255, 257, 260, 290; for exercise, 251, 253, 254.
Pardon, offered, 102, 106.
Parker, Captain, Aide-de-Camp, 288.
Parker, Thomas, tried for robbing the house of Lieutenant Shuttleworth, and sentenced, 118.
Paroles, Abercromby, 16; Aberdeen, 63; Abergavenny, 137; Abingdon, 163; Africa, 234, 267; Alexandria, 218, 223; Algiers, 224; Alnwick, 126; Amsterdam, 110; Anapolis, 122; Andover, 161; Anglesea, 131; Anticostia, 250; Arbuthnot, 243, 271; Arragon, 230; Ashburton, 28, 148; Aughrim, 39; Babylon, 219; Bagdad, 219; Bagshot, 171; Bahama, 265; Bamf, 65; Banbury, 164; Bandon, 73; Barnet, 201; Barnstable, 155; Ballyshannon, 70; Belfast, 80; Belgrade, 217; Bengal, 220; Berwick, 24, 206; Billane, 293; Biscay, 283; Blackheath, 175; Blair, 63; Boisliduc, 112; Bombay, 223; Boristhenes, 215; Boston, 12; Bordeaux, 289; Bourgoyne, 5; Brazille, 261; Bridgewater, 154; Bridport, 156; Bristol, 47; Bristole, 139, 203; Cambria, 222; Cambridge, 208; Canada, 119; Canterbury, 89; Cape Finister, 286; Cape Sable, 248; Cardigan, 138; Carelton, 118; Carlisle, 24; Carnarvon, 130; Carrickfergus, 81; Carthagena, 265; Carmarthen, 106; Chagré, 254; Charleville, 76; Charlotte, 199; Cherokee, 258, 260; Chester,

Paroles, *continued.*
field, 191; Chichester, 40; China, 221; Christ Church, 158; Colchester, 94, 199; Constantinople, 217; Cork, 75; Cornwall, 142; Coventry, 186; Cumberland, 127; Damascus, 218; Dantzic, 214; Darien, 254; Dartmouth, 150; Denmark, 114; Denby, 136; Derry, 69; Dominica, 264; Doncaster, 103; Donegal, 70; Dorchester, 101, 155; Dover, 90, 179; Dumfries, 58; Dundalk, 62; Dundee, 100, 62; Duncannon, 86; Dungarvon, 76; Dunstable, 186; Drogheda, 79; Durham, 105, 208; Easton, 197; Egham, 173; Essex, 93, 199; Exeter, 26, 139; Falmouth, 144; Ferrol, 231; Fordingbridge, 162; Fort Cumberland, 247; Fort Edward, 249; Fort Sackville, 273; Frankfort, 215; Gage, 4; Gago, 108; Galway, 73; Gaspie, 250; Germany, 269; Gibraltar, 225; Gilford, 93; Glastonbury, 153; Godolphin, 146, Granada, 229, 270; Grantham, 209; Gravesend, 87, 176; Greenwich, 174; Grimstead, 181; Guadaloupe, 253; Guilford, 182; Guinea, 240; Halifax, 207, 241; Hamilton, 59; Hastings, 86; Havanna, 255; Hereford, 47; Her Majesty, 275; Hertford, 185; Hervey, 17; Holland, 109; Honiton, 29, 152; Hounslow, 93; Howe, 10, 107, 242; Hungary, 227; Hungerford, 202; Huntingdon, 106; Huron, 253; Inniskilling, 72; Inverness, 68; Ipswich, 193; Kensington, 201; Killarney, 84; King George, 56, 94; Kinsale, 74; Labradore, 251; Lancaster, 54, 128; Leicester, 205; Leinster, 83; Limerick, 73; Lincoln, 194; Lisle, 116; Liverpool, 53, 130; London, 14, 56; Louisbourgh, 121; Lunenburgh, 246; Lymington, 36, 158; Lynn, 123; Madeira, 268; Madrass, 220; Madrid, 226; Manchester, 190; Manilla, 222; Marlborough, 44, 115; Maryborough, 82; Massey, 241, 245; Mataxies, 256; Medock, 293; Merioneth, 135; Mexico, 252; Milford, 49; Mississippi, 257; Mobile, 257; Monmouth. 137; Moravia, 216; Morpeth, 126; Muscow, 212; Neiper, 214; Newark, 125, 205; Newberry, 183; Newbery, 45; Newcastle, 126; Newfoundland, 120, 247; Newmarket, 95; Newport, 38; Nimeguen, 111; Norway, 210; Norwich, 96, 196; Nottingham, 103, 125, 191; Ontario, 258; OPorto, 278; Orford, 96, 196; Oswego, 260; Oudenarde, 117; Oxford, 168; Panama, 261; Pembroke, 48; Pendennis, 39; Pensacola, 256; Percy, 19; Perth, 61; Peterborough, 208; Petersfield, 42; Piercy, 242; Pigot, 97; Pitsburgh, 260; Plata, 262; Plymouth, 26; Poland, 215; Portsmouth, 38; Portugal, 276; Quebec, 89, 120, 205; Radnor, 50; Richmond, 173; Riga, 212; Ringwood, 35; Rochester, 92; Rochort, 220; Romney, 88; Rutland, 195, 208; Rye, 179; St. Domingo, 264; St. Ives, 27, 145; St. Vincents, 263; Salisbury, 44; Sandwich, 91, 178; Saville, 232; Senegal, 237; Shaftsbury, 98, 155; Shannon, 85; Shefield, 207; Shetland, 67; Shrewsbury, 18; Shuldham, 231; Siberia, 211; Sicily, 241; Sittingburn, 177; Sligo, 71; Somerset, 99; Southampton, 159· Southwark, 93, 174, 199; Spain, 238; Stafford, 189; Stamford, 193; Sterling, 59; Stockbridge, 44; Stockholm, 113, 211; Stroud, 204; Suffolk, 95; Surinam, 253; Sussex, 86, 99, 179; Sutherland, 66; Sweden, 210; Tavistock, 147; Thanet, 178; Tipperary, 82; Tobago, 262; Tuxford, 194; Utrecht, 111; Uxbridge, 170, 204; Vigo, 233; Warrington, 32, 51, 129; Warsaw, 216; Warwick, 166; Waterford, 77; Westmoreland, 56, 102, 127; Wexford, 78; Weymouth, 34; Whitehall, 98; Winchelsea, 87; Winchester, 161; Wooburne, 186; Woodstock, 171; Worcester, 100; Yarmouth, 160; York, 12, 207; Youghall, 75.

Passes, Order concerning, 12, 18, 49, 177; business to be specified in, 49; persons not to pass Ferry without a Pass, 95, 168.

Passes into Camp, 4, 18.

Paterson, see Patterson.

Patrick, Robert, promoted, 149.

Patroles, Orders to, 168, 183, 238; Order respecting, 219.

Patterson, Lieut.-Colonel, Field Officer for Picquet, 4, 12; President Court Martial, 48, 55; Field Officer for the Day, 101, 119, 130, 142, 178, 214, 219; Field Officer for the Lines, 110, 125, 130, 155, 162, 168, 191, 207, 230; Field Officer for detachment at Charlestown, 192; detachment to be relieved, 203; Adjutant General, 255; Field Officer, 235.

Patterson, 52nd Regiment (Miller), to attend Mr. Leonard, 195.

Pay, men in hospital not to receive, 25; allowed to Invalids, 65.

Pay of Provincial Levies, directions desired respecting, 314; sums necessary to be supplied by Commander-in-Chief, 317.

Pay Masters, Orders to, 128, 185, 291; to give in returns to Deputy Quarter Master Genl., 260; to give Bills of Exchange, 267.

Pay Master General, provision money to be paid to, 159, 287.

Payne, Captain, to be tried by Court Martial, 55; Assistant to Deputy Quarter Master General, 290.

Payne, Samuel, appointed Lieutenant, 140.

Peas, received, 314.

"**Peggy**" (The), Orders, 255,

Pepper, Lieutenant, Orders, 284.

Percy, Earl, xvi.; to command and inspect several corps, 36, 47; Brigadier General, 99, 102; promoted, 103, 270; to command Left Wing, 115; to inspect several regiments, 164; to inspect the Garrison, 202; reports within the Garrison to be made to, 243; to regulate duty done by the Corps, 243; to give directions for exercising Regiments, 252, 254, 256, 258; to give Orders to the Garrison, 256; to review Royal Fensible Americans, 260; to review Royal Hospital Emigrants, 261; to review Arms and Ammunition by regiments, 262; Lieutenant Smith appointed Aide-de-Camp to, 273; Arms returned, insufficient by, 284; Lieutenant General, 310; no general Officer to be employed superior in rank to, 311.

Permission, Officers and Soldiers on board ship, not to come on shore without, 236.

Permit, necessary for the sale of provisions, 117.
Perry, J., promoted, 104.
Persons, Order to, who may discover Artillery Stores, 176; Order to, employed to superintend duties at Dartmouth, 251.
Philadelphia, army moved to, ix.; opinion of General Howe, respecting taking possession of, 305.
Philips, Nollett, promoted, 100.
Phillip, Captain, Lieut., promoted, 40.
Phillips, William, promoted, 270.
Phipps' Farm, attack on, xvii.; new works erected at, by the Rebels, 318; Rebels cannonading Boston Town from New Works at, 318; works improved, 319.
Physicians, to inspect Regimental Hospitals, 155; to inspect Men returned unfit for Service, 264.
Picquets, Order, 4, 7, 17, 51, 114, 115, 120, 124, 168, 173; reduction of number of, 16; Field Officer to command, 16; to be formed and mounted, 43; where to assemble in case of Alarm, 51, 115, 211; to parade, 81; to attend executions, 81, 196; each corps to mount, 168; to be increased, 245.
Piercy, see Percy.
Piercy, John, promoted, 286.
Pigeons, not to be killed, 223.
Pigot, see Pigott.
Pigott, General, xiv.; Picquet to report to, 4; thanked, 3, 9, 98; Orders, 8, 10, 12, 225; Soldiers out-stayed their passes to be reported, 54; report concerning Tools to be made to, 71; to be acquainted when it is necessary to fire Cannon, 94; General Officers, 171, 186, 191, 196, 199, 202, 206, 208, 211, 214, 216, 219, 222, 225, 231, 240, 295; appointed Colonel, 189; Orders to, 181; promoted, 244, 270; President, Court Martial, 266, 284; Aide-de-camp appointed to, 273; to go on board the "Earl of Effingham, 282.
Pioneers, to parade, 2, 63; to be provided with Axes, 63.
Pitcairn, Thomas, promoted, 152, 201.
Platen, Count, v.
Plomer, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Plundering, Soldiers caught, to be hanged, 237.
Poe, James, promoted, 22, 41.
Pork, not to be fried, 94; allowed to Soldiers without stoppage, 208; Order respecting, 255.
Porter, a butt allowed to each Corps, 178; Order respecting, 182, 228; quantity allowed to Troops, 192; to be issued to Troops after they embark, 228; not to be issued, 273; a proportion given to the Seamen, 313.
Porter Butts, Regiments to pay for what they cannot account for, 242; two empty to be sent to the Brewery for Spruce beer, 249.
Porter, Richard, promoted, 21.
Porterfield, Boyd, promoted, 150.
Portmanteau, reward offered for the recovery of lost, 245.
Portsmouth (New Hampshire), described by General Howe as an object of attack, 302.
Potatoes, Order respecting, 182; Troop to receive a proportion of, 202, 256, 274 Corps to send to Commissary General's store for, 211.
Powel, Lieutenant, Adjutant of Grenadiers, 172.
Powlett, Horatio Armond, promoted, 134.
Pownall, Mr., suggestion made to General Howe, 301; concurrence of General Howe in the suggestion, 306; repetition of remarks contained in letter from, 309; duplicates of letters from, acknowledged, 313.
Pratt, Sergeant, to attend Assistant-Deputy Quarter-Master-General, 59; returns to his Company, 77.
Precis of Howe's Correspondence.
Premium, offered, 143.
Prescot, Richard, promoted, 270.
Prescott, xiii.
Price, Edward Manby, promoted, 134.
Price, John, promoted, 133.
Prideaux, Edmund, promoted, 104.
Pringle & Cheap, Messrs., bills of exchange to be made payable to, 267.
Pringle, Lieutenant, deceased, 21.
Prior, Murray, replaced by E. Radford, 190.
Prisoners, to be tried by Court Martial, 79, 266; names to be given in, 79, 128, 139, 166, 247, 267; Order respecting, 117; proposed exchange, 311, 312.
Pritchard, Lieut., put on half pay, 189.
Probate Seal, stolen, 102.
Promotions, 40, 41, 43, 49, 64, 67, 89, 100, 103, 104, 108, 114, 127, 129, 132, 133, 148 to 150, 152, 154, 157, 161, 163, 165, 169, 186, 189, 190, 200, 203, 204, 209, 212, 217, 221, 223, 244, 245, 248, 250, 253, 263, 268, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 279, 282, 283, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290, 292, 293, 310.
Prospect Hill, cannonade, xvii.
Province Seal, stolen, 102; examination concerning the loss of, 105.
Provisions, 14; guard to be posted over, 19; men in hospital not to receive, 25; women employed in General Hospital not to receive, 33; a list of persons for whom the Corps draw, 35, 42; fresh issued, 72, 208; men accused of selling, 94, 120; arrangements made for better regulating the Market, 117; to be sold by public sale, 117; rations to be issued, 141; Order, 163, 172, 208, 225, 252, 258, 265, 269, 274; returns to be given in, 165, 218; troops to be served with, 190, 202, 233; general half-yearly returns of issues to be given in, 218; Troops to have one day's, ready dressed, 224; ordered for ships, 228; to be cooked by the Corps, 236; to be issued to Troops, 241; price fixed by proclamation, 242; to be taken from the Transports, 248; Troops to pay Stoppage Money, 258; whom to be issued by, 258; rations allowed to Women and Children, 262; to be put on board Transports, 276, 287; state of, 294, 311, 312; to be forwarded, 309; scarcity of salt, 312; approval of steps taken for procuring salt, 313; intended for the Fleet, 313; prospect of getting, 313; endeavours to obtain, 318; Commissary's report on Article of, 318; supplied, 319.

Provision Contract, deficiencies in, 313.
Provost (The), Orders to, 160, 246.
Public Record Office, xviii.
Punishment, Men detected selling Rum to Soldiers to receive, 11; to be put in execution, 46, 102, 118, 152; threatened, 70; remitted, 97; Soldiers pulling down houses or fences, to receive, 109; persons not obeying Orders to receive, 142.
Purchase. Lieutenants who can to give in Names, 105.
Purdon, promoted, 49.
Purveyor of General Hospital, Orders to, 85; Surgeon of 17th Regt. to apply for Wine for Sick, 247; to give a list of recovered Men to Corps, 251.
Putnam, James, appointed Captain, 140.
Putnam, James, Junior, appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Quarter Masters of Corps, Orders to, 23, 27, 31, 68, 72, 76, 80, 89, 144, 163, 171, 173, 176, 177, 178, 181, 185, 191, 205, 213, 235; to take charge of Men fit to join, 80; money due to Troops to be paid to, 111; to give in returns, 153, 174, 193; to issue Rum to Commanding Officers, 174; to give names of Officers and number of Men to be served with fuel, 176; to issue fuel to Regiments, 177; to be answerable for empty porter butts, 179; to receive a proportion of Hogs, 181, 205; to receive an Order for one hundred pair of Creepers, 185; to collect Fire buckets, 191; to deliver up extra Tents and tent-poles, 191; to serve Rum, 198; to give Certificates to Officers commanding Wooding parties, 200; to attend to Vinegar being received for the Soldiers, 210; to indent for bedding received, 213; to receive provisions for Ships, 228; to apply for Rum for working men, 234; to receive Flour from Contractor, 234; to give Officers' returns to Quarter Master General, 238; to receive an Order for Beef, 238; to deliver provisions to Troops, 241; Flints, to be delivered to, 291; to report state of provisions to be put on Board, 294.
Quarter Master of the Day, to superintend the place of burial for soldiers, 218.
Quarter Master General, Ship bedding to be delivered to, 213; Men to work for, 227; Officers returns to be given to, 238; to give orders for Beef, 238; Men who understand the use of the Axe to be sent to, 261.
Quarter Master from the Line, to attend brewing of Spruce beer, 122.
Quarter Masters of Regiments, Orders, 258; to receive Shoes, Stockings, and Caps, 287; to receive Arms, 290; to give in a return of the number of women and children to be left, 290.
Quarter Master Sergeants, to attend Wood Yard, 176.
Quebec, dangerous situation of, 307; measures resolved upon for sending relief to, 307; design abandoned, 307; obstacles which prevented relief being sent, lamented, 309; instructions, in the event of, being lost, 310; army at, 314.
Queen's Picture, reward offered for the conviction of persons defacing, 237.
Quirney, Mr. [Mr. Quincey?], house robbed, 106.
Raddley, Lieutenant, promoted, 286.
Radford, Ebenezer, promoted, 190; retires, 276.
Rails, not to be moved, 65.
Ramage, John, appointed 2nd Lieutenant, 162.
Ramsay, William, Town Adjutant of Boston, 118; promoted, 248; to take command of detachment of 14th Regiment, 250.
Ramsey, see Ramsay.
Randall, Thomas, promoted, 22, 43.
Rawdon, Francis (Right Hon. Lord), promoted, 41; supernumerary Aide-de-Camp, 198.
Ray, Lewis, promoted, 133.
Raymond, Lieutenant, retires, 263.
Rear Guard, to parade and relieve Guards, 241.
Rebel Privateers, infest Bay of Boston, 311, 312; ships escaped from, 312.
Rebels, Order to Officers respecting, 221; Arms and Ammunition supplied to, 313; time to entrench, 314; to be brought to Action, 314, 315; repulsed, 317; probable abandonment of conquest, 317; no molestation from, 318; measures taken by, 318; time to form an Army, 320.
Rebels' Redoubt, post and rails to be collected and carried to, 11; tools to be lodged in, 61; parade at, 63; Alarm Guns removed from, 84.
Rebel Works advanced near the Camp, 78.
Receipts, Order respecting, 168, 219, 227; to be given by Officers commanding corps, 182.
Records and Public Papers, reward offered for the conviction of persons destroying, 237
Recovered Men, Corps to send to Hospital Ships for, 251.
Recruiting Captains (Additional), Orders, 145.
Recruiting Service, instructions respecting, 141; a return of the names of officers who are to go on, 144, 153.
Recruits, Order respecting, 57, 163; to embark, 167; to practise firing at marks, 201; wanting, 305; to be depended on for augmentation, 308, 316; success in obtaining, 316; to be sent to Gen. Howe, 316
Redman, Miss, xi.
Redoubt (Stormed) to be cleared of rubbish, 8; orders respecting Guard at, 15; guard to be posted at, 19; Cannon to be fired, 23; Guard to be provided by 47th Regt., 39.
Reed, William, promoted, 132.
Reed, Mr., application for shoes to be made to, 277.
Regiments, Orders, 61, 65, 84, 153, 154, 157, 165, 194, 196, 201, 202, 209, 219, 222, 227, 228, 240, 249, 252, 267, 274, 285, 293, 294; to report number of Tents, 62; to be increased, 132; to return Carts to Barrack Yard, 176; to prepare Muster Rolls, 181; to give in Stoppage Accounts, 192; Orders concerning Coals, 213; to give in returns of Arms lost in Action, 217; to give in general half-yearly returns of issues of provisions, 218; requiring Arms, to apply to Officer of Ordnance, 219; Order con-

Regiments, Orders, *continued.*
cerning postage of letters, 221; Order respecting Arms, 222; Order respecting Barrack furniture, 227; to put in order and take care of Hand Carts, 228; to put Porter on board Transports, 228; to apply for Rum, 237; to assemble for embarkation, 238; o parade, 240, 257, 290; Order respecting Porter butts, 242, 249; Order respecting Spruce beer, 248, 249; to borrow boats, 255; specified number of Men to make cartridges, 264, 275; to send Carpenters to General Parade, 268; Order concerning drafted, 287; receiving Drafts, to pay debts, 289; working duty to be done by detachment on board, 289; men on board Horse Ships to be removed, 289; orders to, doing Garrisôn duty, 291; quantity of tobacco allowed, 292; three, to be sent to Quebec, 319.

Regiment 3rd, to be exercised, 252.

Regiment, 4th, to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; order to a detachment of, 164; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 179, 199, 207, 216, 229; Order to Patroles, 183; Light Infantry to go into Quarters of, 190; Orders to embark, 192, 194; Orders respecting subsistence of, 192; Orders, 180, 197, 239, 246, 268, 279; to report to Brigadier General Grant, 202; Order to Picquets, 211; a detachment, to relieve at Charlestown, 216, 217; to parade for exercise, 251, 254, 255; to send a Carpenter to Deputy Quarter Master General, 252; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254; to receive fresh fish in lieu of salt provisions, 255; two men to make cartridges, 255; Orders to Men unfit for service, 264; Orders to Surgeons, 264; a working party, to parade, 265; to furnish working parties, 270, 273; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 5th, to parade, 1; Orders, 8, 17, 18, 66, 75, 90, 181, 239, 246, 252, 268, 279; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 10, 19, 29, 39, 44, 56, 66, 74, 80, 86, 93, 96; to furnish provision guards, 10, 27, 36; barracks allotted to women, 10; to change encampment, 33; to parade for Divine Service, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 181, 199, 207, 216, 230; Order to Patroles, 184; to report to Brigadier General Jones, 202; Order to Picquets, 211; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 216, 217; to be supplied with Axes and cut their own Fuel, 249; to send a Carpenter to Deputy Quarter Master General, 252; to parade for exercise, 254, 255, 256; to receive fresh fish in lieu of salt provisions, 255; two men to make cartridges, 255; Orders to Men unfit for Service, 264; Orders to Surgeons, 264; to give Guards, Adjutant, and Quarter Master, 272; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 6th, detachment to be put on board Transports of the 52nd, 284; Orders to 6 Companies countermanded, 312; included in the disposition of Battalions, 316; allowed to General Howe, 317.

Regiment, 8th, detachment to be collected, 284.

Regiment, 10th, to move encampment, 48; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; a detachment to parade, 146; Orders to detachment of, 164; a Captain to take Command, 169; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 182, 199, 207; Order to Patroles, 183; a Captain to attend Court of Inquiry, 192, 193; Orders, 181, 197, 230, 234, 246, 252, 268, 279; to report to Brigadier General Smith, 202; Orders to Picquets, 211; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 216, 217; Rowers to be furnished from, 235; to receive directions from Major Campbell, 236; to parade and to march, 239; to send a Carpenter to Deputy Quarter Master General, 252; to parade and be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; to receive fresh Fish in lieu of salt provisions, 255; two men to make cartridges, 255; Orders to Men unfit for Service, 264; Orders to Surgeons, 264; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Master, 292.

Regiment, 14th, to furnish Adjutant, 243, 247, 250, 254, 257, 258, 262, 265; Two Companies and Three Companies of the 65th to do duty as one Corps, 243; to move their respective quarters, 249; detachment to be commanded by Captain Ramsey, 250; detachment to join Working Party of 17th Regiment, 284; detachment to be commanded by Major General Massey, 288; Orders to Quarter Master, 292; quantity of Tobacco allowed, 292; Orders to detachment, 305.

Regiment, 17th, Order to the Companies of, 145; Orders, 167, 180, 230, 234, 239, 246, 268, 279; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; Order to Patroles, 183; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 186, 200, 208, 217, 231; Orders to the Light Infantry Company, 189, 190; a Captain to attend Court of Inquiry, 192, 193; to report to Brigadier-General Pigot, 202; Order to Picquets, 211; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 224, 226; Officers to attend detachment, 226; Surgeon to apply for Wine for the Sick, 247; to be supplied with Axes and cut their own Fuel, 249; to send a Carpenter to Deputy Quarter-Master-General, 252; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; two Men to make cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256; Orders to working party, 265; to furnish working party, 272; distribution of Transports, 280; detachment from 14th Regiment to join working party,

Regiment, 17th, *continued.*
284; Order to Quarter-Master, 292; re-distribution, 301; arrival of four Companies, 306; non-arrival of Transports, 311; arrival of six missing Companies, 313; objections raised to going to Quebec, 314.

Regiment, 18th, to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; to do duty with second division, 109; to do duty with 1st Division, 111; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant-General's Office, 122; incorporation of private Men, 159; to be drafted, 159; Order to Adjutants, 159; to embark, 167; debts of drafts provided for, 165; Order to Pay Masters respecting drafts received from, 185; drafted, 312.

Regiment, 22nd, Orders, 74, 167, 181, 197, 234, 246, 268, 279; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 166, 201, 208, 217, 232; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 179, 224, 226; Order to Patroles, 183; to report to Brigadier-General Smith, 202; Orders to Picquets, 211; Officers to attend detachment, 226; to parade and to march, 239; to send a Carpenter to Deputy Quarter Master General, 252; two men to make cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256; Orders to working party, 265; to furnish Guards, Adjutant, and Quarter Master, 273; distribution of Transports, 280; Order to Quarter-Master, 292.

Regiment, 23rd, to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant-General's office, 122; Orders to quit encampment, 131; a detachment to parade, 148, 179; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 164, 201, 209, 218, 233; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 179, 224, 226; Order to Patroles, 184; Orders, 181, 230, 234, 252, 268, 279; to report to Brigadier-General Jones, 202; Order to Picquets, 211; to be ready for embarkation, 225; Officers to attend detachment, 226; Rowers to be furnished, 235; to receive directions from Major Campbell, 236; to disembark, 247; to be supplied with Axes and cut their own fuel, 249; a Carpenter to be sent to Deputy Quarter Master General, 252; to parade for exercise, 254, 255, 258; two men to be sent to Royal Artillery to make cartridges, 255; Orders to working party, 265; a Guard to mount and receive Orders from Captain Spry, 267; to furnish Working Parties, 273; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter-Masters, 292.

Regiment, 27th, to furnish Adjutant, 243, 246, 247, 249, 252, 255, 258, 260, 263, 264, 267, 275; Orders, 251; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 251; two men to be sent to Royal Artillery to make cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256, 260; Quarter-Master, 275; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Master, 292; re-distribution, 301; Non-arrival of Transports, 311; objections raised against going to Quebec, 314.

Regiment, 28th, detachment to be collected, 284; non-arrival of Transports, 311; objections raised against going to Quebec, 314.

Regiment, 33rd, Orders, 246.

Regiment, 35th, to land, 1; Quarter-Master to meet Barrack-Master of 5th Regiment, 10; Orders, 74, 167, 180, 234, 246, 261, 268, 279; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 170, 202, 209, 218, 234; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 179, 226; Order to Patroles, 183; to report to Brigr.-General Jones, 202; Order to Picquets, 211; Officers to attend detachment, 226; to parade for exercise, 251, 254, 256; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; two men to be sent to the Royal Artillery to make cartridges, 255; Orders to working party, 265; to furnish Working Party, 275; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 38th, to parade, 1; to furnish provision Guard, 10; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 12, 24, 33, 39, 45, 51, 58, 65, 73, 78, 86, 91, 95; to furnish Guards, 12, 19, 27, 38, 58; Orders, 33, 66, 75, 167, 181, 197, 224, 225, 234, 252, 261, 268, 279; to parade for Divine Service, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter-Master, and Surgeon, 171, 186, 210, 219, 237; where to be victualled. 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; Order to Patroles, 184; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 192; Officers to attend detachment, 192; to report to Brigr.-General Robertson, 201; Order to Picquets, 211; to parade and be ready for embarkation, 225; to parade for exercise, 254, 255; two men to be sent to Royal Artillery to make cartridges, 255; Orders to working party, 265; a Captain to be appointed Member of Court Martial, 267; Block House Guard to be taken by, 271; distribution of Transports, 280; two detachments to go on board Transports, 284; Order to Quarter-Masters, 292.

Regiment, 40th, Orders, 74, 167, 180, 225, 261, 268, 279; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 171, 186, 210, 219; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; Order to Patroles, 183; a detachment to relieve duty, 192, 226; Officers to attend detachment, 192, 226; to report to Brigr.-General Grant, 202; Order to Picquets, 211; to embark, 225; to be under the command of Brigr.-Genl. Jones, 225; to be supplied with Axes and cut their own fuel, 249; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; two men to be sent to Royal Artillery to make cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256; a Captain to be appointed Member of Court Martial, 267; Distribu-

Regiment, 40th, Orders, *continued.*
tion of Transports, 280; Order to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 42nd, additional battalion to be added to, 308; to embark, 316; probably on board the "Clyde," 318.

Regiment, 43rd, to parade, 1; to furnish provision guard, 12; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter-Master, 12, 24, 34, 40, 47, 60, 68, 74, 81, 87, 92, 96; to change encampment, 29; to parade for Divine service, 66, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; Orders, 76, 90, 166, 180, 197, 224, 234, 252, 261, 268, 279; an officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant-General's Office, 122; where to be victualled, 172; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 173, 187, 211, 220; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; order to patroles, 184; a detachment to relieve duty, 192, 226; officers to attend detachment, 192, 226; Order to Picquets of, 211; two men to be employed in making cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256; a Captain to be appointed a member of Court Martial, 267; Orders to working party, 269; to furnish guards, Adjutant, and Quartermaster, 276; distribution of transports, 280; Order to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 44th, Orders, 74, 164, 167, 181, 197, 224, 234, 268, 279; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; where to be victualled, 172; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 173, 189, 211, 220; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; Order to patroles, 184; 17th Regt. to go into quarters, 190; to embark, 192, 194, 225; Order respecting subsistence, 192; a detachment to relieve duty, 192, 226; officers to attend detachment, 192, 226; to report to Brigr. General Robertson, 201; Order to Picquets, 211; to be commanded by Brigadier General Jones, 225; Rowers to be furnished by, 235; to receive directions from Major Campbell, 236; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; two men to be employed in making cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 258; a captain to be appointed a member of Court Martial, 267; Orders to working party, 269; to furnish working parties, 276; distribution of transports, 280; Order to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 45th, a return of strength to be given in, 56; to furnish a proportion of duties, 57; to strike tents and to march, 57; to furnish out duties, 58; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 62, 70, 76, 83, 89, 93, 98; to parade for Divine service, 66, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; Orders, 74, 76, 166, 167, 180, 202, 234; where to be victualled, 172; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 174, 190, 203, 212, 221, 241; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; Order to Patroles, 183; to report to General Pigot, 202; detachment to be commanded by Calder and Tupper, 202, 203; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 203, 226; Order to Picquets, 211; officers to attend detachment, 226; two men to be employed in making cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 256; a captain to be appointed a member of Court Martial, 267; a working party to parade and to receive orders, 269; to furnish Guards, Adjutant, and Quarter Master, 278; Distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Masters, 292.

Regiment, 46th, quantity of Tobacco allowed, 292; redistribution of, 301; non-arrival of Transports, 311.

Regiment, 47th, Orders, 1, 3, 66, 166, 167, 180, 234; to furnish Guard, 17, 39; Orders to Guard, 18; to parade for Divine Service, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; where to be victualled, 172; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 174, 191, 222; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; Order to Patroles, 184; to report to Brigadier General Grant, 202; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 209, 226; Order to Picquets, 211; Officers to attend detach ment, 226; to be in readiness for embarkation, 250; detachment to be collected, 284.

Regiment, 48th, Orders, 234; contemplated disposal abandoned, 317.

Regiment, 49th, to land, 1; Quarter Master to meet Barrack Master of 5th Regiment, 10; Orders, 74, 166, 167, 180, 197, 202, 234, 268, 279; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; where to be victualled, 172; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master and Surgeon, 176, 192, 212, 223; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; Order to Patroles, 183; to report to Brigadier General Grant, 202; detachment to be commanded by Calder and Tupper, 202, 203; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 203; Order to Picquets, 211; to embark, 225; to be commanded by Brigr. General Jones, 225; Rowers to be furnished, 235; to receive directions from Major Campbell, 236; to parade for exercise, 251, 254, 256; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; two men to be employed in making cartridges, 255; a Captain to be appointed a Member of Court Martial, 267; a working party to parade and receive orders, 269; to furnish working parties, 278; distribution of Transports, 280; Orders to Quarter Masters, 292

Regiment, 52nd, loss viii.; orders, 1, 3, 75, 76, 90, 167, 181, 202, 252, 268, 279; to furnish guards, 12, 15, 19, 29; to furnish Adjutant and Quarter Master, 15, 26, 35, 42, 47, 54, 62, 70, 75, 82, 88, 94; to parade for Divine Service, 66, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; where to be victualled, 172; to be served weekly with fuel, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master and Surgeon, 177, 193, 214, 223; Order to Patroles, 185; to report to Brigadier General Jones, 202; detachment to be commanded by Calder and Tupper, 202, 203; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 203; Order to Picquets, 211; to embark, 225; to be commanded by Brigadier General Jones, 225; Rowers to be furnished, 235; to receive directions from Major Campbell, 236; to parade for

Regiment, 52nd, *continued.*
exercise, 254, 255, 256; two men to be employed in making cartridges, 255; a working party to parade and receive orders, 269; Distribution of Transports, 231; Guards Adjutant and Quarter Master, 231; detachment of 6th Regt. to be put on board Transports, 234; Orders to Quarter Masters, 232.
Regiment, 55th, General Pigot appointed Colonel, 189; Orders to Light Infantry, 190; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master and Surgeon, 194, 214, 224; position of alarm post, 196; Orders, 197, 232, 230, 234, 239, 252, 268, 279; to report to Brigadier General Pigot, 202; detachment to be commanded by Calder and Tupper, 202, 203; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 203; Order to Picquets, 211; to embark, 225; to be commanded by General Jones, 225; Rowers to be furnished, 235; to receive directions from Majr. Gen. Campbell, 236; to parade and be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; two men to be employed in making cartridges, 255; to parade for exercise, 260; a working party to parade and receive Orders, 269; Distribution of Transports, 281; to furnish working parties, 281; Orders to Quarter Masters, 292; Redistribution, 301; non-arrival of Transports, 311; arrival of six missing Companies, 313, 315; objections raised against going to Quebec, 314.
Regiment, 59th, to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; Order to Surgeon, 158; incorporation of private men, 159; to be drafted, 163; Order to Adjutants, 163; to embark, 167; debts of drafts provided for, 165; Order to Pay Masters respecting drafts received from, 185; drafted, 312.
Regiment, 63rd, Instructions to Quarter Master, 10; Orders, 74, 180, 234, 252; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; where to be victualled, 172; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 177, 194, 204, 224; Order to Patroles, 183; to report to Brigadier General Smith, 202; a detachment to relieve at Charlestown, 209; two men to be sent to Royal Artillery to make Cartridges, 256; to parade for exercise, 256; to furnish Guards, Adjutant, and Quarter Master, 269, 283; Orders to working party, 273; distribution of transports, 281; detachment from 28th Regiment to remain on board Transports, 284; Order to Quarter Masters, 292.
Regiment, 64th, an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; Orders, 251, 268, 279; to be exercised by Major Musgrave, 251, 254; to parade for exercise, 254, 255, 256, 258, 260; two men to be sent to Royal Artillery to make cartridges, 255; to furnish working parties, 269, 273, 283; distribution of Transports, 281; Order to Quarter Masters, 292.
Regiment, 65th, to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; an Officer to attend at Deputy Adjutant General's Office, 122; to embark, 167; to disembark, 175; Orders, 175, 181, 197, 234, 268, 279, 287; to be served with fuel weekly, 176; Order to Patroles, 185; to report to Brigadier General Jones, 202; to furnish Adjutant, Quarter Master, and Surgeon, 205, 228; Orders to Picquets, 211; and two companies of 14th to do duty as one Corps, 213; to furnish Adjutant, 247, 250, 254, 257, 258, 262, 235; to parade and be exercised by Major Musgrave, 254, 255; to furnish Guards, Adjutant, and Quarter Master, 269, 287; Orders to working parties, 273; to be relieved, 274; to be drafted, 287, 289, 291; Orders respecting provision Money, 287; Arms to be returned to the Armoury, 290; proposal by General Howe respecting, at Boston, 305; embarkation of six companies, 312.
Regiment, 65th Grenadiers, Orders, 160.
Regiment, 65th Lght. Infntry., Ord s., 160.
Regiment, 71st, to embark, 316; probably on board the Clyde, 318.
Regimental Guard, Two Men to attend Officers of the Picquet, 182.
Regimental Surgeons, Orders, 193.
Reinforcement, ordered, 145; required, 304; proposed by Major General Howe, 306; shortly to embark, 310; uncertain, 320; steps taken to send to Gen. Howe, 320; a large, to go to Gen. Howe, 321.
Relief for the Lines, time to march for Parade, 64.
Repairs, to be made at Fort Edward, 294.
Report, to be made, 161, 171, 202; Adjutant to make, to Head Quarters, 238; Orders, 291.
Retreat Beating, no soldier to remain out of Barracks after, 238.
Returns, to be given in, 45, 57, 64, 81, 89, 101, 102, 107, 116, 118, 144, 146, 152, 154, 155, 156, 158, 170, 173, 174, 176, 189, 201, 202, 209, 218, 219, 223, 236, 262, 277, 287, 291, 294; to be signed, 80, 141; respecting Arms and Accoutrements lost, 203; general half-yearly of issues of provisions, 218; specifying number of vacant commissions, 251.
Reveille, Orders, 40, 50.
Revitt, Nicholas, promoted, 285.
Reward offered, 71, 97, 102, 106, 151, 155, 237, 245, 254.
Reynolds, Decimus, promoted, 276.
Reynolds, George, promoted, 134.
Reynolds, Lieutenant, resigned, 163.
Rhode Island, opinion of Gen. Howe; respecting taking possession of, 303, 305; force not adequate to an active Campaign, 305; army at, 314; troops to proceed to, 316.
Rice, to be procured, 313; Steps taken for procuring approved of, 313.
Richardson, Sergeant, to act as Quarter-Master to Corps of Grenadiers, 172.
Richardson, Sergeant (45th Regt.), to act as Quarter-Master, 282.
Ridley, Richard, promoted, 245.
Ridsdale, T. Griffiths, promoted, 293.
Riotous Proceedings, instructions to Sentries respecting, 115.
Robbery, of Seals, 102; of valuables, 106.

Roberts, Mr. (Jeweller), Enquiries for toothpick case to be made to, 92.
Roberts, Captain Lieut., dead, 100.
Roberts, Lieutenant, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Roberts, John, promoted, 23.
Roberts, John, promoted, 268.
Roberts, Samuel, promoted, 286.
Roberts William, promoted, 282.
Roberts William Robert, promoted, 41.
Robertson, Brigadier General, to command and inspect several regiments, 36, 48; Brigadier General, 98, 100, 105, 110, 112, 115, 118, 121, 125, 126, 128, 130, 136, 142, 146, 155, 158, 161, 179, 186, 191, 195, 199, 201, 204, 206, 208, 210, 216, 218, 221, 224, 230, 237; Field Officer for the Day, 103; Orders, 151, 181, 282; specified regiments to report to, 201; appointed to license Dram Shops, 203; to superintend embarkation of Troops, 234; replaced by Major A. Dickson, 275; Capt. Wemyss (Wymess ?), appointed Aide-de-Camp to, 273; to go on board the Charming Nelly, 282.
Robertson, Lieutenant, 43rd Regiment, Assistant to Deputy Quarter Master General, 290.
Robertson, Duncan, promoted, 134; Officers to send to, for proportion of Bread, 239.
Robinson, Brigadier General, 138, 150, 154, 163, 170, 174, 177, 214, 295; Colonel of the 2nd Battalion of Royal Americans, 270; to serve as Major General, 270.
Robinson, Archibald, promoted, 134.
Rochford, Ensign, to collect detachment of 28th Regt., 284.
Rochford, Thomas, owner of "Schooner Peggy," 117.
Rogus, Jeremiah Dumas, appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Rolls, to be called frequently, 233; to be called as ordered, 238.
Rooke, Henry, promoted, 22.
Ross, Alexander, to act as Assistant Engineer, 61; to lodge tools in Rebel Redoubt, 61; Deputy Judge Advocate, 79; Prisoners' names and crimes to be given in to, 79; promoted, 88.
Ross, Arthur, promoted, 21.
Rounds, Orders, 50, 168; picquets not to be turned out by, 115.
Row Boats, Order respecting men accustomed to, 230.
Rowers, to parade without Arms, 234; those on duty to be relieved, 234; Orders to Corps furnishing, 235, 236; names to be sent to Major Campbell, 236; to parade opposite Main Guard, 240; to return to their Regiments, 240; to parade, 240, 241.
Rowland, John, promoted, 132.
Roxbury, Boston cannonaded from, 318; works improved, 319.
Royal Artillery, Orders, 66, 145; to parade for Divine Service, 73, 77, 82, 87, 92, 95; additional Gunners provided to serve in, 81; to be victualled by Commissary General, 92; Officers to mount at the Lines, 112; a return to be made of the present state of, 144; to furnish a proportion of Tools, 169; where to be victualled, 172; Armourers to be sent to the, 216; men not to be put sentry, 220.
Royal Fensible Americans, a corps to be raised under the appellation of, 92; to prepare to be mustered, 245; to furnish Adjutant, 245, 250, 253, 256, 260, 262, 266; a portion to be employed in catching fish, 247; Orders, 247, 260, 266; not exempt from duties of fatigue, 255; to parade, 260; to be reviewed by Major General Percy, 260; a detachment to be commanded by Major General Massey, 288; a detachment to march to Fort Cumberland, 289; to apply for their proportion of Tobacco, 292; quantity of Tobacco allowed, 292; slow progress in forming additional Companies of, 317.
Royal Hospital ? Emigrants, to prepare to be mustered, 245; to furnish Adjutant, 248, 251, 253, 254, 256, 257, 260, 266, 262, 264, 266; to be reviewed by Major General Percy, 261; Orders, 261, 262, 263, 274; to be inspected, 261; a company ready to embark, 274; a detachment to embark, 279; to relieve a Company of the 65th Regiment, 274; a detachment to be commanded by Major General Massey, 288; a detachment to march to Fort Edward, 289; to apply for their proportion of Tobacco, 292; quantity of Tobacco allowed, 292; accounts to be settled, 294.
Royal Institution, iii., iv.
Royal North British Volunteers, how they are to be distinguished, 123; Orders, 123, 181; rations of provisions issued to, 124.
Royal Salute, to be fired, 120, 199.
Ruggles, John, appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Ruggles, Timothy, Commandant of Loyal American Associaters, 140; to appoint Guard Rooms and Alarm Posts, 140.
Rum, not to be sold to the Soldiers, 11; to be mixed with water, 27; to be issued, 53; Order respecting, 170, 174, 189, 226, 229; to be served by Quarter Masters, 198; to be supplied by Quarter Masters, 193; to be supplied to Working Men, 234; to be delivered to the Troops, 235, 241; to be supplied to Regiments, 237; returns of issuing, to be signed, 237.
Runton, William, promoted, 104.
Rupert, Prince, v.
Russell, Ambrose, promoted, 152.
Russell, Peter, promoted, 134.
Russell, Thomas, promoted, 129, 149.
Russia, Empress of, applied to for a Body of Infantry to serve in North America, 301.
Sabine, Captain, deceased, 189.
St. Leger, William, promoted, 89.
Salt Fish, to be sold, 119; Corps to apply for a barrel of, 235.
Sams, Sergeant, Orders, 147.
Saumerez, Thomas D., promoted, 285.
Savage, Abraham, appointed Lieut., 140.
Saville, Transport, detachment of 23rd Regiment on board, to disembark, 217.
"**Scarborough**," The, Transports under Convoy of the, 312, 313.
Schooners, Two armed, ordered to Georgia, 313.

Scrope, Emanuel, iv.
Scrope Estate, iv.
Scurvy, xv., xvi.; spruce recommended for curing, 177; Sour Crout to be used by men who have, 193.
Seal, Governor's private, stolen, 102.
Seamen, Patrol s to take up any they may find in Town, 238; to be confined in the Main Guard, 238; Orders to, 254; Order concerning, belonging to Transports, 257; deficiency for Transports, 308; a proportion of Porter allowed to, 313.
Sea Venture Transpor t, five companies to go on board, 110.
Secretary of State, informed of the arrival of six missing companies of the 55th, 315.
Seix, Lieutenant, to command a detachment, 146.
Sentences, approved, 46, 53, 70, 81, 84, 86, 87, 97, 101, 118, 132, 138, 151, 157, 175, 188, 253; to be put in execution, 81, 84, 97, 118, 152, 175; remitted, 97.
Sentinels, orders to, 29, 67.
Sentries, to challenge at dusk, 50; who neglect duty not to expect mercy, 109; Orders, 112, 114, 115, 194, 196, 198, 221, 224; directed to use discretion in firing, 194; censured, 194; instructed to be cautious and alert, 198; not to neglect precautions given, 198; Order respecting, 202, 212, 219; 220, to be attentive to any firing from Enemy's works, 224.
Sentries (advanced), Orders, 37, 139; soldiers not to pass, unless in the execution of duty, 51; to have Bayonets fixed, 52; to be doubled, 139.
Sentries on Camp Duties Orders to, 5, 6; not to be taken from the Picquets, 115.
Sentries on the Long Wharf, Orders to, 177.
Sentries on the Out Posts, to be selected from experienced soldiers, 52; to be vigilant and attentive, 52; countersign to be demanded by, 216; Order respecting, 219.
Sentry from the Guards, countersign to be demanded by, 216.
Sergeants, to be provided with firelocks, 210; to receive short Muskets in lieu of Carbines, 214.
Serjeant, John, 38th Regt., promoted, 21.
Serjeant, John (Loyal American Associaters), appointed Lieutenant, 140.
Serjeants' Guard, to be relieved and to report, 7.
Seymour, Lieutenant, resigned, 263.
Shade, to be erected, 8.
Shandle, Captain, deceased, 250.
Shaw, Lieut., replaced by A. French, 250.
Shaw, Daniel, promoted, 21.
Shaw, John, appointed 1st Lieutenant, 189.
Shea, Lieutenant, effects to be sold, 43.
Sheep, proportion to be delivered, 76, 144; to be sold, 84.
Sheets, to be returned to Sergeant Foster, 213; charge for washing, to be paid, 213; reported abuse of, 213; Corps to return, to Barrack Store, 227.
Shepard, Josh., tried by Court Martial and acquitted, 284.
Sherriff, Major, promoted, 277.
Shields, William, to be tried by Court Martial, 128; tried for robbery and sentenced, 132.
Ships, boats to be put on board, 288; orders, 288; arrival of two, with Ordnance Stores, 306; difficulties, 312; forced to quit the Harbor, 318; unable to get to their destination, 319.
Shoes, corps to apply for, 277; Quarter Masters to receive, 287.
Sholdholme, see Studholme.
Shooter, Major, loss of a box belonging to, 254; Member of Court Martial, 267.
Short, Major, Field Officer for Picquets, 5; ill, 8; effects to be sold, 43.
Short, John (Sawyer), to be employed by Captain Montrazore, 271.
Shouldholme, promoted, 289.
Shudd, John, Orders, 147.
Shuldham, Admiral, assures Major General Howe of provision supply, 319.
Shuttleworth, Lieutenant, house broken open and robbed, 118.
Signals for boats attacking, 2.
Sill, Major, Field Officer for Picquets, 10; Field Officer for the Day, 99, 122, 127, 137, 196, 233; Field Officer for the Lines, 107, 114, 153, 173, 182, 204, 209, 216, 223, 233; President Court Martial, 139, 151, 156; Field Officer, 295.
Simcoe, John Graves, promoted, 190.
Simpson, Robert, promoted, 21.
Skeen, Captain, retires, 245.
Skitch, John, promoted, 250.
Slator, Edward, tried for robbing a Store, 69; sentenced, 70.
Sleater, Captain, to give directions to working party, 277.
Sleigh, Jeremiah, promoted, 132.
Small, Major, Adjutants to give in returns to, 39; to do duty in Adjutant General's Department, 277; Brigade Major, 295.
Small Pox, a return to be made of the number of Men who have not had, 144; anticipated spread, 148; a return to be made of the number of Men willing to be inoculated, 155; spread, 156; men who are willing, to be inoculated, 156; men suffering with, to be removed, 278.
Smelt, Major, thanked, 9; Field Officer to Grenadiers, 52; President Court Martial, 96; Field Officer for the Day, 103, 112, 126, 135, 156, 163, 179, 194; promoted, 104; Field Officer for the Lines, 121, 146; retires from the Grenadiers, 125; retires, 272.
Smelt, Cornelius, promoted, 134, 200.
Smith, Colonel (10th Regt.), Aide-de-Camp, 135; to act as Brigadier General, 135; Brigadier General, 163, 168, 173, 176, 179, 185, 190, 194, 193, 201, 204, 205, 207, 210, 212, 215, 218, 220, 223, 229, 234, 295; Orders, 181; several regiments to report to, 202; to superintend embarkation of Troops, 235; to go on board the Russia Merchant, 232.
Smith, Lieutenant (49th Regt.), Aide-de-Camp, 273.
Smith, Lieutenant (65th Regt.), dead, 282.
Smith, Mr. (Master Carpenter), tools to be returned to, 197.
Smith, a Mason, to attend Bar'k M'st'r, 111.

Smith, John (5th Regt.), promoted, 20; Major of Brigade, 47, 100, 102, 108, 109, 112, 116, 120, 122, 126, 128, 130, 137, 139, 146, 152, 155, 158, 161, 163, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 192, 196, 199, 205, 206, 208, 211, 214, 216, 219, 222, 226, 231, 240, 258, 261, 264, 269, 283, 296; posted in Seniority, 273; Major of Brigade in North America, 283.
Smothergill, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 111.
Smyth, Captain, killed, 22.
Snelling, Mr., xviii.
Sobriety, Order concerning Soldiers, 14.
Soldiers, instructed where to wear Cartouch Boxes, 60; Orders, 72, 91, 126, 253, 254; thanked for gallantry, 98; not to pull down houses or fences, 109; not to sell their provisions, 120; recommended to take Spruce beer, 122; instructions where they are to be buried, 127; detected committing depredations to be hanged, 160, 237, allowance for, 169, 208; Order respecting stoppages, 192, 206; experienced, to be posted as sentries next the enemy, 202; not to join their regiments from the Hospital without regular admission, 206; ammunition to be daily inspected, 208, 209; reported abuse of sheets and blankets by, 213: found guilty of abusing sheets and blankets to be punished, 213; of detachment thanked and conduct highly commended, 214; warning respecting drunkenness, 229: absent from Roll-Calling to be brought to their quarters, 233, 236; on board ship, not to come on shore without permission, 236, 253; not to remain out of Barracks after Retreat beating, 238; Order concerning, belonging to Transports, 257; detected pulling down houses or fences to be punished with great rigour, 278; Order respecting Sick and Wounded, 291; porter sent out to, 313.
Soldiers at Advanced Breast Works, to carry water in Canteens, 61.
Soldiers belonging to Charlestown, Orders to, 39, 44, 49, 50, 51, 68, 95; to be in Camp, time for Roll-Calling, 42, 95; forbidden to open Graves, 44; warning to, 45, 70; who have contracted disorders to be sent to Hospital, 54; Order respecting drunken, 54; disobedience of, 70; not to lie in the Huts, 78.
Soldiers' Wives, permission to pass to Camp, withdrawn, 33; not to lodge out of district, 183.
Sooter, see Souter.
Sour Crout, Regimental Surgeons to take charge and appropriate, 193; for use of Officers, 202, 220; to be delivered to the Troops, 220; recommended to be eaten with vinegar, 220, 221; to be issued to the Men, 252.
Souter, Major, Field Officer for the Lines, 100, 116, 123, 129, 139, 189, 199, 206; to command 2nd battalion of Marines, 109; Field Officer for the Day, 152, 160, 177, 211, 218, 226, 241; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 260; Field Officer, 295.
Spaight, William, Assistant Deputy Quarter Master General, 253.
Sparks, Corporal, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Sparks, Jared (Dr.), iii.
Spendlove, Major, thanked, 9; dead, 41.
Spillman, Timothy, tried for assault and sentenced, 188.
Spirituous Liquors, Order respecting, 14, 33, 111; persons detected selling, to be made prisoners, 228.
Spooner, Ebeneza, appointed Lieut., 140.
Sproul, George, promoted, 104; Assistant Engineer, 208.
Sproule, see Sproul.
Spruce, recommended to Men who have Scurvy, 177.
Spruce Beer, price per barrel, 38; recommended for the soldiers, 122; to be delivered to the Regiments, 248, 249.
Spry, Captain, to give Orders to Sergeants of Guards, 263, 272; to give directions to Overseers of Works, 265; to give Orders to working parties, 265, 269, 273, 281, 290; to give orders to guard of 23rd Regiment, 267; to give orders to Capt. Lieutenant Barran, 267; to employ and give orders to Carpenters, 268, 279.
Staclan, Lieutenant, deceased, 209.
Staff, Adjutant General appointed, 254.
Staff Officers, to apply for allowances at Barrack Office, 176; Order respecting allowances, 249.
Stanley, James, promoted, 272.
Stanley, Thomas, promoted, 276.
Stark, Henry, promoted, 40.
Stearns, Jonathan, promoted, 162.
Stekilin, Thomas, promoted, 150.
Stevens, B. F., iii., ix., xix.
Stevens, a Mason (10th Regt.), to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Stevens, a Mason (59th Regt.), to attend Barrack Master, 111.
Steward, see Stewart.
Stewart, Hon. Charles, promoted, 108; Field Officer for the Day, 206; Field Officer for the Lines, 212; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 262; to command 2nd battalion of Grenadiers, 272.
Stewart, James, promoted, 132.
Stewart, William, promoted, 286.
Stirke, Julius, promoted, 149.
Stockings, Quarter Masters to receive, 287.
Stopford, Captain, retires, 41.
Stoppages, Order respecting, 192, 208, 259.
Stoppage Money, Troops to pay, 258, 259.
Stores, state of, 311; to be conveyed by Transports, 318; military, destroyed, 319; disordered state of, 320.
Store Ships, non-arrival of, 311; arrival of four, 312.
Stoves, Order respecting, 237.
Stratford, Captain, retires, 276.
Streets, Order to keep clean, 13.
Strobenzie, Turner, promoted, 272; to command 2nd batt. of Light Infantry, 273.
Stroud, dead, 270.
Stuart, Lieutenant, resigned, 189.
Stuart, Major, Field Officer for the Lines, 178, 218; Field Officer for the Day, 189, 199; Field Officer, 295.
Stuart, Chas., to attend Bar'k Master, 169.
Stuart, Robert, to attend Engineer, 172.

Studholme, Mr., appointed Major of Brigade to Brigadier General Massey, 173; Major of Brigade, 257, 260, 264, 269, 276; to do duty with the brigade at Halifax, 278; returns to be given in by Quarter Masters to, 290.
Subalterns, Order respecting, 155.
Subalterns of the Picquets, Orders to, 246.
Subscriptions, begun and continued, 284.
Subsistence, Order respecting Officers, 131; Order respecting Invalids, 158; Order respecting Drafts, 159, 237.
Supplies, required, 319; not received, 320.
Surgeons, Orders to, 7, 23, 25, 43, 62, 65, 80, 120, 121, 123, 156. 191, 222; not to perform operations without a consultation, 82; order to be observed by all, 83; to examine Men returned unfit for service, 264.
Surgeons Mates, Orders to, 191, 192, 204, 210, 217.
Surgeons of Regiments, Orders to, 264, 265, 291.
Sutherland, William, promoted, 268.
Sutherland, Lieutenant, to shew Quarter Master ground allotted for cooking places, 8; promoted, 269.
Sutlers, not to sell liquors to Soldiers, 111; warned, 111.
Sweeny, John, to attend Engineer, 172.
Sweetenham, Thomas, promoted, 154.
Swiney, Chaplain, promoted, 269.
Sym, Richard, tried for murder and acquitted, 46.
Tailors, Order respecting, 207.
Taptoo, see Tattoo.
"**Tartar**," The, Invalids and others sent to England under convoy of, 312.
Tattoo, time to beat, 147; men to be present at beating, 228.
Taylor, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Taylor, Christopher, promoted, 250.
Temple, Richard, promoted, 133.
Tents, to arrive, 2, to be floored with boards, 11; to be inspected, 19; Order respecting, 62; loss of, 62; to be searched, 66; extra and tent poles to be delivered to Assistant Deputy Quarter Master Genl., 191; to be sent from England, 317.
Terrott, Elias, promoted, 43; leave of absence granted to, 245.
Thomas, mentioned, xvi.
Thomas, Mate to Hospital at Boston, 135.
Thompson, John, promoted, 22.
Thoms, Lieutenant, promoted, 103.
Thope, Richard, promoted, 283.
Thorpe, Thomas, pardoned for desertion, and ordered to join regiment, 282.
Thrubshaw, a Mason, to attend Engr., 204.
Tickets, Surgeons to apply for blank, of admission to their Sick, 222; to be signed, 222.
Tobacco, donation, 292; to be issued to the Men, 292.
Todd, William, promoted, 100.
Tombs (see Graves), Order concerning, 44.
Tools, instructions respecting, 45; to be collected, 45; wanted for work, 66; entrenching to be returned, 162, 189, 229; men to be furnished with, 169; to be returned, 197, 200; Carpenters, to be returned, 229; directions to be given for a supply of entrenching, 309.
Toothpick Case, found, 92.
Town Bull, stolen and death of the, 97.
Town House, depredations committed in the, 237.
Transports, Order to Commanding Officers of, 170; Order respecting common sea-men from the, 177; not allowed to pass Wharf after a certain time, 196; porter to be put on board, 228; to receive orders, 230; state of, to be reported, 232; Arms of Men employed as Rowers to be put on board, 236; to be frequently visited, 259; provisions to be put on board, 276, 294; baggage to be put on board, 279, 288; distribution of, 279, 280, 281; Fascines to be taken on board, 294; deficiency of, 304, 307; arrival of, 306; deficiency in the tonnage of, 308; fear expressed that, have been forced off the Coast, 311; two to sail to Georgia, 312; completed, 315; difficulties in procuring, 316; to be sent for 6th Regiment, 317; anxiously expected, 318; disproportion of, 319; Troops crowded in, 320.
Treby, John, promoted, 133.
Trees, not to be cut down, 3, 221.
Trollop, Lieutenant, promoted, 259.
Troop, time to beat, 147.
Troops, Testimony of bravery displayed by, 3; four women to be sent to, 10; to return necessaries, 12; to embark, 14, 288; Orders, 17, 42, 49, 105, 107, 115, 119, 125, 164, 225, 231, 234, 235, 257, 274, 293; bathing recommended, 18; Orders respecting bathing, 19; extracts from former general orders repeated, 29, 30; reprimanded, 32; utmost alertness expected from, 78; Members for Court Martial, 55; fresh provisions issued, 72, 241; order respecting victualling, 92, 249, 258, 279; fresh provisions distributed gratuitously, 99; Order respecting money due to, 111; praised for alertness, 115; quarters prepared, 135; men willing to be inoculated, 156; to be served weekly with fuel, 176, 200; to be served with provisions, 190; rate of provisions for, 191; to be served with Porter, 192, 228; coals to be supplied. 193; to receive potatoes, 202; to receive Spermacetic Candles from Barrack Master, 208; conduct commended, 214; Signal to get under Arms, 220; Sour Crout to be delivered, 220; Order respecting provisions, 224, 252; information to, 226, 237, 278; to furnish working parties, 226; allowed wood, 228; to return tools, 229; Order respecting baggage, 231; provisions to be put on board, 233; to receive Biscuit instead of Flour, 233; Rum to be delivered to, 235, 241; Fish to be caught for the use of, 247; to move into rooms in New Barracks, 249; Potatoes to be issued, 258, 274; Stoppage money, 258; regulations given, 259; Baugh and Forage Money, 260; Order on board Transports, 274; irregularity of victualling, 278; encouraged, 284; time for embarkation, 304; to be employed in providing for the security of Boston, 302; removal of, 304;

Troops, *continued*
winter quarters, 312; put on short allowance, 313; proceed to Rhode Island, 316; to be conveyed by Transports, 318; condition, 320; arrangements made with respect to, 321.
Troops (Foreign), desired by Major General Howe, 315.
Tryon, Governor, information respecting Prisoners, 313; hopes held out by, 314.
Tucker, see Tupper.
Tulliker, James, promoted, 133.
Tupper, Major, thanked, 9; Field Officer for Picquets, 10, 18, 28, 39, 44, 51, 58, 65, 73, 78, 86, 91; Field Officer for the Day, 171, 179, 201, 270; Field Officer for the Lines, 12, 24, 33, 39, 45, 54, 61, 69, 75, 82, 87, 93, 193, 221; to be relieved, 16; instructions to, 33; ill, 83; to command several regiments at Charlestown, 202; Field Officer for detachment at Charlestown, 2'4; to superintend Long Wharf, &c., &c., 232; to visit Hospital Ships, 270; Field Officer, 295.
Turner, Mate to Hospital at Boston, 135.
Urquhart, James, promoted, 41, 149.
Usher, Thomas, promoted, 150.
Utensils, to be delivered to relieving Officers, 160; stoppages to be made, 259.
Vacancies, a return in each regt. to be given in, 277; instructions respecting, 310.
Vallass, Captain, President of Court of Inquiry, 51; promoted, 200, 285; Field Officer for the Lines, 206, 227; Field Officer for the Day, 212, 218; Field Officer to visit Hospital Ships, 263.
Vance, a Mason, to a'tend Bark, Master, 110.
Vans, David, promoted, 22.
Vatass, see Vallass.
Vattaney, Lieutenant, Overseer of the Works, 265; released from duty, 266.
Vattass, see Vallass.
Vaughan, Joseph, promoted, 270.
Vavons, Lieutenant, appointed Adjt., 282.
Veale, Richard, promoted, 100, 186.
Verner, Lieutenant, dead, 40.
Vessels, to be unloaded, 160; shortly to sail for England, 257; danger of defenceless, 311; dispatched to New York for provisions, 313; not returned, 318.
Victuallers, from England, 312; arrival of, 313.
Vincent, Benjamin, ill.
Vinegar, Orders respecting, 210
Visit'ng Officer, Orders, 212, 213.
Vivus, Lieut., appointed Adjutant, 168.
Voluns, a Mason, to attend Brrck Mstr, 110.
Volunteers, a return to be sent to Deputy Adjutant General, 10; order referring to, 78; a return of, serving in each Corps to be given in, 209; a return of, with dates of entering into service to be given in, 249.
Waggons, Observations by Lord G. Germaine, on the demand for, 308.
Waid, William, promoted, 263.
Waits, a Mason, to attend Brrck Mstr, 110.
Walcott, Lieut.-Colonel, to command at Lines, 7; Field Officer for Picquets, 12, 26, 35, 49, 65, 73, 77, 85, 91; to take charge of Troops, 15; Field Officer for the Lines, 17, 27, 38, 44, 59, 67, 74, 81, 87, 92, 195, 203, 232; Field Officer for the Day, 173, 181, 208, 215, 222, 276; to visit Hospital Ships, 276; Field Officer, 296.
Walker, John, promoted, 148.
Walker, Robert, promoted, 152.
Walker, Thomas, to attend Corps of Light Infantry and Grenadiers, 221; to do duty with 1st Grenadier Corps, 291.
Walsh, Chaplain, dead, 244.
Walsh, Ensign, provided for, 285.
Ward, Barnard George, promoted, 104,
Ward, General, xiii, xvi.
Ware, John, promoted, 263.
Warmells, a Mason, to attend Barrack Master, 110.
Warran, William, to attend Commissary General, 197.
Warrants, granted for payment of accounts, 277.
Warren, Lisle, promoted, 41.
Washington, General, xv, xvi; proposes an exchange of Prisoners, 312.
Watchcoats, Officers to direct when necessary to wear, 36, 62; Order respecting, 60.
Water, Men to fetch, 3; not to disturb, 6.
Watkins, Joseph, to be employed by Captain Montrazore, 271.
Watson, John, promoted, 134.
Watson, Jonas, promoted, 23.
Waugh, Gilbert, promoted, 286.
Webb, George, to attend Brrck Mster, 169.
Webb, Thomas, to attend Brrck Mster, 169.
Webster, Captain complaint made against, 192; examination and opinion of Court of Inquiry, 195.
Wells, William, promoted 133.
Wemys, Captain, see Wymess.
Wemyss, Major, MS. notes of, xii.
West, William, promoted, 149.
Westhorpe, Adjutant, replaced by H. Millar, 293.
Westhorpe, John, promoted, 292.
Weyre; John, promoted, 283.
Wharves, to be superintended by Lieut.-Col. Collins, 231; to be superintended by Major Tupper, 232; Order concerning, by Major-General Howe, 312.
Wheeler, Paliser, promoted, 150.
White, Mr., to distribute Greens for the use of the Sick, 85.
Whiteman, Mr., to act as Surgeon, 171; to attend Corps of Light Infantry and Grenadiers, 221; to do duty with 2nd Light Infantry Corps, 291.
Whitley, Erwin, promoted, 250.
Whitley, see Whitty.
Whitty, Edward, leave of absence granted to, 245; retires, 250.
Widows of Deceased Soldiers, a list to be made of, 35.
Wigglesworth, Joseph, promoted, 282.
Wilkinson, Lieutenant, resigns, 64, retires, 282.
Wilkinson, Thomas, promoted, 41.
Willard, Abijah, promoted, 140.
Williams, Lieutenant, retires, 288
Williams, Major, thanked, 9; killed, 22.
Williamson, Sergeant, to act as Quarter-Master, 282.
Willington, Captain, retires, 293.

Willoughby, Joseph; suspected of robbery and to be apprehended, 106; warning to persons who may secrete, 106; description of, 106.
Willson, John, promoted, 263.
Wilson, Alexander, promoted, 209, 268.
Wilson, Archibald, a piece of linen stolen from the shop of, 188.
Wilson, George, promoted, 285.
Wilson, Robert, promoted, 282.
Wine, to be procured for the sick, 247; to be sold on board the Brigantine Crawford, 242.
Winnysimitt Ferry, wounded to be picked up at, 9.
Winslow, Edward, list of persons deserving bounty, to be submitted to, 284.
Winslow, Pelham, appointed Fort Mjr., 107.
Winthroppe, Stephen, promoted, 100.
Witherington, John, tried for stealing, 187, 188; sentenced, 188.
Witnesses, to attend Court of Inquiry, 192
Witton, Robert, to be sent to Deputy Quarter-Master-General's Office, 271.
Wolfe, General, vii.; commissions to General Howe and General Carleton of same tenor and authority as that to, 299.
Women, Order respecting, 13, 40, 47, 148, 232, 242; not to be allowed to pass the Ferry without a pass, 95; Order concerning selling spirituous liquors, 111; not allowed to be present at fires, 143; to be put on board ship, 230; persons employed to superintend, 251; Orders to, 254; specified number to embark with each regiment, 262; a return to be given in of such who wish to go to England, 262; a return required of the number allotted to Transports, 287.
Women and Children, a return to be made of the number required to be sent home, 32; names and numbers to be given in, 34, 35; an accurate list to be made, 36; names of those going to England, to be given in, 71, 152; to embark, 72, 167; Order respecting, about to embark, 163; to subsist on Flour and Rice on board ship, 235; rate of provisions allowed for, 262; a return required of the number to be left at Halifax, 290.
Women employed in General Hospital, to be struck off provision list, 33.
Wood (see Fuel), extravagant price asked for, 77; proposal for supplying, to the Garrison, 169; where to be placed, 169; Order respecting, 171, 177, 228, 255.
Wood, Robert, promoted, 133.
Wood, Vincent, promoted, 283.
Wood, William, promoted, 274.
Woods, John, tried for robbing a store and sentenced, 101; Order respecting punishment, 102.
Woodward, Ebenezer, directed to sell Fish, 125.
Wood Yard, a Working Party to attend at, 252.
Wools, Thomas A., promoted, 149.
Working Duty, Orders respecting, 289.
Working Parties, to parade without Arms, 11, 219; to be furnished, 58, 269, 270; to parade, 58, 63, 180, 193, 219, 225, 226, 227, 230, 252, 265, 269, 273, 281; to be provided with Axes, 63; Order concerning, 102, 170, 229; Orders to, 121, 170, 180, 193, 219, 220, 226, 227, 252, 277, 281, 293, 294; not to receive Rum from Corps, 170; allowance of Rum per Day, 174; Order respecting fuel provided by the, 177; returns to be given in, 189; Order respecting Rum allowed to, 189; to receive directions from Engineer, 193; Order respecting provisions, 265, 269; to receive orders from Captain Spry, 273; to receive orders from Captain Sleater, 277; ordered from the Brigade, 291.
Wounded, Sick and, arrangements made for, 7; returns to be made, 16, 57, 64, 89; Order concerning, 50, 191; not to suffer for want of fuel, 77; Order concerning soldiers, 291.
Wounded, in General Hospital, a return to be made, 9; to receive a change of linen, 19; Orders repeated, 31.
Wounded, in Regimental Hospital, a return to be made, 9, 16.
Wounded Soldiers; names of men accompanying to be sent to Major of Brigade, 9.
Wrenshaw, John, tried for robbing a store and sentenced, 69; sentence to be carried out, 70.
Wrigglesworth, John, promoted, 272.
Wright, Charles, promoted, 268.
Wright, Sir James, assistance required, 313
Wright, John, promoted, 88.
Wymess, Captain (40th Regiment), to command six companies of Grenadiers, 164; Aide-de-Camp to Major-General Robertson, 273.
York (Duke of), vi.

PRINTED BY
S. STRAKER & SONS, BISHOPSGATE AVENUE, LONDON;
AND REDHILL.